#### AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - DECEMBER 13, 2011 - 1:30 P. M. COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL <u>901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS</u>

#### PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Hoang

#### <u>1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL</u>

#### ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

**<u>2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS</u>** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

#### 5:00 P. M. - RECESS

#### RECONVENE

#### WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 14, 2011 - 9:00 A. M.

#### DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

#### MAYOR'S REPORT

#### **CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through**

#### MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 3

- RECOMMENDATION from Director Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations for renewal of Annual Membership in the HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL - \$78,145.24 - General Fund
- RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of Computer Image for Dedication Plaque for Julia Ideson Building - Restoration and Addition - <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>I-RODRIGUEZ</u>

#### MISCELLANEOUS - continued

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for payment of Subscriber Fees for **WATER ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH FOUNDATION** - 1 Year - \$86,989.68 Enterprise Fund

#### ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 4 through 7

- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,655,420.51 and acceptance of work on contract with TRIPLE B. SERVICES, L.L.P. for Long Point Road: Blalock Blvd. Intersection and Approaches - 7.62% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICT A - STARDIG</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,300,948.76 and acceptance of work on contract with ROZCO CONTRACTING, INC for North Park Drive from West Lake Houston Parkway to Mills Branch Drive - 8.74% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$569,144.91 and acceptance of work on contract with METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION, L.P. for Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project - 0.93% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - ADAMS;</u> <u>E - SULLIVAN; F - HOANG; G - PENNINGTON; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$435,953.84 and acceptance of work on contract with CARRERA CONSTRUCTION, INC for Valve Replacement and Installation - 50% under the original contract amount

#### **PROPERTY** - NUMBERS 8 through 10

- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel AY8-287, located at 5618 Yale Street, owned by Camile Maenza-Gaudiano, as Trustee of the Gaudiano Non-exempt Marital Trust for the YALE STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT from Tidwell to Parker - <u>DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ</u>
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel AY8-295, located at 6005 Yale Street, owned by Joyce Ng, Samuel W. Ng and Sydney W. Ng for the YALE STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT from Tidwell to Parker - <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>H - GONZALEZ</u>
- 10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel AY8-296, located at 6021 and 6025 Yale Street, owned by Camile Maenza-Gaudiano, Individually and as Trustee of the Gaudiano Non-exempt Marital Trust for the YALE STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT from Tidwell to Parker - <u>DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ</u>

#### PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 11 and 12

- 11. **BAILEY'S FIREARMS COUNTRY, INC** for Shotguns with Cases for the Houston Police Department \$95,073.48 Asset Forfeiture Fund
- 12. HUFF & MITCHELL, INC for Emergency Well Collection Line Repair Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$356,779.07 - Enterprise Fund - DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK

#### **RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - NUMBERS 13 through

- 13. RESOLUTION approving and adopting a revised Investment Policy for the City of Houston, Texas
- 14. ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 32 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, to add a new Article XIII relating to Buffalo Bayou Park; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing an effective date; providing for severability
- a. ORDINANCE approving Construction, Operating and Maintenance Agreement for Buffalo Bayou Park among BUFFALO BAYOU PARTNERSHIP, HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY and the City of Houston; approving associated exchanges of real property interests between the City and GLENWOOD CEMETERY, INC and between the City and BETH YESHURUN CEMETERY ASSOCIATION - DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ
- 15. ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CONSTRUCTION CODE AND CHAPTER 42 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to subdivision and development and residential buffering; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; containing a savings clause
- 15-1 ORDINANCE adopting guidelines and criteria, making certain elections regarding eligibility, and AMENDING ARTICLE IV OF CHAPTER 44 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to tax abatements
- 16. ORDINANCE **AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS,** including the City of Houston Construction Code and the City of Houston Fire Code, relating to annual increases in permit and other fees charged by the City; removing various fee amounts from the three codes and providing for the creation and maintenance of a Comprehensive Online City Fee Schedule to facilitate the periodic updating of such fees; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
- 17. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2003-1034 relating to Special Event Temporary Information Signs to include as special events various Olympic and USA Sporting Events
- 18. ORDINANCE AMENDING RULE 20 OF THE COUNCIL RULES OF PROCEDURE, which are set forth in SECTION 2-2 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to the number of votes required to suspend council rules; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
- 19. ORDINANCE relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council meetings
- 20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and the **GREATER HOUSTON PARTNERSHIP** for Economic Development; providing maximum contract amount 1 Year \$376,125.00 Enterprise Fund
- 21. ORDINANCE relating to the retail electric rates of **ENTERGY TEXAS**, **INC** within the City of Houston, Texas; suspending for ninety days the effective date of new rates <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>E SULLIVAN</u>
- 22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Inter-Jurisdictional Mutual Aid Agreement between the City of Houston and the CITY OF FORT WORTH, TEXAS

- 23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Sub-Recipient Award Agreement between the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY** and the City of Houston to accept FY2011 Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Grant Program Funding; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to accept such grant funds; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to execute the agreement and any subsequent amendments, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any; pertaining to the program
- 24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Sub-Grantee Award Agreement between **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS** and the City of Houston to accept FY2008 Port Security Grant Program Funding for Maritime Critical Infrastructure Task Force
- 25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Sub-Grantee Award Agreement between **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS** and the City of Houston to accept FY2009 Port Security Grant Program Funding for Radio System Testing and Verification
- 26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Sub-Recipient Award Agreement between the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY** and the City of Houston to accept FY2011 Urban Area Security Initiative Grant Funding Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to accept such grant funds; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to execute the agreement and any subsequent amendments, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any; pertaining to the program
- 27. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Numbers 2007-1119, 2007-1288, 2008-0019, and 2008-0602, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amounts; approving and authorizing second amendments to various contracts for HIV/STD Services related to Social Marketing, Health Education/Risk Reduction, Counseling, Testing and Referral Services, and School-Based Programs between the City and the following contractors: (1) AIDS FOUNDATION HOUSTON, INC, (2) BEE BUSY LEARNING ACADEMY, INC, (3) CAREER & RECOVERY RESOURCES, INC, (4) HOUSTON AREA COMMUNITY SERVICES, INC, (5) LEGACY COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES, INC, (6) MONTROSE COUNSELING CENTER, INC, (7) POSITIVE EFFORTS, INC, (8) ST. HOPE FOUNDATION, INC, (9) UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON, and (10) YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF HOUSTON; approving and authorizing second amendments to various contracts for implementation of routine, HIV Screening Services between the City and the following contractors: (1) LEGACY COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES, INC, (2) UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON, (3) MEMORIAL HERMANN HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, and (4) HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT
- 28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of a grant application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION** for the FY 2012 Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases Program Components; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Health and Human Services Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Director of Health and Human Services Department to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant 4 Years \$3,039,954.00 Grant Fund
- 29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES**, providing up to an additional \$13,500.00 for the administration and operation of a Supportive Services Program under the Housing Opportunities For Persons With AIDS Program - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**

- 30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,181,385.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund as an additional appropriation to the Court System Management and Resources Technology Implementation Project for the Municipal Courts Department
- 31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing HVAC Operation and Maintenance Services Agreement for the Houston Airport System between the City of Houston and TDINDUSTRIES, INC; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$32,599,317.74 - Enterprise Fund - <u>DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- 32. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **PETROLEUM EXPRESS**, **INC** for Fuel Transportation Services for the Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with two one-year options \$7,235,260.00 Fleet Management Fund
- 33. ORDINANCE awarding contact to TERRA RENEWAL, LLC for On-Site Water Treatment, Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Service for the Public Works & Engineering Department; proving maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$7,053,670.00 - Enterprise Fund <u>DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN</u>
- 34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, as Landlord, and **FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, as Tenant**, for approximately 2,500 square feet of space at 3301, 3303 and 3305 Lyons Avenue, Houston, Texas **DISTRICT B JOHNSON**
- 35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, as Landlord, and **TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY, as Tenant**, for approximately 8,500 square feet of space at 3301, 3303 and 3305 Lyons Avenue, Houston, Texas **DISTRICT B JOHNSON**
- 36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$653,702.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund; authorizing the purchase of about 33,000 square feet of land out of Lot 68 of the S.M. Williams Survey, Abstract 87, in Houston, Harris County, Texas and including warehouse improvements thereon (3301 Commerce) for the Department of Health and Human Services; approving a Purchase and Sale Agreement with the owner of the land (**TYSON M. TIPTON**) **DISTRICT** I-RODRIGUEZ
- 37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$489,000.00 out of Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund to add additional funds to the Construction Management At Risk Contract with BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION, LLC fka SPAWMAXWELL COMPANY, L.P.; approving and authorizing the continued project implementation of Phase II - Restoration of the Julia Ideson Building <u>DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- 38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and \$6,000.00 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **HUITT-ZOLLARS, INC** for Street & Storm Sewer Projects
- 39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$291,375.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding Construction Contract to PROGRESSIVE COMMERCIAL AQUATICS, INC for Swimming Pool Upgrades; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Parks Consolidated Construction Fund <u>DISTRICTS B JOHNSON;</u> C CLUTTERBUCK; G PENNINGTON; H GONZALEZ and I RODRIGUEZ

- 40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$999,752.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **P.R.C. ROOFING CO., INC** for Roof Replacement at the Houston Police Department Westside Command Station; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Police Consolidated Construction Fund <u>DISTRICT G PENNINGTON</u>
- 41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **PAPPAS & SUCHMA**, **P.C**. for Legal Services relating to the City's Workers' Compensation Benefits Program; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$1,170,000.00 - Workers Compensation Revolving Fund
- 42. ORDINANCE approving Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **MIDTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for the maintenance of Elizabeth Baldwin Park **DISTRICT I RODRIGUEZ**
- 43. ORDINANCE approving Interlocal Agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** and **MIDTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for the development and maintenance of Elizabeth Glover Park - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
- 44. ORDINANCE authorizing the Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to accept grant funds from the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF COMMUNITY ORIENTED POLICING SERVICES** to implement the first Teen And Police Service Academy Program and approving a related agreement with a subgrantee, the University of Houston Clear Lake; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program \$468,660.00 Grant Fund
- 45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Purchase Agreement to **GTSI CORPORATION** through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with U.S. Communities for Computer Products and Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount 5 Years \$2,278,690.00 Enterprise Fund
- 46. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.7955 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
- 47. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 12.4079 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 110**, for inclusion in its district
- 48. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.1779 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 150**, for inclusion in its district
- 49. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 10.89 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 368**, for inclusion in its district
- 50. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 17.9980 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 368**, for inclusion in its district
- 51. ORDINANCE consent to the creation of JFK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

- 52. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 12.30 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 494**, for inclusion in its district
- a. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 494
- b. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 494 and certain territory located in the vicinity of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 494, in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a regulatory plan for certain areas within and in the vicinity of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 494, in Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 494; imposing the Sales and Use Tax of the City of Houston in the area within Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 494 annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to the adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter
- 53. ORDINANCE granting the petition of **NASH CINCO NW, L.L.C.** to include approximately 124.42 acres near Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 58 in Fort Bend County, Texas within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston; expanding and extending the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston to include all of such land in accordance with section 42.022(b) of the Texas Local Government Code
- a. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 292.122 acres of land to FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 58, for inclusion in its district
- 54. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement between the City and the TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION for the Houston Southeast Downtown Sidewalks Transportation Enhancement Project; appropriating \$396,477.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (Fund 1850) for the City's advance payment of the twenty percent required match of funds for the project; approving and authorizing Sponsorship Agreement between the City and the MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY d/b/a DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, to reimburse the City's advance payment; authorizing the Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering to accept the Sponsorship Agreement and the grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant; authorizing the Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering to Accept and Agreement
- 55. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Construction Agreement between the **SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** and the City of Houston, as Construction Manager, to construct certain improvements in the Bellaire Corridor
- 56. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone
- 57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$444,015.00 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund and approving and authorizing an Aquatic Resources Compensatory Mitigation Credit Sales Contract (Stream Mitigation Agreement) between the City of Houston and **RESTORATION SYSTEMS, LLC** for South Shaver Paving and Drainage, IH-45 to State Highway 3; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund - <u>DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN</u>

- 58. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of Fee Simple Title Interest in real property in connection with the public improvement project known as the Mitigation for Capital Improvements Projects Parker Road Reconstruction / Greens Bayou, Halls Bayou and related Tributaries Project; authorizing the acquisition of Fee Simple Interest in a parcel of land situated in the E. Johnson Survey, Abstract No. 1082, in Harris County, Texas, said parcel of land being all of the same property tract of land described in a Deed Recorded under Harris County Clerk's File No. Z478243 in Houston, Harris County, Texas by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of Fee Simple Title Interest in the land required for the project DISTRICT B JOHNSON
- 59. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests for rights-of-way in connection with the public improvement project known as the Parker Road Reconstruction from the Hardy Toll Road to US 59 Eastex Freeway Project; authorizing the acquisition of Fee Simple Title Interest in or easement to 93 parcels of land required for the project and situated in the H.&T.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Section 1, Block 1, Abstract No. 449; the E. Johnson Survey, Abstract No. 1082; and the Burt L. Turner Survey, Abstract No. 1578, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being along the north and south lines of Parker Road from the Hardy Toll Road to US 59 Eastex Freeway in Houston, Harris County, Texas by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of Fee Simple Title Interest in or easement to the 93 parcels of land required for the project DISTRICTS B JOHNSON and H GONZALEZ
- 60. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the MKT Spur Hike and Bike Trail Project; authorizing the acquisition of Fee Simple Title Interest in or easements to two parcels of land situated in the John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being out of the same tract of land described in deeds recorded under Harris County Clerk's File No's. F571732 and S802786 in Houston, Harris County, Texas by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of Fee Simple Title Interest in or easements to the land required for the project **DISTRICT H GONZALEZ**
- 61. ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, Appraisal Fees, Relocation Expenses and other services for the Hike and Bike Trail Program
- 62. ORDINANCE appropriating \$500,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, INC** for Traffic Signal Management Program / Intelligent Transportation Systems; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund

- 63. ORDINANCE appropriating \$500,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC** for Traffic Signal Management Program / Intelligent Transportation Systems; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund
- 64. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,303,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **KIT PROFESSIONALS**, **INC** for Water Line Replacement in Imperial Valley Area Package I and Water Line Replacement in Inwood Pines Area; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and B - JOHNSON**
- 65. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,318,700.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AIA ENGINEERS, LTD.** for Water Line Replacement in Friendly Acres Area and Water Line Replacement in Oak Park Area; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - <u>DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON and H - GONZALEZ</u>
- 66. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,315,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **VAN DE WIELE & VOGLER, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Hammerly Area and Water Line Replacement in Spring Woods South Area; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - <u>DISTRICT A - STARDIG</u>
- 67. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,271,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **QUADRANT CONSULTANTS INC** for Water Line Replacement in Fairlawn and Water Line Replacement in Hughes Road Area - Package I; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - <u>DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- 68. ORDINANCE appropriating \$123,273.10 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and NATHELYNE A. KENNEDY ASSOCIATES, INC for Broadway Street Reconstruction from IH 45 to Airport Blvd (Approved by Ordinance No. 2006-0201, as amended) <u>DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- 69. ORDINANCE appropriating \$72,500.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and AECOM USA, INC for the Design of South Shaver Road from Gulf Freeway (IH-45) to Galveston Road (State Highway 3) (Approved by Ordinance No. 2000-0313, as amended) <u>DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN</u>
- 70. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,776,050.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to CSA CONSTRUCTION, INC for FWSD #23 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements (Package 2); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund DISTRICT B JOHNSON

#### **RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

- 71. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,680,915.00 out of Metro Projects Construction Fund and \$86,085.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to SLACK & CO. CONTRACTING, INC for North Eldridge Parkway Widening from Memorial Drive to I-10; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction Fund and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund DISTRICT G PENNINGTON
- 72. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,394,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding construction contract to **TOTAL CONTRACTING LIMITED** for Quiet Zone Work Order Construction; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund
- 73. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,576,124.00 out of Metro Projects Construction Fund, awarding contract to **ANGEL BROTHERS ENTERPRISES**, LTD. for City Wide Overlay / Rehabilitation Project Package #17 (Work Order Contract); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Metro Projects Construction Fund
- 74. ORDINANCE appropriating \$13,794,900.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **BOYER**, **INC** for Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 5; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund <u>DISTRICTS B JOHNSON</u> and H GONZALEZ
- 75. ORDINANCE granting to **GERARDO BERMUDEZ d/b/a GREASE RECYCLERS CO-OP & GREASE TRAP, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
- 76. ORDINANCE No. 2011-1007, passed second reading December 7, 2011

ORDINANCE granting to **CELESTINE HOLCOMB d/b/a HOLCOMB ENVIRONMENTAL WASTE OIL SERVICE, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - <u>THIRD AND FINAL READING</u>

#### **RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

77. ORDINANCE No. 2011-0951, passed first reading November 9, 2011 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Boundary Adjustment Agreement between the City of Houston and the CITY OF WEBSTER relating to the relinquishment of 1.7 acres and the annexation of 4.6 acres near the intersection of the southwest boundary line of El Camino Village Apartments Subdivision and the southeast row line of El Camino Village Drive DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN SECOND AND FINAL READING

#### END OF CONSENT AGENDA

#### CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

#### MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS through

- 78. RECOMMENDATION from the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK** Budget for Fiscal Year 2012 (January 1, 2012 - December 31, 2012) **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER NORIEGA** This was Item 2 on Agenda of December 7, 2011
- 79. ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 26 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to On-Street Parking Regulations; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GONZALEZ, ADAMS, JONES, BRADFORD, HOANG and RODRIGUEZ This was Item 13 on Agenda of December 7, 2011
- 80. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to accept grant funds from the National Institute of Justice for funding for Strategic Approaches to Sexual Assault Kit (SAK) Evidence: Phase II Houston SAK Task Force; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program **POSTPONED BY MOTION #2011-901, 12/7/11**

This was Item 91 on Agenda of December 7, 2011

This was item 91 on Agenda of December 1, 2011

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Jones first

#### ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

**NOTE** - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

#### CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR - TUESDAY DECEMBER 13, 2011 2:00PM

#### AGENDA

3MIN	3MIN	3MIN

#### NON- AGENDA

3MIN	3MIN	3MIN

MS. ORA SCOTT - 4861 Beechaven - 77053 - 281-438-8213 - Drainage utility bill

- MR./COACH R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR 3107 Sumpter 77026 FA34511 Behavior Coward Conspiracy my born little girl from birth
- MR. HAIYING HUAI 7001 Corporate Dr. 77036 832-721-5892 Invite Mayor and Council to Shen Yun Performing Arts at Jones Hall

#### **PREVIOUS**

MIN	1MIN	1MIN

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 - 713-928-2871 - US President J Charles - N-C/V-G/Case W/World Leaders Adjoined - M/Position - World Crisis

- 1	O: Mayor via City Secretary REQUES					
5	SUBJECT: Annual Membership Renewal in the He			Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Ite #
I	ROM (Department or other point of ori	gin):	Origi	nation Date	Agenda	Date
	Darrin Hall Director, Mayor's Office of Intergovern	mental Relations	12	8/11	DE	C 1 4 2011
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE;		Cour	icil District a	ffected: A	All
þ	For additional information contact: Dar Inte Phone: (832	rgovernmental Re		and identific icil action:	ation of p	orior authoriz
h	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt	motion approving	g renewal of mem	bership in th	e Housto	on-Galveston
17	Area Council.			an		
1	Amount of Funding: \$78,145.24	,	Finance Budget:			
	SOURCE OF FUNDING:	(] General Fund	[] Grant Fund	[]E	nterprise	Fund
	] Other (Specify)					
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
1	region made up of Austin, Brazoria, Ch Montgomery, Walker, Waller, and Wha	arton counties. H	-GAC provides on	portunities to	or local e	iected officia
	H-GAC is an important funding resource allocated officials and City staff to various ransportation, criminal justice, homela H-GAC is an important funding resource H-GAC passes through important fede bass-through grants include: \$3,763,04 Recovery; Transportation Improvemen brojects in Houston; \$605,000 for hom 2012, the City expects to receive CDB rental assistance projects and \$26,148 barticipating in H-GAC's cooperative p vehicles, fire trucks, ambulances, radio	public issues. The scommittees and and security, economic for Houston. A ral and state grar 40 for Social Servent the Program (TIP) for eland security pro G Disaster Recove 3,986 for non-hous urchasing program	e City of Houston d the Board of Dir iomic developmen as a state Metropo the City of H vices Block Grants funding of \$51,133 ograms; and \$170 very Round 2 fund sing projects. The m, saving millions	has numerou ectors coveri t and the envi litan Plannin ouston. In 2 for Hurrican ,393 for varie ,087 for solic ing of \$151,4 e City of Hou	us appoir ng issue: vironmen 010-201 e Ike Dis ous cons I waste p 113,020 f ston also	atments neid s such as at. zation, 1, examples aster atruction for housing a benefits fro
	to work together to resolve significant pelected officials and City staff to variou ransportation, criminal justice, homela H-GAC is an important funding resourd H-GAC passes through important fede pass-through grants include: \$3,763,04 Recovery; Transportation Improvement projects in Houston; \$605,000 for hom 2012, the City expects to receive CDB rental assistance projects and \$26,148 participating in H-GAC's cooperative p	public issues. The s committees and and security, econo- ce for Houston. A tral and state gran 40 for Social Serve it Program (TIP) f eland security pro G Disaster Recove 3,986 for non-house urchasing program os and construction istions, and state mote efficient and pormation forum for yze trends and co 8,145.24 is the sa	e City of Houston d the Board of Dir iomic developmen as a state Metropo- nts to the City of H- vices Block Grants funding of \$51,133 ograms; and \$170 very Round 2 fund sing projects. The m, saving millions on equipment. and federal grant t accountable use r local governmen onditions affecting	has numerou ectors coveri t and the envi litan Plannin ouston. In 2 for Hurrican ,393 for varie ,087 for solic ing of \$151,4 e City of Hous of dollars in s and contract of local, state ts and (3) he the area. Ar	us appoir ng issues vironmen g Organi 010-201 e Ike Dis ous cons I waste p 113,020 f ston also the purch cts finance e, and fe elp local g nnual ren	atments neid s such as at. zation, 1, examples aster truction rograms. In for housing a benefits fro hase of ce H-GAC deral dollars governments ewal for H-
	o work together to resolve significant p elected officials and City staff to variou transportation, criminal justice, homela H-GAC is an important funding resource H-GAC passes through important fede bass-through grants include: \$3,763,04 Recovery; Transportation Improvement projects in Houston; \$605,000 for hom 2012, the City expects to receive CDB rental assistance projects and \$26,148 participating in H-GAC's cooperative p vehicles, fire trucks, ambulances, radio Local government dues, state appropria activities to fulfill its mission to: (1) prof (2) serve as a problem-solving and info business, and civic organizations analy GAC membership in the amount of \$75	public issues. The s committees and and security, econo- ce for Houston. A tral and state gran 40 for Social Serve it Program (TIP) f eland security pro G Disaster Recove 3,986 for non-house urchasing program os and construction istions, and state mote efficient and pormation forum for yze trends and co 8,145.24 is the sa	e City of Houston d the Board of Dir iomic developmen as a state Metropo- nts to the City of H- vices Block Grants funding of \$51,133 ograms; and \$170 very Round 2 fund sing projects. The m, saving millions on equipment. and federal grant t accountable use r local governmen onditions affecting	has numerou ectors coveri t and the envi litan Plannin ouston. In 2 for Hurrican ,393 for varie ,087 for solic ing of \$151,4 e City of Hous of dollars in s and contract of local, state ts and (3) he the area. Ar	us appoir ng issues vironmen g Organi 010-201 e Ike Dis ous cons I waste p 113,020 f ston also the purch cts finance e, and fe elp local g nnual ren	atments neid s such as at. zation, 1, examples aster truction rograms. In for housing a benefits fro hase of ce H-GAC deral dollars governments ewal for H-
	o work together to resolve significant p elected officials and City staff to variou transportation, criminal justice, homela H-GAC is an important funding resource H-GAC passes through important fede bass-through grants include: \$3,763,04 Recovery; Transportation Improvement projects in Houston; \$605,000 for hom 2012, the City expects to receive CDB rental assistance projects and \$26,148 participating in H-GAC's cooperative p vehicles, fire trucks, ambulances, radio Local government dues, state appropria activities to fulfill its mission to: (1) prof (2) serve as a problem-solving and info business, and civic organizations analy GAC membership in the amount of \$75	public issues. The s committees and and security, econo- ce for Houston. A tral and state gran 40 for Social Serve it Program (TIP) f eland security pro G Disaster Recove 3,986 for non-house urchasing program os and construction istions, and state mote efficient and pormation forum for yze trends and co 8,145.24 is the sa	e City of Houston d the Board of Dir iomic developmen as a state Metropo- nts to the City of H vices Block Grants funding of \$51,133 ograms; and \$170 very Round 2 fund sing projects. The m, saving millions on equipment. and federal grant accountable use r local governmen onditions affecting time as last year a	has numerou ectors coveri t and the envi litan Plannin ouston. In 2 for Hurrican ,393 for varie ,087 for solic ing of \$151,4 e City of Hous of dollars in s and contract of local, state ts and (3) he the area. Ar	us appoir ng issues vironmen g Organi 010-201 e Ike Dis ous cons I waste p 113,020 f ston also the purch cts finance e, and fe elp local g nnual ren	atments neid s such as at. zation, 1, examples aster truction rograms. In for housing a benefits fro hase of ce H-GAC deral dollars governments ewal for H-

. Τ		COUNCIL ACTION				
	SUBJECT: Dedication Plaque Julia Ideson Building - Restoration and Add WBS No. E-000155-0001-4	lition	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item		
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):Origination DateGeneral Services Department12/8/11		Agenda Dat DEC 1 4			
P.	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 12/7/11 Scott Minnix Scott Minnix	Council District(s) affect	ed:			
()r	For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832.393.8023	Date and identification of Council actions: Ordinance No. 2007-1471	-	•		
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve computer image for c	ledication plaque.				
	Amount and Source Of Funding: No Additional Fund	ling Required.	Finance Budg	get:		
	<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The General Services Department recommends that City Council pass a motion to approve a computer image for a dedication plaque (copy attached) for the Julia Ideson Building – Restoration and Addition. The dedication plaque will be a glass panel with bronze brackets. Names will be etched on the back surface of the glass and LED lamps will be mounted to produce an illuminated effect. The dedication plaque will match the donor plaques in the first floor lobby.					
	PROJECT LOCATION: 500 McKinney Street (493L)					
	<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> The Julia Ideson Building - Restoration and Addition is the culmination of a successful partnership between the City of Houston and the Julia Ideson Library Preservation Partners, Inc. The Julia Ideson Building, a registered Texas Historical Landmark, built in 1926 was in need of repair, restoration and addition to continue and enhance its use as a public library, information research center and archive. The project constructed a new 21,500 square foot state-of-the-art archival wing and repaired and restored the existing infrastructure of the 66,000 square foot Julia Ideson Building. The project upgraded the front plaza landscaping and restored the architecturally rich public spaces, including works of art and furnishings, a grand public reading room on the second floor and rooms for exhibits, meetings and special events.					
	<b>REPRESENTATION:</b> The plaque identifies the City of Houston elected officials and department heads who served when the project commenced as well as the individuals serving in those positions at the completion of the project.					
	Attachment					
	c : Marta Crinejo, Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Wendy Heger, file					
F	REQUIRED AUTHO	DRIZATION	CUIC ID #2	5CONS194		
	Alle MA	a Brown Lawson, Ph.D.	· ·			

ø,

Copy Layout Scale: NTS 1

# JULIA IDESON BUILDING CITY OF HOUSTON

2007 BILL WHITE, MAYOR

#### DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

TONI LAWRENCE	DISTRICT A
JARVIS JOHNSON	DISTRICT B
ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	DISTRICT C
ADA EDWARDS	DISTRICT D
ADDIE WISEMAN	DISTRICT E
M. J. KHAN, P.E.	DISTRICT F
PAM HOLM	DISTRICT G
ADRIAN GARCIA	DISTRICT H
CAROL ALVARADO	DISTRICT I

#### **COUNCIL MEMBERS AT LARGE**

PETER BROWN	POSITION 1
SUE LOVELL	POSITION 2
MELISSA NORIEGA	POSITION 3
RONALD C. GREEN	POSITION 4
MICHAEL BERRY	POSITION 5

#### **ANNISE D. PARKER**

#### CONTROLLER

RHEA BROWN LAWSON, PH.D., DIRECTOR HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY ISSA Z. DADOUSH, P.E., DIRECTOR GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT GENSLER ARCHITECT

#### 2011 ANNISE D. PARKER, MAYOR

#### **DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS**

DISTRICT A
DISTRICT B
DISTRICT C
DISTRICT D
DISTRICT E
DISTRICT F
DISTRICT G
DISTRICT H
DISTRICT I

#### **COUNCIL MEMBERS AT LARGE**

STEPHEN C. COSTELLO	POSITION 1
SUE LOVELL	POSITION 2
MELISSA NORIEGA	POSITION 3
C.O. "BRAD" BRADFORD	POSITION 4
JOLANDA "JO" JONES	<b>POSITION 5</b>

RONALD C. GREEN

CONTROLLER

RHEA BROWN LAWSON, PH.D., DIRECTOR HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY SCOTT D. MINNIX, DIRECTOR GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT SPAWMAXWELL COMPANY GENERAL CONTRACTOR

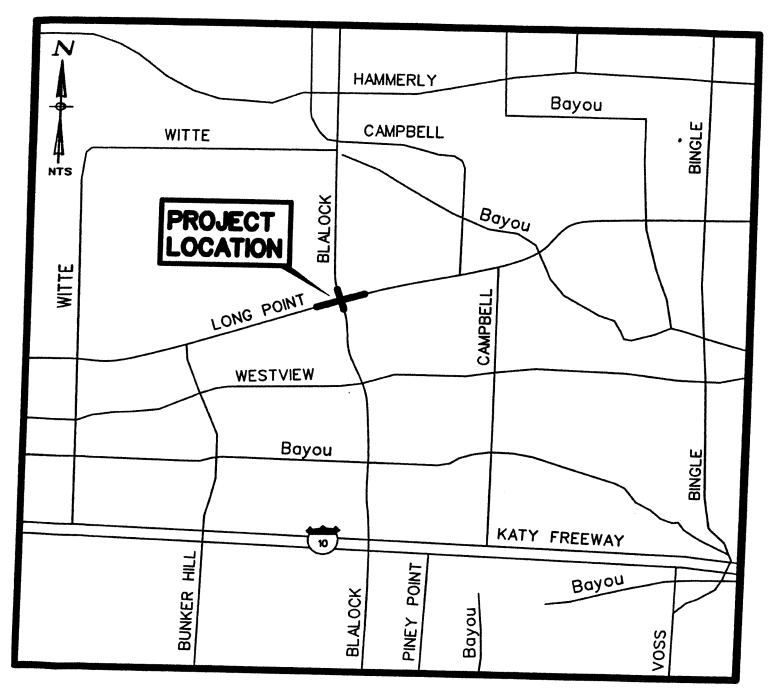
et 2	*			
TO:	Mayor	via	City	Secretary

### REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Annual Fees for Sub	oscription Year 2011			Page of 1	Agenda Item 3
FROM (Department or other p Daniel W Krueger, P.E.	point of origin):	Origination	Date	Ag	jenda Date
Director Public Works and Engineering	Department	127	u	DE(	<b>1</b> 4 20
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Dist	rict affected	: All	
Jim McCov 832/395-2467	Car	Date and Ider Council action		prior au	thorizing
	F invoice for <b>\$86,989.68</b> for Subscription Yea	ar 2011 (09/01/201	1 to 08/31/2	2012)	
Amount and Source of Fundi	ng: wer System Operating Fund 8300		12/5/11	pf.	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				<i>v</i>	
handling, and asset management following areas: wastewater coll to the Wastewater Operations B mains, wet weather issues, bios	esearch projects on matters related to water on the WERF also receiveds substantial funding ection and treatment, watersheds and ecosyst ranch are projects that focus on inspection a olids, and asset management. As a subscrib- uch as: research publications, interim research	from EPA. WERI stems, and human nd maintenance o per to WERF, the C	funds rese health. Of gravity sew City of Houst	earch in t particula vers and ton is ent	he r interest force titled to
<ul> <li>The design, evaluation, water systems.</li> <li>Facility and asset manage warning systems and end Technologies for the rend decentralized treatment</li> <li>Solids treatment and reudents</li> <li>Storm water system more</li> </ul>	noval of nutrients, pathogens, micro-pollutant	and decentralized uding security strat s, air pollutants ar ogens control. nability.	egies and ta	actics, ea n central	arly
	approve the Department of Public Works and	-			ie
Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO		# 20JAI425 uthorization		
	Am Chang		uuronz <b>a</b> uon.	•	
Nee of which was presented and the strain of the presented strain of the	(j				J

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Long Point Road: Blalock Blvd. Intersection and Approaches; WBS No. N-000674-0002-4; S-000500-	1 #1 7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #	
0079-4; R-000500-0079-4. FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	
Department of Rublic Works and Engineering		12/7/11		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council Dist	rict affected A	Rom	
For additional information contact:	Date and ide Council action	D <b>n:</b>	<b>f prior authorizing</b> 06/17/2009	
Senior Assistant DirectorPhone: (832) 395-2355RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final	Contract Amou	unt of \$1.655	420.51 or 7.62% und	
the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payme			, 2015 F 01 7102 70 und	
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. To \$1,853,393.00 from Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E Fund N System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.				
and was necessary to improve traffic flow/ circulation, reduce congestion area. <b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consisted of the construction concrete roadway including intersection improvements for Long Point at left turn lanes, traffic signals, and utilities. Demopulus and Ferguson Eng days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Triple B. Ser \$1,791,941.50.	of approximate Blalock which ineering Inc. dea	bly 1,100 lin includes pay signed the pro-	ear feet of four land ving, sidewalks, doub oject with 240 calenda	
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project is located on Long Point Road at the intersection Hammerly Blvd. on the north, Westview Dr. on the south, Gessner Road project is located in the Key Map Grid 450 X and Y.	on of Blalock B ad on the east a	llvd. The pro and Bingle R	ject area is bounded b .oad on the west. Th	
<b>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:</b> The Contractor, Triple B. subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established comp of \$37,000.00 have been assessed and are reflected in the final paymer overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved decrease of \$136,520.99 or 7.62% under the original Contract Amount.	pletion date and at amount. The	Liquidated I final cost of	Damages in the amour the project, includin	
The decrease cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured of an underrun in General Items, Wastewater Items, Storm Items, Water I Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.	red quantities. tems, Street Iter	This decrease ms, Traffic S	e is primarily the resu ignalization Items, an	
M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The M/W/SBE goal established for this Opportunity, the participation was 27.69%. Contractor's M/W/SBE perfor	project was 22% mance evaluatio	%. According on was rated (	g to Office of Busines Outstanding.	
DWK:DRM:JTL:RJM:DO:ha		A Closent day		

	REQUIRED AUT	<b>THORIZATION</b> 20HA139
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division



۹

ŧ

# VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP NO 450X, Y GIMS MAP NO. 5058A, 5059C

LONG POINT ROAD: BLALOCK BLVD. TO INTERSECTION AND APPROACHES

W.B.S. NO. N-000674-0002-4

#### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** TO: Mayor via City Secretary Agenda Item Category Page SUBJECT: Accept Work for North Park Drive from West Lake 1 of 1 # #1.7 Houston Parkway to Mills Branch Drive; WBS No. N-000807-0001-4. **Origination Date Agenda Date** FROM (Department or other point of origin): DEC 1 4 2011 12/8/11 Department of Public Works and Engineering **Council District affected:** DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 67 E Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director Date and identification of prior authorizing For additional information contact: **Council action:** Ord. # 2010-0781 dated: 10/06/2010 J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Phone: (832) 395-2355 Senior Assistant Director **RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,300,948.76 or 8.74% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment. Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$1,769,000.00 from the Contribution for Capital Projects Fund 4510.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was funded by the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) and was necessary to address increase in traffic volume capacity.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of the reconstruction of North Park Drive from West Lake Houston Parkway to Mills Branch Drive. The project provided for new two-lane divided twenty-four foot concrete pavement parallel to the existing roadway with curb and gutter, and other underground utilities. Pierce Goodwin Alexander and Linville, Inc. designed the project with 160 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Rozco Contracting, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,425,616.40.

**LOCATION:** The project area is along North Park Drive from West Lake Houston Parkway to Mills Branch Drive. The project is located in Key Map Grids 297T and U.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Rozco Contracting, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed with an additional 19 days approved by Change Orders No. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities, and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 and 2 is \$1,300,948.76, a decrease of \$124,667.64 or 8.74% under the original Contract Amount.

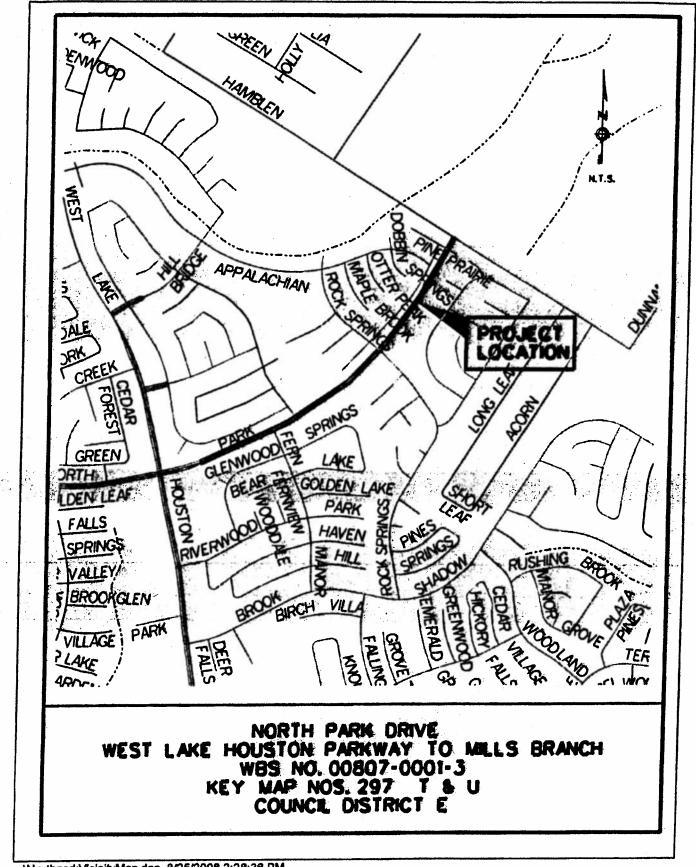
The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in General Items, Paving Items, Storm Sewer Items, Traffic Signal Items, and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

<u>M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION</u>: The M/W/SBE goal established for this project was 17%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 23.49%. Contractor's M/W/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

DWK:DRM:J	TL:	Ъ D:h

Z:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\N-000807-0001-4 Northpark Paving\21.0 Closeout\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

	REQUIRED AUT	HORIZATION 20HA140	MOT
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	
		Samp 6	
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	



...VNorthparkVIcinityMap.dgn 8/25/2008 2:28:36 PM

	TO: Mayor via City Se	<u>cretary R</u>	EQUEST FOR C	JUN	CIL ACTIO	Ν	
	SUBJECT: Accept Wor Authorization Project; WBS	rk for Safe Sid No. N-00610A-010	ewalk Program V 08-4.	Vork	Category #1, 7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
	FROM (Department or ot	her point of origin)	:		Origination	Date	Agenda Date
	Department of Public Works	s and Engineering			12/8/11		DEC 1 4 2011
0	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATU	YE:			Council Dist	rict affected:	ŗ.
$\langle , \rangle$	5 Del W					A, C, D, E, 1	F, G, H and I
ÿ	Danie W. Krueger, P.E., Di For additional information						
					Council action		prior authorizing
	J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director	Phone:	(832) 395-2355			63 dated: 07/ 23 dated: 04/	
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Sthe original Contract Amoun	Summary) Pass a mo t, accept the Work a	otion to approve the nd authorize final pa	final ymen	Contract Amo t.	unt of \$569,14	14.91 or 0.93% under
	Amount and Source of Fu \$423,500.00 from Street an Capital Projects Fund No. 45	d Bridge Consolida	nal funding required ated Construction Fu	d. To ind N	tal (original) No. 4506 and	appropriation \$265,000.00 f	of \$688,500.00 with from Contributed for
	PROJECT NOTICE/JUST throughout the City of Houst ment Zone Number 10.	<b>IFICATION:</b> This on to meet the need	project was a part of of residents. This p	the coroje	ontinuing effor ect was part	t by the City to ially funde	o construct sidewalks ed by Reinvest-
	<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> T House Engineering Staff desi Metro City Construction, L.P	igned the project wi	th 360 calendar days	allov	ved for constru	vements at numerication. The pro-	merous locations. In- oject was awarded to
	<b>LOCATION:</b> The project are Map Grids.	ea is located in Cour	ncil District A, C, D,	E, F,	G, H and I. T	he project is lo	ocated in various Key
	<b>CONTRACT COMPLETIO</b> under the subject Contract. T overrun and underrun of estin \$5,332.34 or 0.93% under the	The project was con nated bid quantities,	npleted within the Co and previously appro	ontrac	ct Time. The	final cost of th	he project, including
1	The decreased cost is a resul result of an underrun in Vario	t of the difference us Bid Items, which	between planned and were not necessary t	l mea o con	sured quantition of the second s	es. This decre	ease is primarily the
j	M/W/SBE PARTICIPATIO	<u>N</u> : This Contract w	as not a goal- oriente	d Coi	ntract per Art V	, Chapter 15.	
	DWK:DRM:JTL.JLS:PD:ha	:CTS\N-00610A-0108-4 SS	P 108\21.0 Closeout\RCA\R	CA - C	loscout.doc		
		REÇ	UIRED AUTHORI	ZAT	ION		20HA136
1	Finance Department:	Other Authorizatio	n:	0	Other Authoriz	ation:	, , ,
					Re	a the	=
And a second					Daniel R. Mene Engineering and	endez, P.E., De	

1

Department of Public Works & Engineering Street and Bridge/Stormwater Engineering and Construction Branch **CITY OF HOUSTON** 

# **PROJECT STREET LIST**

Project Name

: Metro City Construction, L.P. Contractor

•• •• Project No. Contract No.

N-00610A-0108-4 4600010332

	- outnueurs																														
Status	+	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete		Complete	compile	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete		- complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete		comprete	Complete	Complete	Complete
Como Date	01/36/01	01/07/01	1/13/11	9/24/10	9/24/10	10/25/10	10/25/10	10/25/10	11/11/1	9/24/10	10201	11/67/4	11/11/1	9/24/10	9/24/10	10/25/10	10/25/10	11/11/1	8/5/10	3/15/11	11/21/2	11/01/0	01/07/01	10/25/10	1/13/11	10/25/10	10/22/10		1/1/17	2/25/11	1/13/11
Start Date	8/76/10	01070	12/14/10	1/27/10	7/27/10	8/26/10	8/26/10	8/26/10	10/12/10	7/27/10	11/10/6	11/47/7	10/12/10	01/17/1	7/27/10	8/26/10	8/26/10	10/12/10	01/1/9	2/15/11	11/51/6	11/51/2	01/07/0	8/26/10	12/14/10	8/26/10	8/26/10	01/01/01	017101	11/97/1	12/14/10
Council District	H	: :	E C	ر	J		Y	c	c	-	H		< (	5 0	5	٥	14	J	ш	С	C		• -	-	н	J		e		5	<
KEYMAP	492D	14577 A52WI	M 001,2207	10201	4921	494V	411S	531J	571E	493T	534X	450P	480V	4895	101	U6/C	.)870	531P	297U	SIES	5315	494V	494V		492H	530Z	494V	490T	4007	LOCI	44%
ToSurcet	W. 11th	N Shenard	Aronne		NICHTIONIC	Ave K	Twisting Vine	Hazen	Quick Stop	Holman	Vassar	Kempwood	Dead End	Chadbourne			o Deltar Dayou	Alweil	Northpark	Southgate	Lymbar	AveP	AveR	Eisel	Cigci	Cul de Sac	Avel	Shady Ln	Westelen	Germinelle	andirene
From Street	W. 10th	Beverly	Kirbv	W Alahama			Longheid	Sylmar	5911 Airport	Elgin	Belfort	Long Point	Olympia	Memorial	Wilminoton	High Star	\$451 lachwood		LIOVE	Walls	Cheena	Canal	AveH	Spencer	Bob White	DOU WILLE	Navigation	Fondren	West Park	Westview	
र्रेपटल	1015 Dorothy	13th	2503 Westheimer	3100 Buffialo Speedway	fichth Street	JULIE - THE LUFE		BULL HINCTOR	Auport	Austin	Belbay	Blalock	Chevy Chase	Clear Spring	Cullen	High Star @ Briar Bavou	Jackwood	Mille Broach	Manual Dianci	MOULCIAIL	Mullins	N Cesar Chavez	N Wayside Ave	Patterson	Portal		I erminal Street	Westheimer	Westholme	Wisterwood	

Monday, November 21, 2011

#### Mayor via City Secretary TO:

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

WBS No. S-000702-0002-4, File	alve Replacement and Installati No. WA 10880	on,	Category	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item #
<b>FROM (Department or other p</b> Department of Public Works and	<b>o</b> ,	-	ination Date 2/8/11	Agenda DEC	<b>Date</b> 1 4 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	dut	Cour All	cil District affected:	_1	
For additional information con A. James Millage Senior Assistant Director Pl	tact: ) hone: (713) 641-9566	Coun	and identification of pri- cil action: 2, 2009, Ordinance No. 2		ing
<b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: (Sumi</b> Pass a motion to approve the final work, and authorize final paymen	contract amount of \$435,953.8	4 or 50	% under the original contr	act amount,	, accept the
Amount and Source of Funding Water and Sewer System Consolid	: No additional funding is requ dated Construction Fund No. 85	i <b>red</b> . (0	Driginal appropriation of \$	948,916.00	from the
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFIC new water valves in various locati	<b>ATION</b> : This project provided ons throughout the City of Hou	for the	removal of defective val	ves and the	installation of
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This purepairable valves with new valoriginal contract amount of \$879,9 for completion. <b>LOCATION:</b> The project was low <b>CONTRACT COMPLETION A</b> the contract within the contract to quantities and previous approved ob original contract amount.	ves of the same type. The pr 920.00. The Notice to Proceed cated within all Council District <u>ND COST</u> : The Contractor, ( ime. The final cost of the pr	oject w date w s. Carrera roject.	Construction, Inc., has construction overrup and un	construction ect had 365 completed th	, Inc. with an calendar days e work under estimated bid
The City of Houston and Carrera both parties mutually agreed that t satisfaction of any and all claims the claims that it may have against the	he City will accept the final co hat the City may have against the	ntract i e Conti	etainage in the sum of \$4 ractor, and also the Contra	135954 in	full and final
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The Contract Compliance Division, the from the Affirmative Action and Co	M/WBE goal for this project water water water water water a set of the set of	/as 17%	. According to the Affirm	native Actio 1 "Outstandi	on and ing" rating
DWK:JC:AJM:OS:SM:TC:la Attachments ec: Robert Gallegos, Orin Smith, P	P.E., A. James Millage, File No.	WA 10	880		
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				UIC ID# 20	AJM240
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	0	ther Authorization: Jun Chane Jun Chang, P.E., D/WR Public Utilitie		

Key Map	-S A							< <				< <				- >			• •				• • • •		ہ م م			<u>م</u> ر	י ק							ი ბ			
Closing Date Ke	10/30/2009 453-5	11/19/2009 453-5	11/19/2009 452-V	10/30/2009 452-V	10/30/2009 452-V	10/30/2009 576-T	T 10/2 0002/02/07	T-9/2 2002/12/01	T-012 2002/22/01	10/30/2009 535-E	10/21/2009 535-N	10/21/2000 535-N	A-255 500712/01	10/29/2009 535-D	7-265 0002/02/07 7 723 0000/02/0	11/0/2 2003 /05/6	1-CCC 6002/c/TT	U-222 6002/22/11 V-000 000/01/11	1 2000 000 / CT /TT	7 2/2000 /2/11	7 2/2/2000 277/21	D-C/C 6007/61/TT	11/0/2009 490-V	V-624 6002/6/TT	0-636 6002/TT/2T	T-12/10/00/11/21	3 CE3 000C/0/CE	-2/C 6002/02/01	n-cef 6002/0c/ct	7-000 60/ 67/ TT	222 £002/27/TT	1-7/2/2000 12/21	12/14/2009 493-N	12/11/2009 493-N	11/14/2009 453-N	12/15/2009 534-Q	12/7/2009 451-T	12/16/2009 496-1	12/2/2009 496-L
Landscape Date	on Arrival	Needed	Needed	on Arrival	on Arrival	on Arrival	Complete	Complete	Complete	Needed	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	None	Needed	Complete	Needed	Needed	Ouadrant	Needed	Needed	Needed	Complete	Needed	None	None	on Arrival	Complete	Complete	Oundrant	Complete	Complete	None	Needed	None		None	Complete
Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Completed	No Repair	No Repair	Completed	Completed	Completed	10/21/09	10/29/09	10/29/09	No Repair	None	10/21/09	10/29/09	10/29/09	None	No Repair	None	No Repair	No Repair	Bv	No Renair	No Renair	No Renair	12/11/09	No Repair	12/11/09	12/09/09	Completed	11/23/09	None	Bv	17/14/00	50/41/71	E0/11/21	No Kepair	12/15/09		12/16/09	None
Issue Date Repair Date	9/8/2009 D. B. O.	9/8/2009 Cancel	9/8/2009 Cancel	9/8/2009 D. B. O.	9/8/2009 D. B. O.	9/14/2009 D. B. O.	9/14/2009 10/02/09	9/14/2009 10/05/09	9/14/2009 10/07/09	9/18/2009 Cancel	9/16/2009 10/15/09	9/29/2009 10/19/09	9/16/2009 10/19/09	9/29/2009 10/19/09	9/29/2009 09/30/09	9/16/2009 Cancel	9/15/2009 11/13/09	9/16/2009 Cancel	10/20/2009 Cancel	9/16/2009 Transfer	9/16/2009 Cancel	9/16/2009 Cancel	9/16/2009 Cancel	9/16/2009 11/30/09	9/16/2009 Cancel	9/16/2009 11/30/09	9/16/2009 12/01/09	10/20/2009 D. B. O.	9/16/2009 11/13/09	9/16/2009 11/12/09	9/16/2009 Transfer	0//00/01 000/02/01	00/10/21 002/02/02		10/20/2009 11/12/00	11/5/2009 11/17/09	11/5/2009 Duplicate	11/5/2009 11/18/09	11/5/2009 11/18/09
work Type	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Install Valve	Install Valve	Install Valve	install Valve	Install Valve	install Valve	Replace Valve	Install Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	& Fuqu: Replace Valve	Replace Valve	install Valve	Install Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Banlaco Valvo	Deplace Valve	Keplace Valve	Install Valve	install Valve	Install Valve
et street name	200 E 18TH	100 E 18TH	0 18th st&Yale	0 19th st &yale	0 20th st &Yale	10623 Kirkhall Dr	10623 Kirklane Dr	10618 Kirkshirel Dr	10622 Kirkhill Dr	1200 Broadway	7741 Kingsley	7801 Kingsley	710 Medina	3742 Colgate	10615 KIRKSHIRE	6800 Monroe	8400 Winkler	400 70TH	2004 Stanford	100 70TH	10500 Scott	7900 Westheimer	10051 Piping Rock	10834 Shannon Hills	2400 S. Wayside	7500 LONG POINT	0 White Heather & Fugu	503 Whitney	8200 Park Place	0 Howard & I 45,	1600 Eddington	701 Welch	704 Welch	322 E 36 Th	6801 Moline		1/UU WOOdVINE	1600 Hiller	12342 Dorwayne
N N			9/4/2009	9/4/2009	9/4/2009		9/12/2009 10			9/16/2009 1:		9/29/2009 78	_				_		_	9/16/2009	9/15/2009 10		_				9/15/2009	10/20/2009	9/15/2009 82	9/15/2009	9/15/2009 16	10/20/2009	10/20/2009	10/28/2009	U.				11/3/2009 123
	11230865	11230869	112308//	11230884	11230886	11233566	11233567	11233569	11233570	11235286	11235276	11240284	11235278	11240285	11240283	11234710	11234714	11235271	11245885	11235268	11234686	11234505	11234493	11234511	11234683	11234693	11234527	11245901	11234703	11234715	11234706	11245888	11245886	11249010	11242352	11250654	11750655	112500511	85905711
Day W.O. s No.	001	700	500	50	005	006	002	008	600	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036	030		000

	Key Map			U	ပ ပ	ບ ຕ	ں >	ں م		_				U	U	U	۵	٥	۵	۵	۵	۵	٥	٥	۵	۵	۵	۵	۵	۵	۵	G	۵	۵					۵		۵
	L			J-965 et	J-964 Gr	)9 534-Q	09 493-M	09 493-M	)9 496-L	9 492-M	9 533-L	0 534-Q	0 453-F	9 454-G	9 494-N	9 494-N	0 571-B	9 531-X	9 490-X	9 454-G	) 494-G	9 530-E	9 453-B	) 531-E	412-Q	493-L	496-L	489- <sub>N</sub>	488-M	369-H	450-P	533-V	571-8	572-N	451-L	450-P	453-N	453-U	492-Y	194-L	194-N
	Closing Date		11 100 100	1-965 6002/22/11	1-964 6002/27/TT	12/15/2009 534-Q	12/16/2009 493-W	11/15/2009 493-W	11/23/2009 496-L	12/1/2009 492-W	12/16/2009 533-L	1/13/2010 534-Q	1/13/2010 453-F	12/10/2009 454-G	12/9/2009 494-N	12/22/2009 494-N	1/26/2010 571-B	12/14/2009 531-X	12/18/2009 490-X	12/21/2009 454-G	1/12/2010 494-G	12/30/2009 530-E	12/23/2009 453-B	1/19/2010 531-E	2/8/2010 412-Q	2/10/2010 493-L	1/19/2010 496-L	1/13/2010 489-N	1/13/2010 488-M	1/12/2010 369-H	1/25/2010 450-P	2/8/2010 533-V	1/26/2010 571-8	2/11/2010 572-N	2/11/2010 451-L	2/11/2010 450-P	1/30/2010 453-N	2/20/2010 453-U	2/15/2010 492-Y	2/15/2010 494-L	1/20/2010 494-N
	Landscape	Late	Complete	Complete	None		complete	Complete	Complete	Needed	Complete	None	None	Needed	Needed	Quadrant	None	Needed	Leak	Needed	Lomplete	complete	Quadrant	complete	Lomplete	None	complete	Lomplete	complete	complete	Complete	Complete	None	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Needed
	Concrete Or Asnhalt Date		None	None	12/15/09	None	None	None	None	No Repair					RV Repair	01/90							01/01	_	(10					-	-		01/					02/20/10 Co	-		No nepair
	Repair Date		11/19/09	11/19/09	11/17/09	12/03/09	12/03/09	11/18/09		12 /00 /00	50/60/7T	50/01/21	Cancel	Cancel	Returned	12/23/09	ancel	Cancel	ancel	2/21/09	2/21/09	ecalled	-		_							-					_				-
lippinder	Issue Date		11/5/2009 11/19/09	11/5/2009 11/19/09	11/17/2009 11/17/09	11/18/2009 12/03/09	p0/2009 12/03/03	11/18/2009 11/18/09	11/18/2000 Cancel	17/3/2009 Lalice	00/60/7T 6002/6/2T	12/7/2009 12/2/09 0/9/2/009	12/7/2009 Cancel	12/7/2009 Cancel	12/7/2009 Returned	12/8/2009 12/23/09	12/8/2009 Cancel	12/9/2009 Cancel	12/11/2009 Cancel	12/11/2009 12/21/09	12/11/2009 12/21/09	12/14/2009 Recalled	12/15/2009 01/11/10	12/17/2009 12/28/09	12/17/2009 01/18/10	12/17/2009 01/05/10	12/21/2009 01/05/10	12/21/2009 01/04/10	12/31/2009 01/06/10	12/31/2009 01/11/10	1/5/2010 01/12/10	1/5/2010 01/15/10	-1-1-2010 01/13/10 1/5/2010 01/13/10	1/21/2010 01/2/20 1/7/2010 01/12/20	01/01/01/01/01/07/2010 01/02/20	01/07/10 0102/0/-	1/8/2010 01/26/10 11/8/2010	1/8/2010 02/07/10	1/8/2010 01/18/10	-/ -/ -/ -/ -/ / / / / / / / / / / / /	
	work Type		Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Laura Kop Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	
Street Name		12447 Mulla	12444 WATKIN	5647 Trandala		o (Viiramar	1300 Lastle Ct,	12300 Mylia	3742 Las Palmas	3714 Ward	5602 Ransom		Ň	o	3100 Engelke	2002 ci :	LUGUU UNIMNEY ROCK	9441 Pagewood	3017 LOCKWOOD Dr,	2002 Erastus 2003 p11-	vuuz Pella Mon claition	10400 Clark Rd,	nuco	02/ Marcolin	1200 Fill Strugton Ave,	1800 Fail and	1000 tagle Falls Ct,	125/1 Westerley	ssuu Millsview Rd,	2131 Lexford Ln,	5000 Mayflower	5562 Gasmere	4027 Prudence			d. St,		d Dr,		3000 Navigation	
Street	No.	1244	1244	564	120	021		1230	374	371	560	202(				7000F	DEUL	1776		7002				1100			12571	1/571	9300	2131	0005	2955	4027	5102	2100	321	512	3701 9		3000	
IMS W.O. Date		11/3/2009	11/3/2009	11/12/2009	11/17/2009	11/17/2009	11/18/2005	2002/21/11 11/12/2005	6007//T/TT	6002/1/71	12/1/2009	12/3/2009	2000/ 2/ CI	6002/c/7T	0002/4/21	0000/127	12/4/2009	12/8/2009	12/10/2009	12/4/2009	12/10/2009	12/10/2009	12/15/2009	12/15/2009	12/13/2009	12/14/2009	12/15/2009	12/30/2009	12/30/2009	6007/07/77	0102/2/1	0102/4/1	1/4/2010	0102/9/1	1/6/2010	0107///1	1///2010	1/5/2010			
	the second second second	11250660	11250663	11254014	11255477	11255475	1125559R	11255480	11758571	17005711	11750249	11759333	11259339	11259676	11259660	11259600	11259633	11260743	11261480	11259648	11261483	11261377	11262559	11262555	11262113	11262258	11262579	11267065	11267077	11268074	11268377	11268394	11269146	11260166	11760265	11760062	11760144	11269867	11269873		
	s No.	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	0.47	048	049	050	051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	090	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	690	070	071	072	073	074	075	076		

I

		_	_																																				
Map		<u> </u>	۵ ۱								מ ב	י ב						U L	U U		<u>и</u> ц	J UL	<i>1</i> LL	u u		1 44		u U	i w	i w	ц Ш	ı w		1 LL		чш	ı u	u u	ш
ie Key Map		0 494-N	0 491-U	0 534-0	0 411-V	0 488-11	0 572-1				1-16+0	1-Tc+ 0		N-001 0	N-00-0	11-207 (	0-00-0		1453-0	0 535-K	11-267 (	) 531-E	575-B	) 492-H	492-Υ	529-P	451-T	451-T	450-S	575-P	413-W	528-M	571-0	534-5	572-L	494-U	532-C	535-S	528-D
Closing Date		1/20/2010 494-N	1/13/2010 491-U	1/18/2010 534-Q	2/27/2010 411-W	2/12/2010 488-11	2/16/2010 572-1	2/17/2010 534 O		1 104 0102/22/T	1/20/2010 401 1	1-164 0102/22/7	1/30/2010 453-H	7/11/2010 453-N		11-11- 2/8/2010 493-11	0-055 0102/07/ 0-055 0102/07/07/0	U-365 0102/32/2	2/11/2010 453-U	3/5/2010 535-K	2/20/2010 492-11	3/22/2010 531-E	2/20/2010 575-B	2/27/2010 492-H	2/1/2010 492-Y	2/27/2010 529-P	3/5/2010 451-T	3/5/2010 451-T	2/27/2010 450-S	2/26/2010 575-P	3/15/2010 413-W	2/20/2010 528-M	2/22/2010 571-0	2/27/2010 534-5	2/27/2010 572-L	2/26/2010 494-U	2/20/2010 532-C	3/5/2010 535-5	3/19/2010 528-D
Landscape Date		Needed	Const.		None	Complete	Complete	None	Needed	Complete	Complete	None	Complete	Complete	None	None	Cont.Related	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	None	Complete	Needed	Complete	None	None	Complete	None	None	Gifford Hill		None	Complete	Complete	None	Complete	Description
Concrete Or     Asphalt Date			неачу		02/27/10	None	None	02/17/10	No Repair	01/29/10	01/29/10	02/27/10	01/30/10	02/11/10	None	02/05/10	Warranty Job	02/11/10	None	03/05/10	02/20/10	03/22/10	02/20/10	None	No Repair	02/27/10	03/05/10	03/05/10	None	02/26/10	03/15/10	Special Pipe		02/77/10	02/27/10	02/26/10	None	None	Wrong
Repair Date	1/8/2010 Cancel		1/14/2010 Dueller	u uplicate	1/14/2010 02/11/10	1/15/2010 02/05/10	1/15/2010 02/08/10	1/18/2010 02/06/10	) Cancel	1/19/2010 01/22/10	1/19/2010 01/22/10	1/19/2010 02/03/10	1/19/2010 01/26/10	1/19/2010 01/26/10	1/21/2010 02/05/10	1/21/2010 02/01/10	Cancel	1/22/2010 01/27/10	1/22/2010 02/10/10	1/25/2010 02/16/10	02/18/10	1/27/2010 03/06/10	02/15/10	02/20/10	Cancel	2/1/2010 02/18/10	2/1/2010 03/03/10	2/1/2010 03/03/10	02/27/10	02/22/10	03/04/10	Cancel	Duplicate	02/15/10	02/23/10	-		10	
Issue Date	1/8/201		107/TT/T	102/41/1	1/14/2010	1/15/2010	1/15/2010	1/18/201(	1/18/2010 Cancel	1/19/2010	1/19/2010	1/19/2010	1/19/2010	1/19/2010	1/21/2010	1/21/2010	1/21/2010 Cancel	1/22/2010	1/22/2010	1/25/2010	1/27/2010 02/18/10	1/27/2010	1/29/2010 02/15/10	1/30/2010 02/20/10	1/30/2010 Cancel	2/1/2010	2/1/2010	2/1/2010	2/2/2010 02/27/10	2/2/2010 02/22/10	2/3/2010 03/04/10	2/3/2010 Cancel	2/3/2010 Duplicate	2/4/2010 02/15/10	2/4/2010 02/23/10	2/9/2010 02/20/10	2/9/2010 02/20/10	2/9/2010 02/27/10 2/10/2010 02/27/10	10/ 2010 Cancel</th
Work Type	Replace Valve	Renlace Valve	Replace Valve	Penlace Value	Bonlace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Keplace Valve	install Valve	Install Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Peplace Valve Peplace Velve	Poplace Valve Poplace Valve	Pepiace Valve Pepiace Valve	Poplace Valve	Depiace Valve	Replace Valve Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Value	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Poplace Value	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Renlace Valve	
Street Name	3000 Navigation	2900 S. Rice Ave.	5646 Ransom	6801 W. Little York Rd	13103 Rincon	2626 Knothy Oaks	Edde Bancom			770 5. Post Oak Ln,	ouu S. Post Uak Ln,	100 A-li		961 A Hosthinsed		5110 Marchae	4719 Averill		2511 Broadman	2122 Hardway	6400 Rellaire RI	8955 Broadway	1600 Bass Ct	4400 Mornineside Dr	Newbrook Ci	7423 LONG POINT	7511 LONG POINT	9818 Knoboak	8300 Almeda Genna Rd	6002 Werner	7400 S. Dairy Ashford	5700 Heatherbloom Dr	7400 St. Lo	2800 ALMEDA PI A7A	6002 Esperson	5400 Kirby Dr.	6300 Telephone	12700 Alief Clodine	<b>I</b>
Street No.	300	290(	564(	680	1310	2626	2646					DOLE 0015		0000 V 190	7116		0010		75.11	1173	6400	8955	1600	4400	8514	7423	7511	9818	8300	6002	7400	5700	7400	2800	6002	5400	. 0029	12700 /	
IMS W.O. Date	1/7/2010	1/7/2010	1/11/2010	1/13/2010	1/14/2010	1/14/2010	1/15/2010	0100/01/1	0100/21/1	0100/21/1	0102/11/1	1/17/2010	1/17/2010	1/20/2010	1/20/2010	1/19/2010	1/21/2010	1/21/2010	1/25/2010	1/26/2010	1/26/2010	1/28/2010	1/27/2010	1/29/2010	1/29/2010	1/31/2010	1/31/2010	1/29/2010	2/1/2010	2/2/2010	2/3/2010	2/2/2010	2/3/2010	2/2/2010	2/6/2010	2/2/2010	2/9/2010	2/9/2010	
IMS Work Order No.	11269873	11269917	11271430	11272383	11273668	11274043	11274702	11274046	11276361	11276362	11270200	11276467	11276468	11277793	11278105	11277492	11278524	11278526	11279837	11280453	11280697	11281535	11280922	11282216	11282217	11282586	11282587	11281956	11283005	11283633	11283803	11283362	11284119	11283352	11285986	11283386	11286841	11287135	
No. E.S.S. Day W.O. s No.	076	//0	078	079	080	081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	680	060	091	260	603	094	095	960	60	860	660	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	

				1 U		_																																	
Key Map									ш ( 2 с				- u	- u	- ц			. u		_ u	- u	. u	. ц	. <b>u</b> .	. u.	. u.	. u	. Ц	. ע	יי	) (f	<b>ა</b> დ			ט נ <b>ו</b>	0 0	0	ს	ს
tte Key		2/27/2010 529-W	2/19/2010 493-R	10 530-	10 530-1	10 571-0	10.453-7					3/8/2010 536-M	10 533-F	LO 530-K	T-593-1	V-115 0	1-293-1	0.536-0	A-065 0.	и - с с. И 5.20-к	0 494-0	0 491-U	0 535-B	0 528-Z	0 576-X	0 576-X	0 576-X	0 576-X	0.576-X	0 493-D	0 493-1	574-1	) 573-M	529-1	) 576-X	532-E	411-T	492-R	494-J
Closing Date		2/27/20	2/19/20	2/27/2010 530-V	3/16/2010 530-Y	2/27/2010 571-0	3/12/2010 453-T	1-001 0102/27 (2 3/29/2010 010	N-764 0102/02/02/02	3/15/2010 535 C	2/22/0102/01/22/2	3/8/20	4/27/2010 533-D	3/31/2010 530-K	3/18/2010 493-T	3/22/2010 411-W	4/30/2010 493-1	3/29/2010 536-N	3/18/2010 494-R	3/31/2010 529-K	3/29/2010 494-C	4/19/2010 491-U	5/14/2010 535-B	3/29/2010 528-2	3/30/2010 576-X	3/31/2010 576-X	3/31/2010 576-X	4/1/2010 576-X	3/31/2010 576-X	5/7/2010 493-0	4/30/2010 493-1	4/7/2010 574-1	4/7/2010 573-M	4/19/2010 529-1	4/9/2010 576-X	4/20/2010 532-E	5/7/2010 411-T	5/3/2010 492-R	4/30/2010 494-J
Landscape	nate	Complete	Needed	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	Complete	None		Description	Complete	Complete	None	Complete	None	Complete	Const.	Description	Complete	Needed	None	Complete	Description	Complete	Complete	Complete	None	Complete	None	Complete	Complete	Needed		Quadrant	Complete	None	Complete
Concrete Or Asnhalt Date		02/27/10	No Repair	02/27/10	03/16/10	None	03/12/10	None	03/31/10	03/15/10		Wrong	04/27/10	None	None	03/22/10	04/30/10	None	Ву Неаvу	Wrong	None	No Repair	05/14/10	None	Wrong	None	None	04/01/10	None	None	04/30/10	None	None	No Repair		ρΛ	/10		04/30/10 (
Prepair Date	0 00 10 10 10	z/ 11/2010 02/19/10	z/15/2010 Cancel	z/18/2010 02/26/10	2/18/2010 03/02/10	2/22/2010 02/22/10	3/2/2010 03/06/10	3/2/2010 03/05/10	3/2/2010 03/26/10	3/2/2010 03/11/10	3/3/2010 Duplicate	3/3/2010 Cancel	3/4/2010 03/27/10	3/4/2010 03/25/10	3/5/2010 03/18/10	3/6/2010 03/10/10	3/10/2010 04/16/10	3/12/2010 03/24/10	2		5	-	-	9				_		_	-		2						-
Issue Date		7/10/20. 72/11/20	107/st/z	7/21/2	2/18/20 2, 22, 22	[07/77/7	3/2/201	3/2/201	3/2/201	3/2/201	3/3/201	3/3/201	3/4/201	3/4/201	3/5/201	3/6/201	3/10/201	3/12/201	3/12/201	3/15/2010 Cancel	3/16/2010	3/16/2010 Cancel	)T07/9T/c	)T07/0T/C	3/22/2010 Cancel 2/25/2010 02/20/	0107/07/c	3/26/2010	3/26/2010	3/26/2010	3/31/2010	0102/16/6	4/1/2010	0102/c/4	4/8/2010 Cancel	4/9/2010 Cancel	4/ 12/ 2010 Cancel 4 / 12 / 2010 04 /20 /20	4/13/2010 04/29/10 4/13/2010 05 /02 /26	01/c0/c0 0102/c1/ 01/2/0100102/c1/4	
Work Type	l Renlare Valvo	Renlace Valve	Replace Value	Poplace Value	Benlace Value	Poplace Valve	Deplace Valve	Replace Valve	Keplace Valve	Keplace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Value	Replace Value	Replace Valve	Pepiace Valve	Replace Valve	Poplace Value	Replace Valve Peoloco Valvo	Poplace Valve	Replace Value	Renlace Value	Replace Valve	Replace Valva	Replace Valvo	Renlace Valvo	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Renjace Valve	Replace Valva	Renlace Valva	Replace Value	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Install Valve	
Street Name	11119 Nepau	2200 Congress	10811 Braes Bavou Dr.	10810 Braes Bavoli	5800 Heatherbloom Dr	1000 Adele	3662 Olvmnia Dr	6300 Beachnut	6000 Decumut	5100 Edina	1218 Allen Gooon Bu	4400 Cuillen	7600 Beechnut	409 Sul Ross	6650 Pine Vista Dr.	1000 Houston	1218 Allen Genoa Rd	2933 Kirk	7406 Baneway	4809 Jewel	2700 Sage Rd.	722 Broadwav	12555 S. Dairy Ashford St.		11803 Kirkbriar	11802 Kirknoll	11743 Kirkmeadow	11727 Kirkhollow	2902 Robertson	1000 Houston	12000 Sandrock	5200 Park Village	Lriola -	11727 Kirkhollow	3737 Bellaire	ugh		400 GROVE	
Street No.	1111	220	1081	1081	580(	1000	3662	6300	6400	5100	1018	4400	7600	409	6650	1000	1218	2933	7406	4809	2700	722	12555	10200	11803	11802	11743	11727	2902	1000	12000	5200	10903 Triola	11727	3737	5900 1	1400 [	400 (	
IMS W.O. Date	2/9/2010	2/12/2010	2/15/2010	2/15/2010	2/22/2010	2/25/2010	2/25/2010	3/1/2010	2/26/2010	3/1/2010	3/2/2010	3/2/2010	3/3/2010	3/5/2010	3/4/2010	3/9/2010	3/12/2010	3/11/2010	3/12/2010	3/13/2010	3/15/2010	3/15/2010	3/15/2010	3/18/2010	3/25/2010	3/25/2010	3/25/2010	3/25/2010	3/30/2010	3/31/2010	3/30/2010	4/5/2010	4/7/2010	4/8/2010	4/11/2010	4/12/2010	4/12/2010	4/15/2010	
IMS Work Order No.	11287068	11288476	11289673	11289674	11292580	11294106	11294110	11295608	11294778	11295605	11295949	11295950	11296204	11297678	11296844	11299101	11301060	11300620	11300991	11301506	11301818	11302096	11302132	11303459	11306850	11306852	11306854	11306856	11308948	11309641	11309042	11312371	11314194	11314515	11316283	11316381	11316385	71561611	
No. E.S.S. Day W.O. s No.	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	13/	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	14/	148	150 150	061	101	

4

G G 0 (7 (J I T Т Ξ I Ξ I т Т I Т Т I Closing Date Key Map I т т T I T 4/30/2010 497-E 5/6/2010 497-E 5/6/2010 497-E 5/14/2010 489-K 5/5/2010 492-V 5/5/2010 492-V 5/14/2010 492-R 5/12/2010 492-V 5/14/2010 492-R 5/14/2010 492-V 5/24/2010 574-p 5/19/2010 451-G 5/19/2010 451-G 5/21/2010 493-Z 5/19/2010 451-G 5/28/2010 534-C 5/27/2010 532-K 5/17/2010 494-R 5/20/2010 529-T 5/26/2010 573-G 5/18/2010 534-C 5/26/2010 529-E 5/27/2010 456-B 6/14/2010 451-G 5/26/2010 529-T 6/9/2010 495-S 6/14/2010 610-C 6/21/2010 495-S 6/22/2010 493-S 6/22/2010 530-R 6/17/2010 616-B 6/30/2010 535-F 6/18/2010 570-V 6/17/2010 616-A 6/30/2010 571-A 6/25/2010 576-X 5/30/2010 571-A 7/26/2010 617-B Landscape Date Complete Needed Complete Address None Complete None None None None None None Complete Complete Needed Vone Veeded None Veeded None None Concrete Or Asphalt Date No Repair 05/14/10 05/05/10 05/05/10 05/14/10 05/12/10 05/14/10 05/14/10 05/27/10 05/28/10 05/26/10 **D6/14/10** 06/21/10 Vo Repair 06/30/10 No Repair Vo Repair None 06/30/10 06/30/10 None Bad None ssue Date Repair Date 4/16/2010 04/30/10 4/16/2010 04/30/10 4/19/2010 04/28/10 4/26/2010 05/03/10 4/26/2010 05/03/10 4/26/2010 05/05/10 5/4/2010 05/04/10 5/4/2010 05/11/10 5/4/2010 05/12/10 5/6/2010 05/21/10 5/6/2010 05/21/10 5/10/2010 05/17/10 5/10/2010 05/17/10 5/10/2010 05/18/10 5/11/2010 05/24/10 5/12/2010 05/18/10 5/14/2010 05/20/10 5/18/2010 05/25/10 5/18/2010 05/20/10 5/19/2010 05/25/10 5/25/2010 05/25/10 5/25/2010 06/03/10 4/16/2010 Cancel 6/1/2010 06/11/10 6/9/2010 06/15/10 6/11/2010 06/17/10 6/11/2010 06/18/10 5/11/2010 06/17/10 6/14/2010 06/25/10 6/15/2010 06/23/10 5/15/2010 06/23/10 6/15/2010 07/19/10 5/13/2010 Cancel 5/14/2010 Cancel 6/1/2010 Cancel 6/11/2010 Cancel 5/14/2010 Cancel 6/14/2010 Cancel Replace Valve 0 Almeda Genoa & Marti Replace Valve Work Type Replace Valve Install Valve **nstall Valve** Install Valve nstall Valve Street Name 0 Hall & Sageburrow 1303 Riverview Ct. 7800 Chasewood Dr, 0 Hall & sagepark 0 Hall & Sagevale 2401 Ridgewood 5800 Burlinghall Dr, 14100 Gulfstream Pk, 13100 Vicksburg 3327 Underwood 4200 South Acres 1001 Cimarron 1029 Cimarron 2002 S. Wayside 8600 Valley Rock 2400 S Wayside 2407 Windsor 1701 Fairview 3600 Nettleton 5221 Costa rica 5221 Verdome 5222 Costa rica 8314 Quail Crest 1700 Fairview 2400 Windsor 2200 Wayside 9915 Parkvale 4319 Cinnabar 9914 Parkvale 4503 Mangum 7201 Avenue F 7098 Bissonnet 1300 Broadway 700 Avondale 2400 Yupon 11531 Hillcroft 7304 Ave F Street No. IMS W.O. Date 4/14/2010 4/14/2010 4/14/2010 4/16/2010 4/22/2010 4/22/2010 5/3/2010 1/22/2010 5/3/2010 5/3/2010 5/4/2010 5/5/2010 5/4/2010 5/4/2010 5/4/2010 5/10/2010 5/10/2010 5/13/2010 5/11/2010 5/13/2010 5/17/2010 5/17/2010 5/19/2010 5/24/2010 5/24/2010 5/26/2010 6/9/2010 5/28/2010 6/10/2010 6/10/2010 5/10/2010 5/11/2010 6/10/2010 5/11/2010 6/11/2010 6/15/2010 5/15/2010 5/15/2010 IMS Work 11318144 11318138 11318198 Order No. 11320184 11324617 11324618 11324619 11331382 11331482 11331810 11332115 11332756 11332625 11332624 11332623 11335771 11335321 11337105 11336457 11337157 11338492 11338916 11339620 11341996 11341414 11343345 11344298 11348758 11349187 11349267 11349451 11349197 11349845 11349849 11349851 11350622 11350618 11350694 E.S.S. W.O. 152 153 155 154 156 158 157 L59 160 L61 L62 163 164 165 166 168 169 167 170 171 172 173 174 176 175 177 178 179 180 183 181 182 184 185 186 No. Day 187 188 **189** 

			<b>.</b>							_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_									_	_	_					_	_	_	-
Key Map	495-S	535-N	575-H	533-R	535-F	535-A	534-C	488-J	616-B	534-Q	576-5	451-X	452-V	491-K	493-A	575-M	576-W	576-S	570-H	529-E	571-S	494-K	455-C	494-H	494-M	493-R	617-Z	494-J	530-Z	531-W	531-W	533-C	535-Z	493-U	575-M	453-N	453-S	490-W
Closing Date	6/21/2010 495-S	6/23/2010 535-N	7/19/2010 575-H	7/14/2010 533-R	7/13/2010 535-F	6/22/2010 535-A	7/19/2010 534-C	6/21/2010 488-1	6/25/2010 616-8	7/9/2010 534-0	7/22/2010 576-5	7/19/2010 451-X	8/23/2010 452-V	7/29/2010 491-K	8/9/2010 493-A	8/3/2010 575-M	7/21/2010 576-W	7/26/2010 576-S	7/29/2010 570-H	8/6/2010 529-E	8/12/2010 571-S	7/27/2010 494-K	8/12/2010 455-C	8/4/2010 494-H	8/4/2010 494-M	8/23/2010 493-R	8/20/2010 617-Z	8/10/2010 494-J	8/12/2010 530-Z	8/6/2010 531-W	8/12/2010 531-W	8/24/2010 533-C	8/23/2010 535-Z	8/20/2010 493-U	8/26/2010 575-M	8/18/2010 453-N	9/8/2010 453-S	8/10/2010 490-W
Landscape Date	None	None	Complete	Complete	None	None	Complete	Needed	None	Description	Complete	Complete	None	Complete	Complete	Complete	Needed	Complete	Complete	Needed	Complete	Needed	Complete	None	Needed	Complete	None	None	Complete	Needed	Complete	Description	Complete	Quadrant	None	Complete	Quadrant	Needed
Concrete Or Asphalt Date	06/21/10	None	07/19/10	None	07/13/10	None	01/19/10	No Repair	None	Wrong	None	01/19/10	08/23/10	None	None	None	No Repair	None	None	No Repair	08/12/10	No Repair	None	None	No Repair	08/23/10	None	08/10/10	None	No Repair	None	Wrong	None	By:	None	08/18/10	By:	No Repair
Kepair Date	06/17/10	06/23/10	7/13/10	01/01/10	06/18/10	06/22/10	01/00/10	Cancel	06/25/10	Cancel	7/21/10	01/13/10	8/19/10	01/72/70	<b>38/03/10</b>	38/02/10	Cancel	7/22/10	7/28/10	Cancel	08/05/10	Cancel	08/05/10	08/04/10	Cancel	38/16/10	38/20/10	08/04/10	08/06/10	Cancel	08/06/10	Cancel	<b>38/18/10</b>	Recalled	<b>38/26/10</b>	<b>38/16/10</b>	Returned	Cancel
Issue Date	6/16/2010 06/17/10	6/16/2010 06/23/10	6/16/2010 07/13/10	6/17/2010 07/07/10	6/18/2010 06/18/10	6/18/2010 06/22/10	6/18/2010 07/09/10	6/18/2010 Cancel	6/21/2010 06/25/10	6/22/2010 Cancel	6/24/2010 07/21/10	6/24/2010 07/13/10	7/14/2010 08/19/10	7/14/2010 07/27/10	7/14/2010 08/03/10	7/14/2010 08/02/10	7/19/2010 Cancel	7/19/2010 07/22/10	7/23/2010 07/28/10	7/26/2010 Cancel	7/26/2010 08/05/10	7/26/2010 Cancel	7/26/2010 08/05/10	7/27/2010 08/04/10	7/27/2010 Cancel	7/28/2010 08/16/10	7/28/2010 08/20/10	7/29/2010 08/04/10	7/29/2010 08/06/10	7/29/2010 Cancel	7/29/2010 08/06/10	7/30/2010 Cancel	7/30/2010 08/18/10	8/2/2010 Recalled	8/4/2010 08/26/10	8/6/2010 08/16/10	8/6/2010 Returned	8/9/2010 Cancel
work Lype	Replace Valve	Install Valve	Install Valve	Replace Valve	Install Valve	Cut & Plug Main	install Valve	Replace Valve	Install Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	install Valve	Install Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Install Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	install Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve	Replace Valve
Sueet Name	7201 Ave F,	3700 De Leon	9920 Gulf Frwy,	4700 S Loop E	1200 Broadway	1102 Broadway	2002 S. Wayside	14200 Briar Forest	0 Hall & Sagemeadow	6730 Long Dr,	11203 Caribbean	7310 Housman	2600 Yale St,	5904 Pine Forest Rd,	701 E. 8 Th. St,	) Hollock St,	11230 Newton	11231 Caribbean	12345 Bob White Dr,	11800 Bellaire B.L.	15134 Four Winds D.R.	200 Bringhurst	8459 Rinn	1100 Harris	7200 Corsicana	1700 Capitol	19400 Gulf Frwy,	510 Jensen	6038 Viickijohn DR	10927 Dunlap	5919 Vickijohn	0 Rosedale St,	9400 Winkler Dr,		9200 Klondike St.	1000 33RD	1802 Harvard	9900 Richmond Av
No.	7201	3700	9920	4700	1200	1102	2002	14200	0	6730	11203	7310	2600	5904	701	9400	11230	11231	12345	11800	15134	200	8459	1100	7200	1700	19400	510	6038	10927	5916	0	9400	1900	9200	1000	1802	0066
	6/15/2010	6/15/2010	6/15/2010	6/15/2010	6/18/2010	6/18/2010	6/17/2010	6/17/2010	6/21/2010	6/21/2010	6/23/2010	6/24/2010	7/13/2010	7/13/2010	7/13/2010	7/13/2010	7/16/2010	0102/61/1	0102/12//	0102/22//	//22/2010	7/23/2010	//23/2010	0102//2//	//2//2010	7/27/2010	7/27/2010	//28/2010	7/28/2010	7/28/2010	7/28/2010	7/29/2010	7/29/2010	7/30/2010	8/3/2010	8/5/2010	8/5/2010	8/6/2010
	11350895	11350764	11350788	11350710	11351942	11351941	11351398	11351917	11352380	11352721	11353775	11354121	11359850	11360043	11360049	11359852	11360857	1136115/	11362218	11362962	11362965	11363512	11363528	11364098	11364099	11364212	11364294	C7649511	11364846	11364842	11364845	11365318	11365035	11365931	11366720	11367472	1136/4/5	11368464
Day W.O. s No.	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	907	707	200	607	017	112	212	513 114	214 215	212	917	/17	218	612	220	177	777	223	224	225	977	227

	(ey Map	8-B 3-C 3-C 3-C 3-C 3-C 3-C 3-C 3-C 3-C 3-C		
	Landscape Closing Date Key Map Date	9/8/2010 534-G 8/30/2010 534-Q 9/14/2010 534-Q 9/14/2010 489-Z 9/8/2010 489-Z 9/8/2010 489-Z 9/8/2010 489-B 8/30/2010 491-R 8/30/2010 493-C 9/8/2010 493-C 9/9/2010 493-W		
	Landscape Date	Quadrant Complete Complete Complete Quadrant None Complete Quadrant Quadrant None		
	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	By: 08/27/10 09/14/10 None By: By: By: None		
	Issue Date Repair Date	Returned 08/27/10 09/03/10 09/02/10 Transfer Returned 08/30/10 09/03/10 Returned Returned 09/09/10		
	Issue Date	8/11/2010 Returned 8/12/2010 08/27/10 8/16/2010 09/03/10 8/17/2010 09/02/10 8/19/2010 Transfer 8/19/2010 Returned 8/19/2010 08/30/10 8/20/2010 Returned 8/26/2010 Returned 8/26/2010 Returned 8/26/2010 09/09/10		
1 1 1 1	work type	Replace Valve Replace Valve Replace Valve Replace Valve Replace Valve Replace Valve Replace Valve Replace Valve Replace Valve Replace Valve		
	5	2490 S. Wayside 6200 Clover Ridge 4700 Bennington 8200 Westglen 10550 Westpark 5200 W. Alabama 450 Gellhorn 15403 Walkwood Dr, 4032 San Felipe 619 Boundary 1321 Castle Ct,		
Street	Street No. No. 2490 (2000) (20			
IMS Work IMS W.O. Date		8/10/2010 8/10/2010 8/13/2010 8/15/2010 8/18/2010 8/18/2010 8/15/2010 8/19/2010 8/19/2010 8/23/2010 8/25/2010		
	Order No.	11369772 11369895 11370865 11371566 11371565 11371565 11372467 11372467 1137290 11373988 11374814		
E.S.S.	<u>, о</u>	229 231 232 233 233 233 233 233 233 233 233		
°,	Day s			

	To: Mayor via City S	ecretary REQUEST FOR COUR	NCIL ACTION		
	'SUBJECT: PROPE	RTY: PURCHASE of Parcel AV8-287 located at	Dogo		
	5018 Yale Street for t	he YALE STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT	1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item	
	(from Lidwell to Park	ter).		#	
	WBS N-000592-0001			A5	
	OWNER: Camile Ma	enza-Gaudiano, as Trustee of the Gaudiano Non-			
	exempt Marital Trust				
	FROM: (Departmen	nt or other point of origin):	Origination Date		
				Agenda Date	
			12 7 11	EC 1 4 2011	
	Department of Public	c Works and Engineering		1-0 + 4 2011	
	DIRECTOR'S SIGN	ATURE: 11	Council District affected:	1	
0			Add .		
d.			H HY Y		
\Y	Daniel W. Krueger, P.	E., Director	Key Map 452D		
V	For additional inform		Date and identification of prior a	uthorizing	
	Nancy P. Collins	Phone: (832) 395-3130 ( $\gamma(p)$	Council Action:		
	Senior Assistant Direct	tor			
	Planning and Developr	nent Services Division	Ordinance 2010-231, passed March	24 2010	
	<b>RECOMMENDATIC</b>	<u>DN</u> : (Summary)		24, 2010	
	Authority be given thro	ough Council Motion for the PURCHASE of Parcel	AY8-287		
		\$97,096.00	1.0.1	10011	
	Amount and	No additional funding required (covered under Bla	anket Appropriation Ondiana obje	-231	
ł	Source of Funding:	- N-000003-00RE-2-01 Street and Bridge Consolid	ated Construction Fund 4506)	-251	
	SPECIFIC EXPLANA				
	The YALE STREET I	MPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from Tidwell to P n. engineering and construction of two 24 foot w	arker) is a federally funded project	providing for	
	June Bound	utilities. This transaction involves the acquisition	of 1,771 square feet of land in easer	nent located at	
	5618 Yale Street.			nent located at	
	The City's offerent				
	reviewed and recommender	used on an appraisal by Michael J. Urban, MAI, SF	RA, dated November 16, 2010. The	valuation was	
	reviewed and recommen	ided for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this of	department. The breakdown is as fol	lows:	
1	Parcel AY8-287 (Easem				
	LAND:	lent)			
		15 DOE			
	1,771 square feet @ \$5.25 PSF				
	Relocation Expanses	-uie	\$ 72,798.00		
	renovation Expenses	************	¢ 12.000.00		
,	Title Policy and Services		\$ 95,096.0	0	
1	Title Policy and Services       \$ 95,096.00         TOTAL AMOUNT.       \$ 2,000.00         \$ 97,096.00		1		
			\$ 97,096.0	0	
	Yale Street owned by (	authority be given through Council Motion for the Camile Maenza-Gaudiano, as Trustee of the G	PURCHASE of Parcel AY8-287 lo	cated at 5618	
	property acquisition is h	NTS PROJECT (from Tidwell to Parker) and ap eing conducted in accordance with the requirement	proval of relocation assistance pay	ments. This	
a	nd Real Property Acqui	eing conducted in accordance with the requirement sition Policies Act of 1970 as amended as well	its of the federal Uniform Relocation	n Assistance	
	and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, as well as in compliance with the applicable state law and City ordinances. Relocation expenses listed in this Request for Council A time.				
	City ordinances. Relocation expenses listed in this Request for Council Action are based on estimated expenses in compliance with the Uniform Act.				
-					
			CUIC #20ELG36 A		
	A well a state of the state of	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	N		
	)ther Authorization:	Other Authorization: Other	r Authorization:		
		and the	and the 10		
			and toth		
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Mark	L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE		
		Deputy Director Deput	y Director		
F&A	011.A Rev.3/94		ing and Development Services Divisi	ion	
7520	0100403 00				

Date: SUBJECT: PROPERTY: DUPCHASE CD. 1 4000 CHASE				
	SUBJECT: PROPERTY: PURCHASE of Parcel AY8-287 located at 5618 Yale Street for the YALE STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from Tidwell to Parker). WBS N-000592-0001-2-01 OWNER: Camile Maenza-Gaudiano, as Trustee of the Gaudiano Non- exempt Marital Trust	Initials	Page 2 of 2	

Parcel AY8-287 contains 2,038 square feet (0.047 of an acre) of land and improvements thereon, for street right-of-way, situated in the Ashbell Smith Survey, Abstract No. 726 located in Harris County, Texas, and being a portion of that certain called 41,069 acre tract of land conveyed to the Guadiano Non-exempt Marital Trust by deed of record under Harris County Clerk's File No. V566841 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas, same being a portion of to the City of Houston field notes.

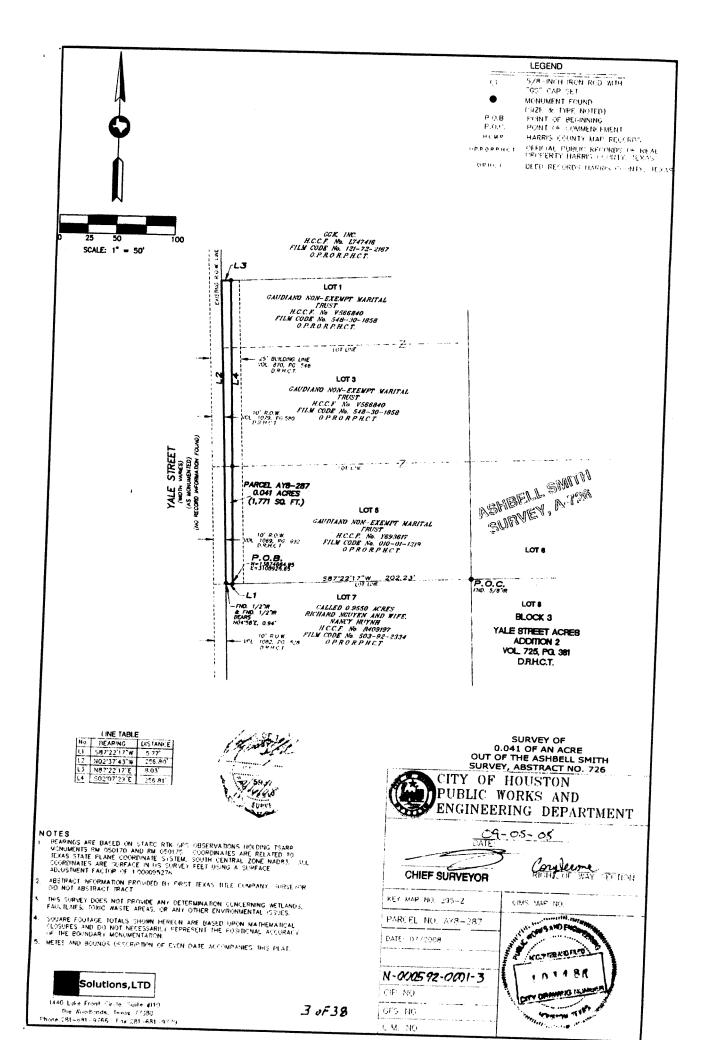
DWK:NPC:eg Z:/GUAJARDO/Yale/Relo Parcels/AY8-287 & 296 Relo RCA

cc: Marta Crinejo

### VALUATION - PARCEL AY8-287

· ,

LAND:	
AY8-287 (Easement)	
1,771 square feet @ \$5.25 PSF\$ 9,298.00®	
IMPROVEMENTS: Concrete paving \$ 9,305.00	
Chain link fencing	
Chain link gates	
Concrete approaches	
Light poles	
COST TO CURE:	
(relocate fencing, gates and light poles) <u>\$ 63,493.00</u>	
TOTAL PARCEL VALUATION	82.096.00
RELOCATION COSTS:	
Parcel AY8-287R1 – Warehouse Transmissions, Julius Bomar	13,000.00
Business re-establishment – install visual barrier security gates to storage yard.	
Moving costs – move cars awaiting repairs into the adjacent auto storage space	
TOTAL COMPENSATION\$	95,096,00
	,



To: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION	
SUBJECT: PROPERTY: PUR	CHASE of Parcel AV8 205 located at	Page	
1 0005 Tale Street for the YALE	STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT	1 of 2	Agenda Item #
(Inom Tidwell to west Parker).			#
WBS N-000592-0001-2-01			Q
Owner: Joyce Ng, Samuel W. N	Ig and Sydney W. Ng		
FROM: (Department or other	· point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
			_
Department of Public Works and Engineering		12/7/11	EC 1 4 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	nd Engineering		
Different S SIGNATURE:		Council District affected	
It tool UN		H	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Directo		Key Map 452D	
For additional information con	act.		**************************************
		Date and identification of prior a	uthorizing
	(NPC)	Council Action:	_
Nancy P. Collins Phon	le: (832) 395-3130	Ordinance 2010 221	
Senior Assistant Director-Real Es	tate	Ordinance 2010-231, passed March	24, 2010
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Sumi</b>	mary)		
Authority be given through Counc	cil Motion for the PURCHASE of Parcel	A V 8-205	
\$56 2,730	00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		M.P. 12/1/11	
Source of Funding: N-00663	onal funding required (covered under Blan A-00RE-2-01 Street and Bridge Committee	nket Appropriation Ordinance 2010-	231
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	A-00RE-2-01 Street and Bridge Consolida		
The YALE STREET IMPROVE	MENTS PROJECT (from Tidwell to Pa	-1 ) : o : u -	
right-of-way acquisition, engineer	ring, and construction of two 24 foot-wie This transaction involves the acquisition of	rker) is a federally funded project	providing for
necessary underground utilities. T	This transaction involves the acquisition of	for 1 779 with curbs, s	idewalks, and
located at 6005 Yale Street.	and a second involves the acquisition of	a 1,778 square foot street right-of-	way easement
The City's offer was based on an	appraisal by Michael J. Urban, MAI, SR. proval by a senior staff appraiser of this d	A dated November 17 2010 Th	
reviewed and recommended for ap	proval by a senior staff appraiser of this de	enartment. The brookdown is a 6 l	valuation was
		operation. The breakdown is as foll	ows:
Parcel AY8-295 (Easement)			
LAND			
Inprovemental Cost 4		\$ 10.668.00	
	TOTAL AMOUNT\$ 562,730.00		
Yale Street owned by Joyce No. S	e given through Council Motion for the P amuel W. Ng and Sydney W. Ng for the	URCHASE of Parcel AY8-295 loc.	ated at 6005
(from Tidwell to West Parker) and	amuel W. Ng and Sydney W. Ng for the approval of relocation assistance payment	YALE STREET IMPROVEMENT	S PROIFCT
in accordance with the requirement	approval of relocation assistance payment s of the Federal Uniform Relocation Ass	ts. This property acquisition is bein	g conducted
Act of 1970, as amended as well a	s of the Federal Uniform Relocation Ass s in compliance with the applicable state	sistance and Real Property Acquisit	ion Policies
listed in this Request for Council Ac	s in compliance with the applicable state tion are based on estimated expenses in a	law and City ordinances. Relocation	on expenses
	tion are based on estimated expenses in co	ompliance with the Uniform Act.	
		CUIC #20FL G3/ A	
Other Authorization:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO		
	Other Authorization:	Other Authorination:	
	Som the		
	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.	Topate ( polte	
	Deputy Director	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTC	DE I
	Engineering and Construction Distance	Deputy Director	
	Engineering and Construction Division	Planning and Development Service	es Division
F&A011.A Rev.3/94		1	

•	<b>SUBJECT:</b> PROPERTY: PURCHASE of Parcel AY8-295 located at 6005 Yale Street for the YALE STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from Tidwell to West Parker). WBS N-000592-0001-2-01 Owner: Joyce Ng, Samuel W. Ng and Sydney W. Ng.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
I	owner byce ng, samuer w. Ng and Sydney w. Ng.		

Parcel AY8-295 contains 1,778 square feet (0.041 of an acre) of land and improvements thereon, for street right-of-way, situated in the Ashbell Smith Survey, A-726, Harris County, Texas and being a portion of Lot 1, Block 1 of the Replat of the Wildrose Subdivision, Section 3, a subdivision of record under Volume 52, Page 40 of the Harris County Deed Records, and Lot 1 being described as Tract III conveyed unto Joyce Ng, Samuel W. Ng, Sydney W. Ng and Mae Jane Wong Ng, as to a Life Estate by deed recorded under Harris County Clerk's File M053191 of the Official Public Records of Real Property, Harris County, Texas, according to City of Houston field notes.

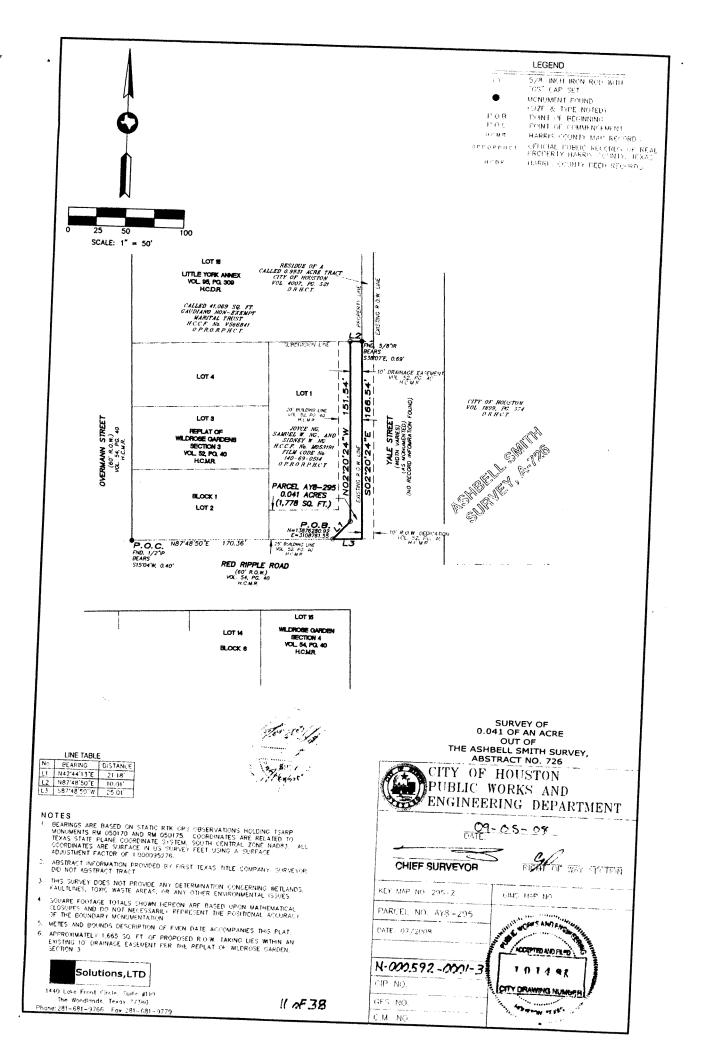
DWK:NPC:eg Z:GUAJARDO/Yale/Relo/AY8-295 Relo RCA

cc: Marta Crinejo

# VALUATION - PARCEL AY8-295

. ж. т

LAND (street easement)
1,778 square feet @ \$6.00 PSF\$ 10,668.00
IMPROVEMENTS Asphalt paving \$ 23,131.00
One large sign
One small sign Security camera
4 steel bollards
DAMAGES TO REMAINDER/COST TO CURE (No cost to cure items. Building functionally obsolete.) <u>\$ 276,168.00</u>
TOTAL ACQUISITION COSTS
RELOCATION COSTS
Jimmy's Food Market (convenience store)\$ 125,000.00 Tenant to reestablish his business by moving inventory and equipment to a new location. Moving expenses include: Coolers – all costs associated with disconnection, relocation and reconnection. Shelving and Inventory – removal, relocation and replacement. Costs to search for a new location.
JNL Washateria Tenant elected to move and reestablish at another location. Moving expenses include: Costs to search for a new location. Equipment - disconnection, relocation and reconnection of all laundry equipment (washers, dryers, and dry cleaning machines).
TOTAL RELOCATION COSTS
TOTAL COMPENSATION:
#559,967.00



To:	Mayor	via City	Secretary	

# **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> PROPE	RTY: PURCHASE of Parcel AY8-296, located a	t Page	Agenda Item		
6021 and 6025 Yale f	For the YALE STREET IMPROVEMENTS	1 of 2	#		
PROJECT (from Tidy			П		
WBS N-000592-0001	-2-01				
OWNER: Camile Ma	enza-Gaudiano, Individually and as Trustee of th	e			
Gaudiano Marital Tru	st.				
FROM: (Departme	nt or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Dat		
	i ei einer penie er er gin/t	Origination Date	Agenda Date		
		12 7 11	1-011 0031		
Department of Publi	c Works and Engineering		UEC 1 4 2011		
DIRECTOR'S SIGN		Council District affected:			
		Council District affected:			
\$ Ve		H			
Daniel W. Krueger, P.	E Director	Key Map 452D			
For additional inform					
Nancy P. Collins	Phone: (832) 395-3130 (MC)	Date and identification of prior a	authorizing		
Senior Assistant Direc	Filolie. (032) 393-3130 (* 104)	Council Action:			
	ment Services Division				
		Ordinance 2010-231, passed Marc	h 24, 2010		
RECOMMENDATIO					
Authority be given thr	ough Council Motion for the PURCHASE of Par	cel AY8-296.			
	\$262,293.00	M.P. 12/1	1/9011		
Amount and	No additional funding required (covered under	Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 201	0-231		
Source of Funding:	N-000663H-00RE-2-01 Street and Bridge Con	solidated Construction Fund 4506)	0 251		
SPECIFIC EXPLAN	ATION:				
The YALE STREET	IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from Tidwell to	Parker) is a federally funded project	t providing for		
right-of-way acquisition	on, engineering, and construction of two 24 foo	t-wide concrete roadways with curbs	sidewalka and		
necessary underground	utilities. This transaction involves the acquisiti	on of 2 038 square feet of land in ease	sidewalks, and		
6021 and 6025 Yale St	reet.	on of 2,000 square feet of fand in ease	ment located at		
The City's offer was b	based on appraisals by Michael J. Urban, MAI,	SRA, dated November 24, 2010. The	e valuation was		
reviewed and recomme	nded for approval by a senior staff appraiser of the	nis department. The breakdown is as fo	ollows:		
		-			
Parcel AY8-296 (Easer	nent)				
LAND:					
2,038 square feet @ \$5	.25 PSF	\$ 10,700.00			
Improvements/Cost to 0	Cure	\$ 224,229.00			
Relocation Expenses		<u>\$ 25,000.00</u>			
Total Consideration		\$ 259,929	.00		
Title Policy and Services					
TOTAL AMOUNT			.00		
It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion for the PURCHASE of Parcel AY8-296 located at 6021					
and 6025 Yale Street, owned by Camile Maenza-Gaudiano. Individually and as Trustee of the Gaudiano Marital Trust for the					
TALE STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from Tidwell to West Parker) and approval of relocation assistance					
payments. This prope	rty acquisition is being conducted in accordance	ice with the requirements of the Fa	daral Uniform		
Relocation Assistance a	and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1	970 as amended as well as in compl	iance with the		
Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended as well as in compliance with the applicable state law and City ordinances. Relocation expenses listed in this Request for Council Action are based on					
estimated expenses in compliance with the Uniform Act.					
CUIC #20ELG37A					
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA				
Other Authorization:					
		ther Authorization:			
	At	Hank ATON			
	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.				
		eputy Director			
Engineering and Construction Division Planning and Development Services Division					

OWNER: Camile Maenza-Gaudiano, Individually as Trustee of the Gaudiano Marital Trust
---

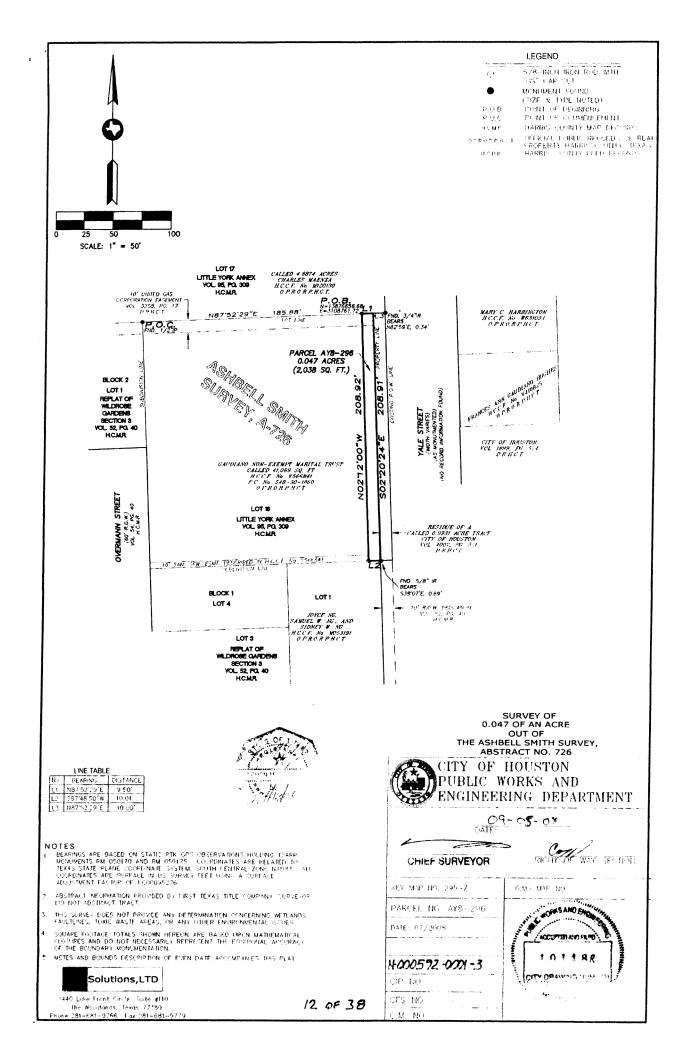
Parcel AY8-296 contains 2,038 square feet (0.047 of an acre) of land and improvements thereon, for street right-of-way, situated in the Ashbell Smith Survey, Abstract No. 726 located in Harris County, Texas, and being a portion of that certain called 41,069 acre tract of land conveyed to the Gaudiano Non-exempt Marital Trust by deed of record under Harris County Clerk's File No. V566841 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas, same being a portion of Lot 18, Little York Annex, a subdivision of record under Volume 95, Page 309 of the Harris County Deed Records according to the City of Houston field notes.

DWK:NPC:eg Z:/GUAJARDO/Yale/Relo Parcels/AY8-296 Relo RCA

cc: Marta Crinejo

# VALUATION - PARCEL AY8-296

<u>LAND</u> : AY8-296 (Easement) 2,038 SQUARE FEET @ \$5.25 PSF\$ 10,700.00®
TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS: Asphalt paving All weather paving Chain link fencing Sign pole
<u>DAMAGES TO REMAINDER/COST TO CURE:\$214,321.00</u> (Demolition and construction of portion of building to create adequate parking, sign pole replacement, and damages resulting from the south building being 1600 SF less)
TOTAL PARCEL VALUATION\$ 234,929.00
RELOCATION COSTS:
Superb Flooring, Santana Franco and Alexis Chapa\$ 13,000.00 Reestablish – modify rear of the property (curb-cut and permitting for additional entrance/exit) to accommodate 18-wheeler deliveries. Moving – all personal property including inventory and equipment.
Meco Electric, Inc., Leonard E. "Bud" Tedford\$ 12,000.00 Reestablish – relocate front door to the side of the building due to roadway proximity. Moving – all personal property including inventory and equipment.
TOTAL RELOCATION COSTS
TOTAL COMPENSATION\$ 259,929.00



REQUEST FO	<b>R COUNCIL ACTION</b>			
10. Mayor via City Secretary			RCA	<b>\</b> # 9188
Subject: Formal Bids Received for Shotguns with Ca Police Department	ases for the Houston	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Ite
S19-N24100				,
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	
City Purchasing Agent	November		_	
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department				4 2011
	Council Distr All	ict(s) affected		
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger JH 1215/11 Phone: (713) 308-1	Date and Iden708Council Actio	tification of p	rior authorizir	ng
Ray DuRousseauPhone: (832) 393-8RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
Approve an award to Bailey's Firearms Country, Inc.	a local business ent	ernrise on it		la
of \$95,073.48 for shotguns with cases for the Housto	on Police Department		s iow dia in t	ne amount
	·			
Award Amount: \$95,073.48			Finance Budge	et
\$95,073.48 - Asset Forfeiture Fund (2204)				
· ·				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommendation of the				
The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City C Inc., a local business enterprise, on its low hid in the	council approve an a	ward to Bail	ev's Firearm	s Country
Inc., a local business enterprise, on its low bid in the Houston Police Department and that authorization be	e amount of \$95.073	18 for obot	NUDO With an	- Country
Wallatan Delies Descrit in the second			Julis wiin ca	ses for the
Houston Police Department and that authorization be	given to issue a pur	chase order	These new	ses for the
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag) w	given to issue a pur vill be used as an ad	chase order.	These new	ses for the shotguns,
Houston Police Department and that authorization be which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), w dealing with combative situations.	given to issue a pur vill be used as an ad	chase order. ditional inter	These new mediate forc	ses for the shotguns, e option in
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations.	vill be used as an ad	chase order. ditional inter	mediate forc	v shotguns, e option in
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotauns, with proven rolia	vill be used as an ad	chase order. ditional inter	mediate forc	v shotguns, e option in
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven relia replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency a	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents o	chase order. ditional inter the Houston of weapon fa	n Police Dep ilures.	v shotguns, e option in partment to
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven relia replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency a The project was advertised in accordance with the	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of	chase order. ditional inter the Houston of weapon fa	n Police Dep ilures.	v shotguns, e option in partment to
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven relia replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency a The project was advertised in accordance with the re prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation the solicitation from S	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding web	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Tessite and two	, These new mediate forc n Police Dep ilures. xas bid laws bids were re	e option in e option in partment to c. Twelve eceived as
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven relia replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency a The project was advertised in accordance with the re prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding webs Strategic Purchasing i	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te site and two Division ider	, These new mediate forc n Police Dep ilures. xas bid laws bids were re tified three a	e option in e option in eartment to c. Twelve eceived as authorized
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven relia replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency as The project was advertised in accordance with the re- prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the notified of the invitation to Bid (ITB). One potential re-	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding webs Strategic Purchasing i	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te site and two Division ider	, These new mediate forc n Police Dep ilures. xas bid laws bids were re tified three a	e option in e option in eartment to c. Twelve eceived as authorized
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven relia replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency as The project was advertised in accordance with the re- prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the notified of the invitation to Bid (ITB). One potential re-	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding webs Strategic Purchasing i	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te site and two Division ider	, These new mediate forc n Police Dep ilures. xas bid laws bids were re tified three a	e option in e option in eartment to c. Twelve eceived as authorized
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven relia replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency a The project was advertised in accordance with the re prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the notified of the invitation to Bid (ITB). One potential reso of the specified shotguns.	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding web Strategic Purchasing he specified shotgur spondent advised the	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te site and two Division ider	, These new mediate forc n Police Dep ilures. xas bid laws bids were re tified three a	e option in e option in eartment to c. Twelve eceived as authorized
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven relia replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency a The project was advertised in accordance with the re prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the notified of the invitation to Bid (ITB). One potential re- of the specified shotguns.	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding web Strategic Purchasing i he specified shotgur spondent advised the <b>ount</b>	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te site and two Division ider	, These new mediate forc n Police Dep ilures. xas bid laws bids were re tified three a	e option in e option in eartment to c. Twelve eceived as authorized
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven reliar replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency at the prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the notified of the invitation to Bid (ITB). One potential rest of the specified shotguns. <u>Company</u> <b>1. Bailey's Firearms Country. Inc.</b>	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding webs Strategic Purchasing i he specified shotgur spondent advised the <u>ount</u>	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te site and two Division ider	, These new mediate forc n Police Dep ilures. xas bid laws bids were re tified three a	e option in e option in eartment to c. Twelve eceived as authorized
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven reliar replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency at the prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the notified of the invitation to Bid (ITB). One potential rest of the specified shotguns. <b>Company 1. Bailey's Firearms Country, Inc. 2.</b> Barney's Police Supplies	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding web Strategic Purchasing i he specified shotgur espondent advised the <u>ount</u> 48	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te site and two Division ider is with case by were not	<ul> <li>These new mediate forc</li> <li>n Police Depilures.</li> <li>xas bid laws</li> <li>bids were rentified three as; the supplathorized d</li> </ul>	v shotguns, e option in partment to s. Twelve eceived as authorized liers were listributors
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven relia replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency a The project was advertised in accordance with the reprospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the notified of the invitation to Bid (ITB). One potential rest of the specified shotguns. <b>Company 1. Bailey's Firearms Country, Inc. Total Amount States and Sta</b>	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding web Strategic Purchasing i he specified shotgur spondent advised the <u>ount</u> 48 00	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te: site and two Division ider is with case by were not	<ul> <li>These new mediate forc</li> <li>n Police Depilures.</li> <li>xas bid laws</li> <li>bids were readers; the supplation of the superscript of the supplation of the superscript of the super</li></ul>	v shotguns, e option in partment to s. Twelve eceived as authorized liers were listributors
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven reliareplace old existing shotguns to provide consistency at the prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the notified of the invitation to Bid (ITB). One potential rest of the specified shotguns. <u>Company</u> <b>1. Bailey's Firearms Country, Inc. Total Amount States</b> This purchase consists of 141 (12-gauge) shotguns with the remaining purposes and the remaining shotguns with the remaining shotguns with the solicitation is shotgung with the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issue the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issue the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issue the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issue the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issue the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issue the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issue the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issue the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issue the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issue the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issue the solicitatic temp se	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding webs Strategic Purchasing he specified shotgur spondent advised the <u>ount</u> <b>48</b> 00 ith cases. Twenty-five	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te site and two Division ider is with case by were not	These new mediate forc n Police Dep ilures. xas bid laws bids were re bids were re tified three a es; the supp authorized d	e option in eartment to cartment to ceived as authorized liers were istributors
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven relial replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency at the prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the notified of the invitation to Bid (ITB). One potential rest of the specified shotguns. <u>Company</u> <b>1. Bailey's Firearms Country, Inc.</b> 2. Barney's Police Supplies This purchase consists of 141 (12-gauge) shotguns will be shotguns with cases will come with a full one-year we	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding webs Strategic Purchasing he specified shotgur spondent advised the <u>ount</u> <b>48</b> 00 ith cases. Twenty-five	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te site and two Division ider is with case by were not	These new mediate forc n Police Dep ilures. xas bid laws bids were re bids were re tified three a es; the supp authorized d	e option in partment to c. Twelve eccived as authorized liers were istributors
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven relia replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency at the prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the notified of the invitation to Bid (ITB). One potential rest of the specified shotguns. <u>Company</u> <b>1. Bailey's Firearms Country, Inc.</b> 2. Barney's Police Supplies This purchase consists of 141 (12-gauge) shotguns with cases will come with a full one-year way years. The life expectancy of the cases is 8 years.	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding webs Strategic Purchasing he specified shotgur spondent advised the <u>ount</u> <b>48</b> 00 ith cases. Twenty-five	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te site and two Division ider is with case by were not	These new mediate forc n Police Dep ilures. xas bid laws bids were re bids were re tified three a es; the supp authorized d	e option in e option in eartment to c. Twelve eccived as authorized liers were istributors
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven relia replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency at the prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the notified of the invitation to Bid (ITB). One potential rest of the specified shotguns. <u>Company</u> 1. Bailey's Firearms Country, Inc. 2. Barney's Police Supplies	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding webs Strategic Purchasing he specified shotgur spondent advised the <u>ount</u> <b>48</b> 00 ith cases. Twenty-five	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te site and two Division ider is with case by were not	These new mediate forc n Police Dep ilures. xas bid laws bids were re bids were re tified three a es; the supp authorized d	e option in e option in eartment to c. Twelve eccived as authorized liers were istributors
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven reliar replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency and the prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the notified of the invitation to Bid (ITB). One potential rest of the specified shotguns. <u>Company</u> <b>1. Bailey's Firearms Country, Inc.</b> 2. Barney's Police Supplies This purchase consists of 141 (12-gauge) shotguns with the remaining shotguns will be shotguns with cases will come with a full one-year way areas. The life expectancy of the cases is 8 years. Buyer: Roy Korthals	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding webs Strategic Purchasing he specified shotgur spondent advised the <u>ount</u> <b>48</b> 00 ith cases. Twenty-five	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te site and two Division ider is with case by were not	These new mediate forc n Police Dep ilures. xas bid laws bids were re bids were re tified three a es; the supp authorized d	e option in e option in eartment to c. Twelve eccived as authorized liers were istributors
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven relial replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency at the prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the notified of the invitation to Bid (ITB). One potential rest of the specified shotguns. <b>Company</b> <b>1. Bailey's Firearms Country, Inc.</b> 2. Barney's Police Supplies This purchase consists of 141 (12-gauge) shotguns will be shotguns with cases will come with a full one-year way years. The life expectancy of the cases is 8 years. Buyer: Roy Korthals PR No. 10135091 <b>REQUIRED AUT</b>	will be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding webs Strategic Purchasing i he specified shotgur spondent advised the <b>punt</b> <b>48</b> 00 ith cases. Twenty-fiv e placed in patrol st arranty and the life of	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te site and two Division ider is with case by were not	These new mediate forc n Police Dep ilures. xas bid laws bids were re bids were re tified three a es; the supp authorized d	e option in e option in eartment to c. Twelve eccived as authorized liers were istributors
which will utilize less-lethal ammunition (bean bag), we dealing with combative situations. The department approved shotguns, with proven relial replace old existing shotguns to provide consistency and the prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from S itemized below. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the S Remington shotgun distributors who could provide the notified of the invitation to Bid (ITB). One potential rest of the specified shotguns. <b>Company</b> <b>1. Bailey's Firearms Country, Inc.</b> 2. Barney's Police Supplies This purchase consists of 141 (12-gauge) shotguns with training purposes and the remaining shotguns will be shotguns with cases will come with a full one-year way years. The life expectancy of the cases is 8 years. Buyer: Roy Korthals PR No. 10135091	vill be used as an ad ability, will be used by and reduce incidents of requirements of the SPD's e-bidding webs Strategic Purchasing he specified shotgur respondent advised the <b>punt</b> <b>48</b> 00 ith cases. Twenty-fiv e placed in patrol st arranty and the life e	the Houston the Houston of weapon fa State of Te site and two Division ider is with case by were not	These new mediate forc n Police Dep ilures. xas bid laws bids were re tified three a es; the supp authorized d	e option in e option in eartment to c. Twelve eccived as authorized liers were istributors

TO: Mayor via City Secreta	REQUEST FOR COU	JNCIL ACTION			
	Collection Line D			RCA	# 9214
Works & Engineering D S12-E24131	Pepartment	for the Public	Category # 4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
<u>FROM (Department or oth</u> Calvin D. Wells	er point of origin):	Origination I	lata		12
City Purchasing Agent				Agenda Date	
() Administration & Regula	tony Affaira Danad	November	02.2011		
A NIN SIGNATUR				DEC 1 4	2011
IV V Calara NT	1,00 /	Council Distri	ct(s) affected		
For additional information	For additional information contact:				
	Phone: (832) 395-3640	Date and Iden	tification of p	rior authorizing	
Ray DuRousseau	Phone: (832) 393-8726	Council Action	1:		,
RECOMMENDATION: (Sur	mmary)	1			
repair services for the Bul	mmary) & Mitchell, Inc. in the total amount plic Works and Engineering Depar	of \$356.779 0	7 for omera		
	blic Works and Engineering Depart	ment	ior emerge	ency well colle	ection line
	• <b>•</b> •				
Payment Amount: \$356,77	9.07		F	inance Budget	
				Budget	
\$356,779.07 - PWE Water	and Sewer System Operating Fur	d (9200)			
SPECIFIC EVELANTATION					
I Ne City Purchasing Age	nt recommends that City Council .07 for emergency well collectio				
total amount of \$256 770	it recommends that City Council	approve navm	ont to Liver	0.0.0	
Engineering Doportmont	.07 for emergency well collection	n line repair of		& Mitchell, In	c. in the
- gineering Department.	It recommends that City Council .07 for emergency well collection	in the repair s	ervices for	the Public V	Vorks &
On May 12 2011 the day					
leaking deteriors!	well water collection line located	along Wester			1
formation of a	well water collection line located dual storm sewers and the ro	along westpa	rk Road ne	ar Rice Aven	lue was
health bazard to il	nd improper street alignment	hich pood	base mater	rial, resulting	in the
Durchase and a to the citize	leaking, deteriorating the dual storm sewers and the roadway's sub-base material, resulting in the formation of a sinkhole and improper street alignment, which posed an immediate public safety and purchase order to address the emergency.				
purchase order to address	the emergency.	" urchasing	Division iss	ued an eme	rgency
The scope of work as					
bonds supervision	the contractor to provide all lab nsportation necessary to immed	Or motoriala			
line onsite The and tra	the contractor to provide all lab nsportation necessary to immed responsibilities included, but we	iatoly mobilized	equipment,	permits, insu	Irance.
harricadea	s responsibilities included but we	alely mobilize	and repair	the well col	lection
replacing another securing, excav	nsportation necessary to immed s responsibilities included, but we vating and safety trenching the v linear feet of 16" water line. Th		to, providin	g traffic contr	oland
box outvotte	linear feet of 16" water line Th	vorksite, locati	ng and rep	airing water	leaks
material and side watering an	ating and safety trenching the v linear feet of 16" water line. Th id cleaning the box storm sewe	e work also in	cluded repa	airing dual 12	2' X 8'
romoving and side wall voids	linear feet of 16" water line. The d cleaning the box storm sewe , removing and replacing the re	, injecting gro	ut polymer	into the sub	-base
removing all debris and exce	nd cleaning the box storm sewe , removing and replacing the re- ess project materials upon comple	niorced concr	ete paveme	ent and curbs	s. and
This recommendation					
for exercise the second s					
This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.					
Buyer: Martin L. King					
Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION			
separanent:	Other Authorization:				MOT
		Other A	Authorization:		

					Reso
•	REQUE	ST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		1
TO: Mayor via City Sec				RCA #	
<b>SUBJECT:</b> Resolution Čity of Houston	approving a revised Investm	nent Policy for the	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#
FROM: (Department or Office of the City Contr			Origination D 11/16/2011	Date	Agenda Date 12/14/2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNAT	JRE: Allew		Council Distr	icts affected:	All
For additional informati					or authorizing Council
Shawnell Holman-Smith Han Au	n 832-393-3513 832-393-3524			2008-31; 11/10/2	0; 1/16/08 Res. 2008-1; 2009 Res 2009-33 ;
RECOMMENDATION:	Approve a resolution approv	ving a revised Inves		dam and the second second	ouston.
	•••		-		
Amount of Funding:	N/A			Finance Bud	get:
SOURCE OF FUNDING	: [] General Fund	[ ] Grant Fund	[ ] Ent	erprise Fund	[ ] Other (Specify)
Committee.	the City's Investment Comm ges, highlighted in the attach		g on October 2	26, 2011, and h	as been approved by the
Amend Section 6.0 – R	ges, highlighted in the attache equire a City's investment of ay of the City's fiscal year;		ining session 1	not less than on	nce in a two-year period
Amend Section 9.3 – Corporation (FDIC) or b	Provide that an obligation y the explicit full faith and cr	redit of the U.S. is an	n authorized in	vestment;	
	Add "a combination of on ment entities are looking to e			oader participa	tion from the investor
Amend Section 9.9 - H	Reduce maximum weighted (SEC) registered and regulat	average maturity (V	WAM) from 9		
Commission (SEC) changed 2a7 guidelines in 2010 to make money funds safer; Amend Section 9.12 – Reduce maximum weighted average maturity (WAM) from 90 days to 60 days\for Investment Pools					
that function as a money market mutual fund. The change is a requirement for AAA rated pools;					
Amend Section 13.0 – Add statement to include procedures to monitor rating changes in investments;					
Amend Section 22.1e – Delete " beginning and" – House Bill Report (HB 2226) amended reporting requirement.					
These changes above are requested to reflect the recent legislative changes to the Public Funds Investment Act. Amend Section: 19.0 – Competitive Bidding - This change is requested to cover situations where it may be impractical or					
	three bids due to secondary m				·
Investment Committee	Members				
Ronald C. Green	Chairperson			£	
Shawnell Holman	Deputy City Controller				
Han Au	Investment Manager				
James Moncur	Mayor's Appointee				
Susan Bandy	Mayor's Appointee				
Ian Wadsworth	Ian Wadsworth Mayor's Appointee				

Ron Stapleton	Private Sector Appointee,	Partners Advisors
Suresh Raghavan	Private Sector Appointee,	Raghavan Financi

sh Raghavan	Private Sector	Appointee,	Raghavan	Financial, In	c.

# **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

This revised policy was reviewed at the Investment Committee Meeting on October 26, 2011 and has been approved by the Investment Committee. It is being submitted to City Council for review and approval on December 14 2011.

Amend Section 19.0 Competitive Bidding.

The following proposed changes reflect the recent PFIA legislative changes: Amend Sections: 6.0, 9.3, 9.6, 9.9, 9.12, 13.0, and 22.1e

# **CITY OF HOUSTON INVESTMENT POLICY**

#### 1.0 PURPOSE

It is the policy of the City of Houston, Texas (the City) to invest public funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the City and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds. This policy sets forth the investment program of the City and the guidelines to be followed in achieving its objectives.

#### 2.0 SCOPE

This policy is applicable to all investment activities and all funds of the City except employee pension funds, trusteed funds, or escrow funds - any of which is set up and administered separately and whose investment activities are conducted by third parties in accordance with instructions provided in ordinances, contracts, or escrow agreements.

#### 2.1 Funds covered by this policy:

2.1.1 **General Fund** - used to account for all financial resources relating to general government operation except those required to be accounted for in other funds. The General Fund is the City's operating fund.

.

- 2.1.2 **Special Revenue Funds** used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources which are restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.
- 2.1.3 General Debt Service Funds used to account for the payment of interest and principal on all general long-term debt other than debt issued for and serviced by Enterprise Funds.
- 2.1.4 **Capital Project Funds** used to account for all resources used for the acquisition and/or construction of capital facilities by the City, except those financed by Enterprise Funds.
- 2.1.5 **Enterprise Funds** used to account for the acquisition, operation and maintenance of governmental facilities and services that are entirely or predominantly self-supporting through user charges.

- 2.1.6 **Trust and Agency Funds** used to account for assets held in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, and/or other funds.
- 2.1.7 Other funds maintained by the City, unless specifically exempted.

## 3.0 **OBJECTIVE**

Investment of the funds covered by this policy shall be governed by the following investment objectives, in order of priority:

- 3.1 **Safety:** Safety of principal is the primary objective of the investment program. Investment of the City's funds shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital for the overall portfolio. To attain this objective, diversification is required in order that exposure to individual sectors of the market will not have an undue impact on the entire portfolio (see Section 17.0 "Diversification and Maximum Maturities").
- 3.2 **Liquidity:** The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable the City to meet all operating requirements that might be reasonably anticipated.
- 3.3 **Return on Investments:** The City's investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining the best feasible rate of return, throughout budgetary and economic cycles, commensurate with the City's investment risk constraints and the cash flow characteristics of the portfolio. Return on investment, although important, is subordinate to the safety and liquidity objectives described above.
- 3.4 **Legal Requirements:** The investment yield on certain funds may be restricted from time to time due to state or federal laws regarding arbitrage earnings. The City's investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of meeting all legal requirements including yield restrictions.

# 4.0 INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The City Controller is charged by the City Charter with the supervision of the fiscal affairs of the City of Houston, which includes the investment of the City's funds. To assist the City Controller in this function, an Investment Committee has been established. The Committee is chaired by the City Controller with members including the Deputy Controller – Treasury Division, the Investment Manager, up to two other persons appointed by the Controller, up to three persons appointed by the Mayor, and up to three non-City employees recommended by the Investment Committee and appointed by the City Controller. The Committee will be supported, as needed, by the staff of the Internal Audit Division, Finance Division, and the Legal Department. The Committee meets quarterly, upon written notice, or as called for by the City Controller.

The major responsibilities of the Committee are to:

- 1) Monitor investment results and compliance with this policy
- 2) Recommend and monitor investment and accounting controls and procedures in accordance with this policy.
- 3) Recommend investment strategies The Committee may, in its consideration of investment strategies, impose maturity, diversification or liquidity limits, or other investment guidelines, in addition to those required by this policy. In setting investment strategy the Committee may impose guidelines that are stricter than is required by this policy, but in no case shall recommend investments or guidelines not allowed by this policy.
- 4) Review and approve revisions to this policy.
- 5) Review, revise, and adopt, at least annually a list of qualified broker/dealers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City.

## 5.0 DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

Authority to manage the City's investment program is derived from State statutes and applicable City ordinances and resolutions. Day to day management responsibility for the investment program is delegated by the City Controller, as the City's investment officer, to one or more investment managers, who shall establish written procedures for the operation of the investment program consistent with this investment policy. Procedures should include reference to:

- a) Safekeeping of investments
- b) Collateral/Depository agreements
- c) Wire Transfer agreements
- d) Master Repurchase agreements
- e) Securities Lending agreement

Such procedures shall include explicit delegation of authority to persons responsible for investment transactions. No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy and the procedures established by the Investment Manager. The Investment Manager shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinate officials. The Investment Manager shall possess sufficient working knowledge of investment economics and the technical aspects of securities and markets, as well as the supervisory experience and judgment necessary to carry out the responsibilities outlined in this policy.

## 6.0 INVESTMENT TRAINING

The City Controller, as the investment officer, and all employees who have been delegated the authority to engage in investment transactions (investment officials) shall attend at least one training session relating to their responsibilities under this policy within 12 months after taking office or assuming duties; and attend an investment training session not less than once in a two-year period that begins on the first day of that local government's fiscal year and consists of the two consecutive fiscal years after that date, and receive not less than 10 hours of investment instruction

from an independent source approved by the Investment Committee. Training must include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, and compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

# 7.0 ETHICS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall not engage in personal business activity that conflicts with proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Investment officials and employees who are directly involved with the investment function shall disclose to the City Controller, or the Investment Committee, any financial interests in financial institutions that conduct business within this jurisdiction, and they shall further disclose any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the City's portfolio. Employees and officers shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of their entity and shall subordinate their personal investment transactions to those of the City's, particularly with regard to the timing of purchases and sales.

Officers and employees involved in the investment process must file a disclosure statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City Secretary, acting on behalf of the governing body of the City of Houston, if:

- a) The officer or employee has a personal business relationship with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City; or
- b) The officer or employee is related within the second degree, by affinity or consanguinity, to an individual seeking to transact investment business with the City.
- c) The officer or employee owns 10 percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business or owns \$5,000 or more of the fair market value of the business organization;
- d) Funds received by the investment officer from the business organization exceed 10 percent of the officer's or employee gross income for the previous year; or
- e) The officer or employee has acquired from the business organization during the previous year an investment with a book value of \$2,500 or more for the personal account of the officer or employee.

## 8.0 PRUDENCE

Investments shall be made with judgment and care--under investment and economic circumstances then prevailing--which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived.

8.1 The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio under prevailing economic conditions at the moment of investment commitments. Investment officials, acting in accordance with written procedures and the investment policy and exercising due diligence, shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

8.2 In determining whether an investment official has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration the investment of all funds over which the official had responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment and, whether the investment decision was consistent with the written investment policy of the entity.

# 9.0 AUTHORIZED AND SUITABLE INVESTMENTS

Investments described below are authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act and considered suitable by the Investment Committee. Section 12 of this Policy describes those investments that are specifically prohibited by the Act. In addition, the purchase of specific investments may at times be restricted or prohibited by the City Controller, as the investment officer, due to current market conditions. Securities that were authorized investments at the time of purchase are not required to be liquidated. Except as provided above, City funds governed by this Policy may be invested in:

- 9.1 Obligations of the United States of America or its agencies and instrumentalities.
- 9.2 Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities.
- 9.3 Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States.
- 9.4 Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent. From time to time, the City may purchase its own general obligation or enterprise-issued obligations. In such cases, the City's intention is to hold its own obligations on a temporary basis and not to extinguish or discharge the obligations. In such cases, the City deems that no funds held in any interest and sinking fund set aside for a specific obligation will be used to purchase that obligation.
- 9.5 Certificates of Deposit that are issued by a City Council-approved state, national, or savings bank, domiciled in this state, and are:
  - a) Guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor; or
  - b) Secured by obligations that are described by 9.1 above, which have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the certificates, but excluding those securities prohibited by the Public Funds Investment Act and this policy; or

c) Secured in any other manner and amount provided by law for deposits of the City.

Certificates of Deposit may be transacted with approved public depositories provided the City has on file a signed Security Agreement that complies with the Public Funds Collateral Act and details:

- a) Eligible collateral;
- b) Collateralization ratios for the various types of eligible collateral;
- c) Standards for collateral custody and control;
- d) Collateral valuation; and
- e) Conditions for agreement termination.
- 9.6 Fully collateralized repurchase agreements having a defined termination date, placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in this state, and secured by a <u>combination of cash</u> and obligations described by 9.1 above, pledged to the City, held in the City's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the entity or with a third party selected and approved by the City, and having a market value at the time the funds are disbursed of no less than the principal amount of the funds disbursed. Repurchase Agreements may be transacted with primary dealers and financial institutions provided the City has on file a signed Master Repurchase Agreement which details:
  - a) Acceptable types of collateral;
  - b) Standards for collateral custody and control;
  - c) Collateral valuation and initial margin, accrued interest, marking to market, and margin calls;
  - d) Method for transmitting security income;
  - e) Condition for agreement termination;
  - f) Acceptable methods for delivery of securities and collateral.
  - 9.6.1 Reverse repurchase agreements are authorized investments if the term of the agreement does not exceed 90 days; and the maturity of the investment acquired with the proceeds of the reverse repurchase agreement does not exceed the expiration date of the reverse repurchase agreement. Reverse repurchase agreements may be transacted with primary dealers and financial institutions provided the City has on file a signed Master Repurchase Agreement.
- 9.7 Prime Domestic Bankers' Acceptances with stated maturities of 270 days or less from the date of issuance that will be, in accordance with stated terms, liquidated in full at maturity, that are eligible for collateral for borrowing from a Federal Reserve Bank, and that are accepted by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state, if the short-term obligations of the bank, or of a bank holding company of which the bank is the largest subsidiary, are rated not less than A-1 or P-1, or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency.

- 9.8 Commercial Paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less from the date of its issuance that is rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least:
  - a) Two nationally recognized credit rating agencies; or
  - b) One nationally recognized credit rating agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state.

The maximum exposure to any one issuer other than the City is limited to the lesser of 3% of the market value of the investment pool at the time of purchase or 10% of the issuer's commercial paper program, provided, however, that at no time will the City hold more than 1.5% of the market value of the investment pool in Commercial Paper from a single issuer with a maturity date beyond 90 days. From time to time, the City may purchase its own general obligation or enterprise-issued commercial paper notes up to 10% of the value of the pool. In such cases, the City's intention is to hold its own notes on a temporary basis and not to extinguish or discharge the notes. In such cases, the City deems that no funds held in any interest and sinking fund set aside for a specific note will be used to purchase that note.

Prior to investing any funds, the Investment Manager will evaluate programs. Individual issuers will be monitored as to credit quality and events that may have an effect on the credit quality. Adverse developments will cause the issuer to be excluded from consideration and existing positions to be liquidated as practical.

- 9.9 SEC registered and regulated no-load money market mutual funds with a dollarweighted average stated maturity of 90 60 days or less, whose investment objectives include the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1 for each share, and provides the City with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. Section 78a et seq.) or the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80a-1 et seq.) The City's investment in any one money market mutual fund shall not exceed 10% of the total assets of the money market mutual fund. The City has a sweep relationship with the main depository bank that sweeps the overnight funds into a money market mutual fund. This relationship is subject to the same limits as any other mutual fund relationship, as previously stated.
- 9.10 SEC registered and regulated bonds issued as the direct obligations of the State of Israel.
- 9.11 Collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States, subject to the provisions of Section 12.0.

9.12 Investment Pools that function as a money market mutual fund. To be eligible to receive and invest funds on behalf of the City of Houston, the investment pool functioning as a money market mutual fund must mark its portfolio to market daily, to the extent reasonably possible stabilize at a \$1 net asset value, must have an advisory board, must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m or at an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service, and must have a weighted average maturity of no longer than 90 60 days. The City's investment in any one investment pool that functions as a money market fund shall not exceed 10% of total assets of that investment pool.

## **10.0 SECURITIES LENDING**

The City may enter into a securities lending program with an authorized broker/dealer or financial institution in order to enhance investment return. The City may administer a securities lending program directly or, if conditions warrant, use an outside agent. Should an agent be used, one will be recommended by the Investment Committee using appropriate criteria. Securities lending will only be transacted with a written agreement, approved by the City Attorney, which details:

- a) Acceptable types of collateral;
- b) Standards for collateral custody and control;
- c) Collateral valuation and initial margin, accrued interest, marking to market, and margin calls;
- d) Method for transmitting security income; and
- e) Acceptable methods for delivery of securities and collateral.

## 11.0 SECURITIES SWAPS

The City may take advantage of security swap opportunities to improve portfolio yield. A swap that improves portfolio yield may be selected, even if the transaction results in a current accounting loss, as long as the break-even date occurs within the horizon of the swap.

## 12.0 PROHIBITED INVESTMENTS

Under the Public Funds Investment Act, the following are not authorized investments, regardless of any other law to the contrary:

- 12.1 Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pay no principal. (Commonly referred to as IOs)
- 12.2 Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest. (Commonly referred to as POs)
- 12.3 Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years.

12.4 Collateralized mortgage obligations, the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

## 13.0 EFFECT OF LOSS OF REQUIRED RATING

An investment that requires a minimum rating under this subchapter does not qualify as an authorized investment during the period the investment does not have the minimum rating. The City shall take all prudent measures that are consistent with this investment policy to liquidate an investment that does not have the minimum rating. The City shall also monitor the credit ratings on securities that require minimum ratings. This may be accomplished through staff research, or with the assistance of broker dealers, banks or safekeeping agents.

#### 14.0 COLLATERALIZATION

All deposits of City funds, repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements, including any accrued interest, will be fully collateralized by securities permitted under this policy. Collateral securities shall have a market value of not less than 102% of the amount of the deposits, secured thereby, adjusted by the insurance coverage provided those deposits by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Collateral will always be held by an independent third party with whom the City has a current custodial agreement. A clearly marked evidence of ownership (safekeeping or trust receipt) must be supplied to the City and retained. Determination of market value on collateral shall be made on a weekly basis. All collateral relationships will comply with the terms of the Public Funds Collateral Act.

#### 15.0 SAFEKEEPING AND CUSTODY

All security transactions, including collateral for repurchase and securities lending agreements but with the exception of money market transactions, entered into by the City shall be conducted on a delivery-versus-payment (DVP) basis. Securities will be held by a third party custodian, designated by the Controller, and held in the City's name as evidenced by safekeeping or trust receipts of the bank with which the securities are deposited. The custodian will provide listings of the securities that are held in the name of the City on a periodic basis.

#### 16.0 INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The City's investment program uses a "pooled" investment strategy where all monies of all funds covered by this policy are combined and invested in a portfolio that is stratified by various levels of maturities to meet the requirements of all working capital, construction and debt service funds. In some cases, one or more separate pools of funds may be established to meet specific requirements or yield restrictions for certain funds. By combining the net cash flows of all funds, the pooled investment strategy maximizes return on investment without sacrificing safety and liquidity because economies of scale can be taken advantage of to obtain better prices and reduce transaction and administrative costs.

16.1 **General Pool Strategy**: The General Pool consists of those working capital, construction and debt service funds which are not subject to yield restriction under IRS arbitrage regulations. The City combines a variation on the traditional laddered maturity strategy that matches assets and liabilities, with more active management strategies, such as yield curve analysis, to achieve the best feasible rate of return while fulfilling the investment objectives of this policy.

The core of the General Pool strategy is a ladder in which investment maturities are matched to monthly cash requirements for the next 12-18 months. When investments mature, the proceeds are used to pay bills or re-invested. New cash from bond proceeds, taxes, or other revenues can be invested at the long end of the ladder to take advantage of higher yields or to fill other cash requirements. The ladder may be extended for longer-term funds to take advantage of matching long-term assets against long-term liabilities. At times, some investments might be placed shorter or longer, based on the interest rate outlook.

In order to ensure the ability of the City to meet obligations and to minimize potential liquidation losses, the dollar-weighted average stated maturity of the General Pool shall not exceed 2.5 years.

All investments in this pool must comply with the objectives and restrictions set forth in this policy.

- 16.2 **Tax-Exempt Pool Strategy:** The Tax-Exempt Pool consists of those funds which are subject to yield restriction and arbitrage regulation under the 1986 Tax Reform Act. This pool was created to:
  - a) Demonstrate compliance with IRS regulations regarding arbitrage;
  - b) Maximize the amount of interest earned and retained by the City from the investment of funds subject to the regulations;
  - c) Minimize the amount of the rebate liability; and
  - d) Minimize the cost of administering the arbitrage tracking program.

Due to the nature of municipal bonds (more risk, less liquidity), the strategy for the Tax-Exempt Pool is, generally, to purchase at least AA rated, insured or prerefunded municipals with short maturities (generally less than 3 years) if the yield is reasonably higher than that of tax-exempt money market mutual funds. Otherwise, funds in this pool will be invested in one or more tax-exempt money market mutual funds that meet the requirements of IRS arbitrage regulations and the liquidity needs of this pool.

In order to ensure the ability of the City to meet obligations and to minimize potential liquidation losses, the average dollar-weighted stated maturity of the Tax-Exempt Pool shall not exceed 1.5 years.

All investments in this pool must comply with the objectives and restrictions set forth in this policy.

16.3 **Housing Department Pool Strategy:** This pool was created to comply with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) which requires separate custodial accounts for funds received under federal HUD programs. The strategy for this portfolio is to purchase U. S. Treasury Bills with maturities less than 6 months; targeted to meet the cash needs of the City of Houston Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD)'s HUD program cash outflows. A deposit account with an approved depository institution (see section 20.2) will contain all funds pending disbursement as well as a minimal reserve, generally under \$20,000. All securities are available for sale to meet liquidity needs.

All investments in this pool must comply with the objectives and restrictions set forth in this policy.

16.4 All Other Special Purpose Pools: As deemed appropriate, the City Controller has created pools for special purposes, including capital projects, special revenue funds and debt service reserves. Each special purpose is limited in duration and has estimatable cash outflows, although the outflows may change over time, especially in the case of capital projects. In all cases, the City uses a traditional laddered maturity strategy that matches assets with projected cash outflows. The City may, on occasion, utilize more active management strategies, such as yield curve analysis, to achieve better rates of return while fulfilling the investment objectives of this policy and the purposes for which the pools were created.

The core of the strategy for each special purpose pool is a maturity ladder in which investment maturities are matched to periodic cash requirements for the expected life of the pool. As investments mature, the proceeds are disbursed according to the needs of the project or re-invested. New monies added to the pool will be invested to fill new cash requirements. At times, some investments might be placed shorter or longer, based on the interest rate outlook. As cash flow projections are revised, the portfolio ladder may be adjusted to reflect these changes, either through maturities or sales of securities.

The weighted average stated maturity of each special purpose pool shall not exceed the weighted average cash outflows for the project. This will be considered to have been accomplished by laddering the cash flows to the planned outflows.

All investments in this pool must comply with the objectives and restrictions set forth in this policy.

## 17.0 DIVERSIFICATION AND MAXIMUM MATURITIES

In consultation with the Investment Committee, the City Controller will set explicit asset mix and diversification constraints within which the Investment Manager is to manage the City's portfolios. The asset mix is stated in terms of a maximum or minimum commitment to each asset category

rather than ranges or targets so as to allow the Investment Manager flexibility in implementing investment decisions within the framework of this policy. The Investment Manager may set the commitments anywhere from zero (or the minimum), to the maximum level, based upon the Manager's outlook for the market. All securities must conform to the rules on Authorized and Suitable Investments in Section 9.0 of this policy.

Notwithstanding the limits in this section, for investment pools initially created for funds with limited investment horizons, especially construction projects and other capital project funds, the maximum commitments to each asset category will not apply when the pool has declined to 10% of the original funds deposited to the pool. At that time, the pool is permitted to invest up to a maximum of 100% of the remaining proceeds in money market mutual funds, US Treasuries, or US Agencies and Instrumentalities; and up to a maximum of 50% of the remaining proceeds in commercial paper with a stated maturity of one month or less, or any combination thereof. All other restrictions within this policy are still applicable, including, but not limited to, maturity, credit ratings, and any other specific concentration limitations as discussed in Section 9.

......

	Percentage	of Total Pool		
Instrument	Minimum Maximum		Maximum Maturity	
Gene	ral Pool and All Othe	r Pools	······································	
Money Market Mutual Funds				
and Local Government Pools	0%	25%	N/A	
Repurchase Agreements	0%	15%	6 months	
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	0%	15%	90 days	
Securities Lending Agreements	0%	50%	90 days	
Certificates of Deposit	0%	15%	2 years	
Commercial Paper and Bank				
Acceptances	0%	15%	270 days <sup>(b)</sup>	
Municipal Notes and Bonds	0%	20%	5 years	
U.S. Agencies and Instrumentalities	0%	85% <sup>(c)</sup>	5 years	
Mortgage Pass-through Securities and Collateralized Mortgage Obligations	0%	20% <sup>(d)</sup>	15 years <sup>(d)</sup>	
U.S. Treasuries	15%	100%	5 years	
Callable Agency Securities	0%	15%	5 years	
	Tax-Exempt Pool	<u> </u>	L	
Tax-Exempt Money Market Mutual Funds	0%	100%	N/A	
Tax-Exempt Municipal Notes and Bonds	0%	100%	5 years	
	Frust and Agency Po	ols	L	
U.S. Treasury and Agency Securities		100%	As permitted under trust regulations	

 <sup>(</sup>a) Investments with maturities greater than the maximum maturity must be specifically approved by the City Controller or the Investment Committee.

- (b) The maximum exposure to any one CP issuer, except for the City, is limited to the lesser of 3% of a pool's market value or 10% of the issuer's commercial paper program, of which 1.5% of a pool's market value can have a maturity beyond 90 days.
- (c) The maximum exposure to any one Agency issuer is 35% of the investment pool.
- (d) The maximum maturity of CMOs is limited to 10 years under this policy. CMOs are further limited to 5% of the total investment portfolio.

## **18.0 SALE OF SECURITIES**

Securities shall not be sold prior to maturity except under the following circumstances:

- a) A decline in the credit quality of the issuer;
- b) A security swap designed to improve the quality, yield, or target duration in the portfolio under the conditions of section 11.0 of this policy; or
- c) Liquidity needs require that a security be sold; or
- d) Diversification limits in section 17.0 of this policy require the reduced concentration in a particular sector.

## **19.0 COMPETITIVE BIDDING**

It is the policy of the City to require competitive bidding for all individual security purchases and sales except for:

- 1) Transactions with money market mutual funds (which are deemed to be made at prevailing market rates);
- 2) Government securities purchased at issue through an approved broker/dealer or financial institution; and
- 3) Commercial paper and bankers' acceptances purchased either directly from the issuer or on the secondary market (verification of competitive market levels must be documented).

At least three broker/dealers must be contacted in all other transactions involving individual securities. For those situations where it may be impractical or unreasonable to receive three bids due to secondary market availability or broker inventory limitations, documentation of a competitive market of comparable securities or an explanation of the specific circumstance must be included with the transaction quote/bid sheet. Competitive bidding for security swaps is required.

# 20.0 AUTHORIZED BROKER/DEALERS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- 20.1 Broker/Dealers The City Controller will maintain a list of approved broker/dealers and financial institutions that have been approved by the Investment Committee and are authorized to provide investment services in the State of Texas. Investments shall only be made with those firms who qualify under Securities & Exchange Commission Rule 15C3-1 (uniform net capital rule) and who have:
  - a) Provided audited financial statements;
  - b) Completed the City's Broker/Dealer Questionnaire;
  - c) Acknowledged, in writing, that the policy has been thoroughly reviewed by qualified representatives dealing directly with the City's account and that the organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the City and the organization that are not authorized by the City's Investment Policy, except to the extent that this authorization depends on an analysis of the makeup of the City's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards; and
  - d) Met the qualifications and standards recommended and approved by the Investment Committee.

An annual review of the financial condition and registrations of authorized broker/dealers and financial institutions providing investment services will be conducted by the City Controller. In addition, the quantity of transactions conducted with each approved broker/dealer will be reviewed at least semi-annually for the prior six-month period. Broker/dealers that have less than three transactions shall be sent a letter informing them of their status, and be given thirty days to respond in writing. The results of this review and the related recommendations shall be submitted to the Investment Committee. The Investment Committee shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the entity.

- 20.2 Depositories The City Controller will maintain a list of qualified public depositories that are authorized to hold City funds. Deposits will only be placed with those institutions that have:
  - a) Provided audited financial statements;
  - b) Completed the City's Authorized Depository application;
  - c) Been designated by City Council as an authorized depository;
  - d) Signed the City's Security Agreement; and
  - e) Provided collateral as set forth in Sections 9.5 and 14.0 of this policy.

An annual review of the financial condition of each depository holding City funds will be conducted by the City Controller.

A current audited financial statement is required to be on file for each broker/dealer and financial institution that transacts any investment activities with the City.

## 21.0 INTERNAL CONTROL

In conjunction with its annual financial audit, the City shall cause to be performed a compliance audit of management controls on investments, adherence to the City's established investment policies and the quarterly reports prepared by the investment manager. The results of the review shall be reported to the Investment Committee.

### 22.0 REPORTING

22.1 Investment performance is continually monitored and evaluated by the Investment Manager. As requested by the City Controller, but not less than quarterly, the Investment Manager will prepare and submit to the Investment Committee, investment reports which demonstrate conformance to the requirements and objectives of this policy.

In addition, the Investment Manager will prepare and submit to the Mayor and City Council, not less than quarterly, a written report of investment transactions for all funds covered by this policy for the preceding reporting period. The report must:

- a) Describe in detail the investment position of the City on the date of the report;
- b) Be prepared jointly by all investment officers of the entity;
- c) Be signed by each investment officer of the entity;
- d) Contain a summary statement, prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles, of each pool fund group that states the beginning market value during the period, additions and changes to the market value during the period, ending market value for the period, and fully accrued interest for the reporting period;
- e) State the book value and market value of each separately invested asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested;
- f) State the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date;
- g) State the account or fund or pooled group fund for which each individual investment was acquired; and
- h) State the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to the Public Funds Investment Act of the State of Texas and the investment strategy expressed in this policy.
- 22.2 The City will utilize the following 3 tier approach for valuing securities:
  - a) Interactive Data Corporation (IDC) will be the primary source for valuing securities. IDC receives input from multiple dealers when generating a valuation.
  - b) As a backup for securities that are not priced using IDC, Bloomberg, L.P. will provide a secondary source for values.
  - c) Investment Committee approved primary government security dealers will offer a final backup for those securities not valued by the previous two sources.

## 23.0 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

Subject to the investment objectives set forth in section 3.0 of this policy, the investment portfolios shall be designed with the objective of attaining the best feasible rate of return, throughout budgetary and economic cycles, commensurate with the investment risk constraints and the cash flow needs of the portfolio. The overriding objectives of portfolio management are to preserve the capital invested and to meet the liquidity and debt service needs of the City. These objectives supercede the importance of achieving any performance Benchmarks set by this policy.

23.1 **Market Yield (Benchmark):** The City's selection of portfolio management is active as opposed to passive. Active management uses investment strategies designed to increase portfolio value by exceeding average rates of return normally achieved using passive management. The basis used by the City Controller to determine whether market returns are being achieved shall be a benchmark recommended by the Investment Committee. The Investment Committee may

revise this benchmark if liquidity and debt service needs alter the desired composition of the portfolio.

# 24.0 INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION

The City's investment policy shall be adopted by resolution of City Council. The policy shall be reviewed at least annually by the Investment Committee and the City Council, and any modifications made to such policy must be approved by City Council. The City Council shall evidence by resolution that it has conducted such review. Any modifications made to such policy must be approved by City Council and reflected in such resolution.

# TO: Mayor via City Secretary

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	SUBJECT: Approve (i) a Construction, Operating, and Agreement for Buffalo Bayou Park, and associated transactions, and (ii) an Amendment to Chapter 3 Ordinances	real estate	Page Agenda Item 1 of 2& a	
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date December 7, 2011	Agenda Date December 14, 2011	
J.	Andrew F. Teken Chief Development Officer		DEC 1 4 2011	
JP.	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council District affecte	d: H, I	
	Joe Turner, Director			
	For additional information contact:Andy IckenPhone: 832-393-1064Joe TurnerPhone: 832-395-7050	Date and identification Council action: Ord. 2011-119 (Feb. 23,		
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve Ordinances for (i) a Co for Buffalo Bayou Park among Buffalo Bayou Partnershi Redevelopment Authority, Reinvestment Zone Number transactions with Glenwood Cemetery, and Beth Yeshun Chapter 32, Code of Ordinances	p, Harris County Flood C Three and the City; and	ontrol District, Downtown d associated real estate	
	Amount and Source Of Funding: no funding in current fiscal year Finance Budget:			
	<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The City owns Buffalo Ba approximately 158 acres adjacent to Buffalo Bayou and genera on the East, Allen Parkway on the South, and Shepherd Drive or	lly between Memorial Drive	publicly dedicated park of on the North, Sabine Street	
	The Harris County Flood Control District ("HCFCD") maintain within the Park and other areas of the City.	s Buffalo Bayou for drainage	and flood control purposes	
	Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas ("T which boundaries generally include the downtown area and ha Downtown Redevelopment Authority ("Authority") works with	we been expanded to include	the area of the Park. The	
	The Buffalo Bayou Partnership, a Texas non-profit corpora governmental and business representatives, organized for the the Buffalo Bayou greenway system. BBP has obtained a pri development of Buffalo Bayou Park. BBP has raised about intends to raise a total of at least \$50 million. Those funds will of Buffalo Bayou Park (the "Project").	ourposes of developing and the vate performance challenge an additional \$7.5 million at \$7.5 m	acilitating improvements to grant of \$30 million for the ad with the challenge grant	
	The Project is being developed in four phases including (i) a development phase which began on February 25, 2011, and maintenance phase. Council by Ordinance 2011-119 (Feb. 23, 2	a future (iii) construction pl	ase and (iv) operating and	
	Council approval is now requested for a Construction, Mainter phases. Under this Agreement, BBP shall be responsible for m operating and maintaining the Park until 2045, and with two 2 Agreement is until 2095).	aking improvements to Buffa	lo Bayou Park, and then for	
	REQUIRED AUTHO			
	Public Works & Engineering       Mayor's Office of Spectrum         Daniel Krueger, Director       Susan Christian, Director	when		
		<u></u>		

Date	SUBJECT: Approve Ordinances for (i) Construction, Operating, and Maintenance Agreement for Buffalo Bayou Park, and	Originator:	Page
Dec. 6, 2011	associated real estate transactions, and (ii) Amendment to Chapter 32, Code of Ordinances	Andrew F. Icken	2 of 2

HCFCD will also make channel improvements, including bank stabilization, erosion prevention and non-native vegetation removal, consistent with a prior demonstration project in Buffalo Bayou near Sabine Street. HCFCD's work will make visual improvements to Buffalo Bayou and improve its flood management capacity.

The City is obligated to pay to BBP for its costs of operating and maintaining Buffalo Bayou Park (a "Maintenance Fee"). The initial Maintenance Fee has been carefully estimated to be \$2,069,000 in current year dollars. The Maintenance Fee will escalate according to an employment cost inflation index, and is also subject to periodic redeterminations by the parties based on actual operating and maintenance experience.

The Authority and TIRZ 3, in lieu of the City, are contracting to fund the Maintenance Fee until 2043. Thereafter, it is anticipated that the City will directly fund BBP's operating and maintenance costs. The Maintenance Fee will begin to be funded when segments of the redeveloped Park are placed into service (estimated to be in FY 2014 to FY 2015). At the same time, the Authority will also fund a start-up fee of \$581,000, to pay for the costs of equipment, stores and supplies required for BBP to maintain the park.

The Park will continue to be a City public park, and the City will continue to have the right to put on special events, such as the annual Freedom over Texas, Independence Day celebration.

The Agreement also provides for and the ordinance authorizes exchanges of real property interests with abutting landowners Glenwood Cemetery, Inc. (in the vicinity of the Houston Police Memorial along Memorial Drive), and with Beth Yeshurun Cemetery Association (along Allen Parkway near Dunlavy Street). These real property exchanges are at no cost to the City and rationalize the Project boundaries to further the development of the Park.

Attached to the Agreement are the Master Plan for the Park, and an Owner's Manual that sets out the operating and maintenance standards for the Park which will promote Buffalo Bayou, Houston' most significant natural resource, as a first-class amenity to the City. The Agreement also provides for the recordation of restrictive covenants on the Park land to memorialize the standards of care and future development restrictions for the Park land.

Council approval of an Ordinance approving the Construction, Operation and Maintenance Agreement and associated real estate transactions is recommended.

Council approval is also recommended for an Ordinance amending Chapter 32 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Texas. The amendment will authorize Buffalo Bayou Partnership to operate Buffalo Bayou Park in the manner anticipated in the Construction, Operation and Maintenance Agreement. (This is an "a" under the same Agenda Item number. Because "a" is necessary to enable the rights set out in the Agreement, Council must approve both the main item and "a" to effect the intended transaction).

TO: Mayor via City Secretary						
	<b>REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION</b>			T		
SUBJECT:			Category	Page	Agenda Iten	
	ndments to the Building Code and to	-	#	1 of <u>1</u>	#	
	ances to create a Division 8 related to	0			15	
residential buffering FROM (Department or othe	ar point of origin):	Origin	tion Date	Δσ	enda Date	
Department of Planning an		Origination Date		<u></u>	DEC 1 4 2011	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATUR			l District aff			
Mailine p		All		cerea.		
For additional information				ior authorizing		
	<b>Phone:</b> 713-837-7780	Council action: 3/24/99, Ord. No. 99-262		l. No. 99-262		
PROMINENDATION (0						
RECOMMENDATION: (St	ummary) o amend the Building Code and Chap	ator 12	to create a		bhe hne 8	
definitions to 42-1 and ame		JIEI 42,	to create a		S and add	
				Finance	Budget	
Amount and				Finance Budget: NA		
Source of Funding: NA						
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				1	1999-1999-1999-1999-1999-1999-1999-199	
the designation of eight map provisions do apply to area as on local and collector st Requirements to provide by shield lighting and provide ordinances will be crafted in stakeholders prior to bringin high-rises as taller than 75° regulation and other items. Planning Commission held 8) and took action on the p	uffers, fencing and landscaping are to garage screening are included in amo f necessary to supplement the city's r ng it forward. The ordinance utilizes t . High-rises taller than this standard r a public hearing on July 21, 2011 on	e develo ct more o be inc endmer noise or he stan require the res	opment is ex intense deve luded in Cha its to the Bu dinance with dard Buildin certain fire s idential heig	apter 42. ilding Co discuss g Code n afety sta	o occur. The t to occur such Requirements to de. Additional ion involving all neasurement for ndards, elevator ing (new Division	
cc: Marta Crinejo David Feldman, City Atto Deborah McAbee, City Le Dan Krueger, P.E. PWE Omar Izfar, City Legal						
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	ATION				

 $\mathcal{D}$ 



# City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2011-\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CONSTRUCTION CODE AND CHAPTER 42 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT AND RESIDENTIAL BUFFERING; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; CONTAINING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

\* \* \* \* \* \* \*

WHEREAS, in the exercise of its lawful authority, the City of Houston may enact police power ordinances to promote and protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public; and

WHEREAS, the City may, under the provisions of Chapter 212 of the Texas Local Government Code ("Chapter 212"), establish by ordinance general rules and regulations governing subdivision plats and development of land within its corporate limits and area of extraterritorial jurisdiction in order to promote the health, safety, morals or general welfare of the City, and to promote the safe, orderly and healthful development of the City; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to this authority, the City Council of the City of Houston has adopted rules and regulations governing subdivision plats and the development of land that are codified in Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, ("Chapter 42"); and

WHEREAS, Chapter 214 of the Texas Local Government Code generally provides that the International Building Code is the standard building code applicable to buildings in the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Code allows municipalities to adopt certain local amendments and local administrative and enforcement provisions for the International Building Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to this authority, the City Council of the City of Houston has

adopted the International Building Code along with certain local amendments by Ordinance No. 2006-5, and has subsequently adopted further local amendments thereto; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that certain developments within the City may, by virtue of their proximity to residential development, have a significant adverse impact on established and nearby residential development; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that in order to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of the City, it necessary and appropriate for these certain developments within the City to provide reasonable measures to mitigate the adverse impact on neighboring residential developments, such as providing for a buffer area between the development and the neighboring residential development, providing for landscaping within the buffer area, and the screening of parking garages and light fixtures near neighboring residential development; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that these certain developments do not cause adverse impacts on neighboring residential developments when the developments are located on a major thoroughfare or a transit corridor street; and

WHEREAS, the City council finds and determines that these certain developments do not cause adverse impacts on neighboring residential developments when the developments are located within certain areas within the City that have developed in such a manner that these areas can be identified as major activity centers by virtue of their size, mix of land uses, street patterns, and non-residential nature; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is appropriate and desirable to adopt certain amendments to Chapter 42 and the Building Code that provide for these measures

2

and to promote the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City; and

WHEREAS, on December 14, 2011, the City Council held a public hearing on the proposed amendments to Chapter 42 and the Building Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all procedural requirements necessary for the

adoption of amendments to Chapter 42 have been complied with and satisfied; NOW,

## THEREFORE;

# BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are

determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That Section 42-1 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby

amended by adding the following definitions in the appropriate alphabetical location, which

shall read as follows:

"Abutting development shall mean a structure located on property not in use for or restricted to single-family residential use that is either directly abutting or within 30 feet of property that is in use for or restricted to single-family residential use. A structure that is not a parking garage located on property across either a public street that is not an alley or a permanent access easement from single family residential lots is not an abutting development regardless of the width of the right-ofway.

*Buffer area* shall mean the area required by division 8 of article III of this chapter measured from the property line of lots in use for or restricted to single-family residential use.

*Major Activity Center or MAC* shall mean an area so designated by city council pursuant to section 42-274 of this Code."

Section 3. That Article III of Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston,

Texas, is hereby amended by adding a new Division 8 which shall read as follows:

# **"DIVISION 8.**

# **RESIDENTIAL BUFFERING STANDARDS.**

# Sec. 42-271. Applicability.

(a) The requirements of this division shall apply to all abutting developments within the city except as provided below. An addition to an existing abutting development shall be treated as though only the addition is a new development. For purposes of this division, the height of a structure shall be measured from grade to the finished floor of the highest habitable floor or the highest floor of a parking garage. The provisions of section 42-164 relating to reconstruction after casualty shall apply to this division.

(b) The requirements of this division shall not apply to any of the following:

- (1) An abutting development that is contiguous to or takes access from a major thoroughfare or transit corridor street;
- (2) An abutting development that is contiguous to or takes access from both a local or collector street and a major thoroughfare or transit corridor street; or
- (3) An abutting development located within a major activity center.

# Sec. 42-272. Abutting development standards.

(a) The following standards shall apply to an abutting development greater than 75 feet in height on property that is contiguous to or takes access from a public street except as provided in section 42-271(b). For purposes of this section, a private roadway shall be treated as: (i) a major thoroughfare if it intersects a major thoroughfare; (ii) a collector street if it intersects a collector street and not a major thoroughfare, or (iii) a local street if it does not intersect a major thoroughfare or a collector street.

(1) An abutting development shall provide a buffer area from any side of a property line that abuts lots in use for or restricted to single-family residential use if the majority of the lots abutting the side of the property line are greater than 3500 square feet and 60% of the length of the property line is comprised of lots greater than 3500 square feet. No structure or covered parking may be located within the buffer area. The buffer area may be used for vehicular access and surface parking.

- a. For an abutting development that is required to provide a buffer area and is contiguous to or takes access from a collector street, the buffer area shall be 30 feet from the property line of the abutting single-family residential lots.
- b. For an abutting development that is required to provide a buffer area and is contiguous to or takes access from only local streets, the buffer area shall be 40 feet from the property line of the abutting single-family residential lots.
- (2) The buffer area shall include a 10 foot landscape buffer from the property line of the abutting development. The landscape buffer shall include:
  - a. An 8 foot tall solid masonry wall along the property line or an 8 foot tall wooden fence if a utility easement runs along the property line;
  - b. Grass, shrubs, other vegetation, or non-vegetative permeable cover with no paving or other impervious cover within the landscape buffer;
  - c. No mechanical equipment; and
  - d. At least one tree, planted or preserved, for every 20 feet of the length of the side of the property line. The trees shall be arranged throughout the landscape buffer to provide additional screening to adjacent single-family lots and avoid damage to existing plant material. Possible arrangements include planting in parallel, serpentine, or broken rows. Each tree shall have a minimum caliper of 1.5 inches, and be a species listed on the street tree list or parking lot tree list issued and revised by the director of parks and recreation pursuant to Article V of Chapter 33 of this Code.

Compliance with this item shall be considered to satisfy the requirements of section 33-128 of this Code.

(b) The commission is authorized to grant a variance or special exception to the requirements of this section in accordance with the provisions of sections 42-81, 42-82, and 42-83 of the Code.

## Sec. 42-274. Major Activity Center designation.

(a) The city council may designate any area within the city as a major activity center that meets each of the following criteria:

- (1) The area contains two or more major thoroughfares or abuts a freeway, tollway, or transit corridor street;
- (2) The area is comprised of at least 400 acres of land;
- (3) The area is comprised of at least 10,000,000 square feet of gross floor area developed for uses other than single-family residential use;
- (4) Not more than three percent of the area is in use for or restricted to single-family residential use;
- (5) The area contains properties used for two or more of the following uses: office, commercial, institutional, or multi-family.
- (6) The area is comprised of contiguous tracts and contains no out tracts as determined by the director in his sole professional judgment.

(b) The city council may expand the boundaries of a MAC to include any area abutting the MAC if the boundaries of the MAC as expanded continue to satisfy the criteria of subsection (a) of this section.

(c) An application for the designation or expansion of a MAC shall be filed with the department by one or more owners of property within an area that meets the criteria of subsection (a) of this section, and shall be made on an application form provided by the department. The director shall forward applications that meet the criteria of subsection (a) of this section to the commission which shall hold a public hearing on the application.

(d) The director shall cause notice to be given of a public hearing before the commission to each owner of property within the proposed MAC or area proposed to be added to a MAC and each owner of property in use for or restricted to single-family residential use within 250 feet of the proposed area as shown on the most current appraisal district records. Notice shall be given by United States mail no later than 30 days before the date of the public hearing. The applicant shall give notice of the public hearing before the commission by posting at least two signs within the boundaries of the proposed MAC no later than 30 days before the date of the public hearing. The signs shall be placed at locations selected by the director as reasonably calculated to be seen by occupants of property within the proposed MAC and facing at least one public right-of-way. Each sign shall be a minimum of four by eight feet in size, and shall contain at a minimum the following items of information:

- (1) That the area is being considered for designation as a MAC;
- (2) A general description of the area being considered for designation;
- (3) The date of the public hearing on the designation; and
- (4) The name and telephone number of a person within the department who can be contacted for additional information.

If the director, in his sole discretion, determines that the size, configuration, traffic patterns or other characteristics of the proposed area warrant the placement of additional signs, the director shall cause an appropriate number of additional signs to be posted. All costs associated with the notice provisions of this section are to be paid by the applicant.

(e) After the close of the public hearing, the commission shall vote on whether to recommend to the city council the designation of the proposed area that meets the criteria of subsection (a). If the commission votes to recommend the designation of the proposed area, by majority vote of those members present and voting, the director shall forward the recommendation to city council for consideration. If the commission does not vote to recommend the designation of the proposed area, the action of the commission with respect to the application is final. If the commission does not recommend designation of an area as a MAC or as an addition to a MAC, the department shall not accept an application for designation of the same or substantially the same area for one year following the date of the commission action.

(f) Upon receipt of the recommendation of the commission, the city council shall hold a public hearing on the recommendation. After the close of the public hearing the city council shall consider the recommendation of the commission and, consistent with the criteria of subsection (a), approve or deny the proposed designation. The decision of the city council with respect to a designation shall be final. If the city council does not designate an area proposed as a MAC, the department shall not accept an application for designation of the same or substantially the same area for one year following the date of the city council action."

Section 4. That the areas described in "Exhibit A" attached hereto and made a part

of this Ordinance are hereby designated as major activity centers. The city secretary shall

maintain a list of major activity centers designated by city council and their maps for public

review and inspection.

Section 5. That Section 202 of Chapter 2 of the volume of the City of Houston

Construction Code known as the Building Code is amended by adding the following

definition in its appropriate alphabetical location:

*"Full cutoff fixture* shall mean a light fixture that prevents more than ten percent (10%) of the light it emits from emitting at all angles beginning at 80 degrees up from the nadir to less than 90 degrees, and no light (0%) from emitting at 90 degrees (horizontal plane) and above. This applies to all horizontal angles around the light fixture."

Section 6. That Chapter 4 of the volume of the City of Houston Construction Code

known as the Building Code is amended by adding a Section 406.2.11 which shall read as

follows:

**"406.2.11 Garage screening.** Any part of an abutting development, as defined by section 42-1 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, used as a parking garage structure shall provide an exterior cover for each floor of the structure where parking occurs that directly faces property in use for or restricted to single family residential use. The exterior cover shall be made of an opaque surface or screen mesh material of sufficient rating to block headlights as defined in this Code. The exterior cover shall be at least 42 inches in height measured from the finished floor where parking occurs and shall not be required on any floor of the parking garage structure which has a finished floor over 50 feet in height from grade. For ramps and other sloped surfaces, the exterior cover shall be positioned to block headlights from emitting any light into adjacent properties in use for or restricted to single-family residential use."

Section 7. That Chapter 5 of the volume of the City of Houston Construction Code

known as the City of Houston Electrical Code is amended by adding a Section 513 which

shall read as follows:

# **"SECTION 513 – FULL CUTOFF FIXTURES**

513.1 For purposes of this section, abutting development shall have the

definition ascribed to it by 42-1 of the City Code. Full cutoff fixtures as defined in the Building Code shall be required for any wall mounted outdoor fixtures installed on an abutting development installed within 30 feet of an abutting single-family residential property. All pole mounted fixtures installed on an abutting development within 30 feet of an abutting single-family residential property shall be full cutoff fixtures with house side shields."

Section 8. That each of the following shall be processed and considered by the

Director of the Planning and Development Department or the Planning Commission, as

appropriate, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 42, Code of Ordinances, Houston,

Texas, in effect prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, and the former provisions of

Chapter 42 are saved for that limited purpose:

- Any complete application for a subdivision plat or development plat that is filed with the Department of Planning and Development and pending approval by the Planning Commission prior to the effective date of this Ordinance;
- Any final plat and subsequent recorded plat that are based on a preliminary plat approved by the Planning Commission prior to the effective date of this Ordinance; or
- Any plat to be recorded based on a final plat approved by the Planning Commission prior to the effective date of this Ordinance.

**Section 9.** That if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their applicability to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be

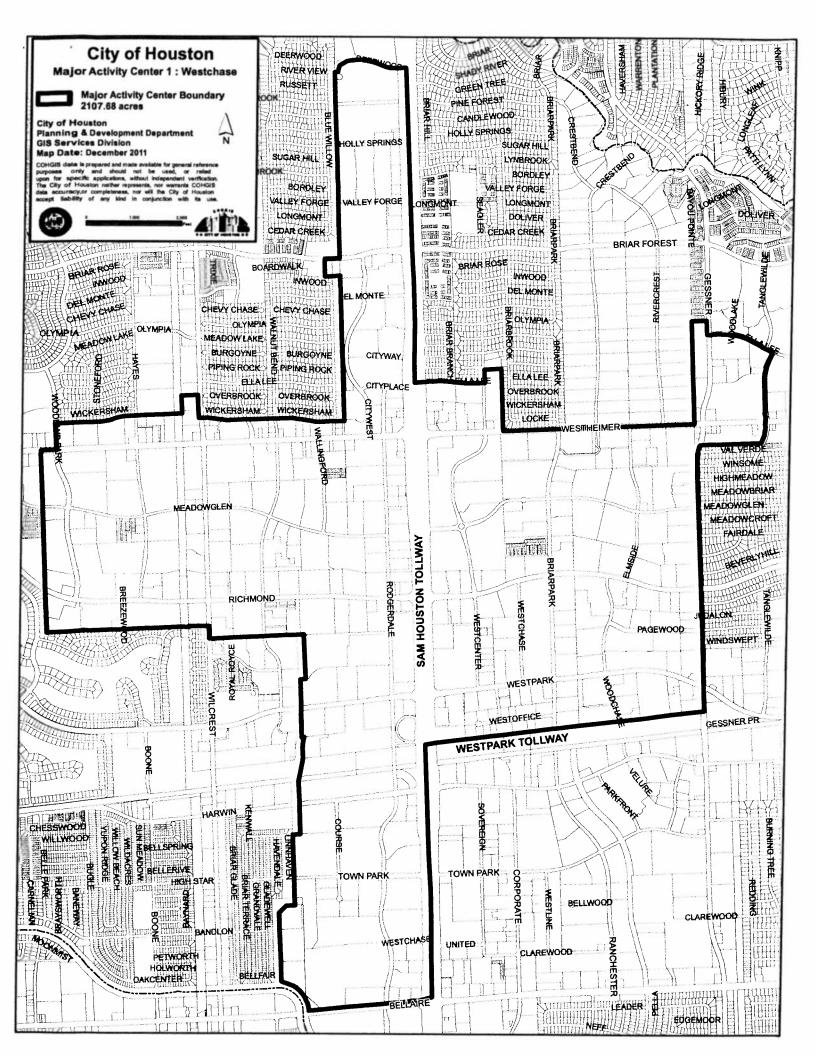
affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

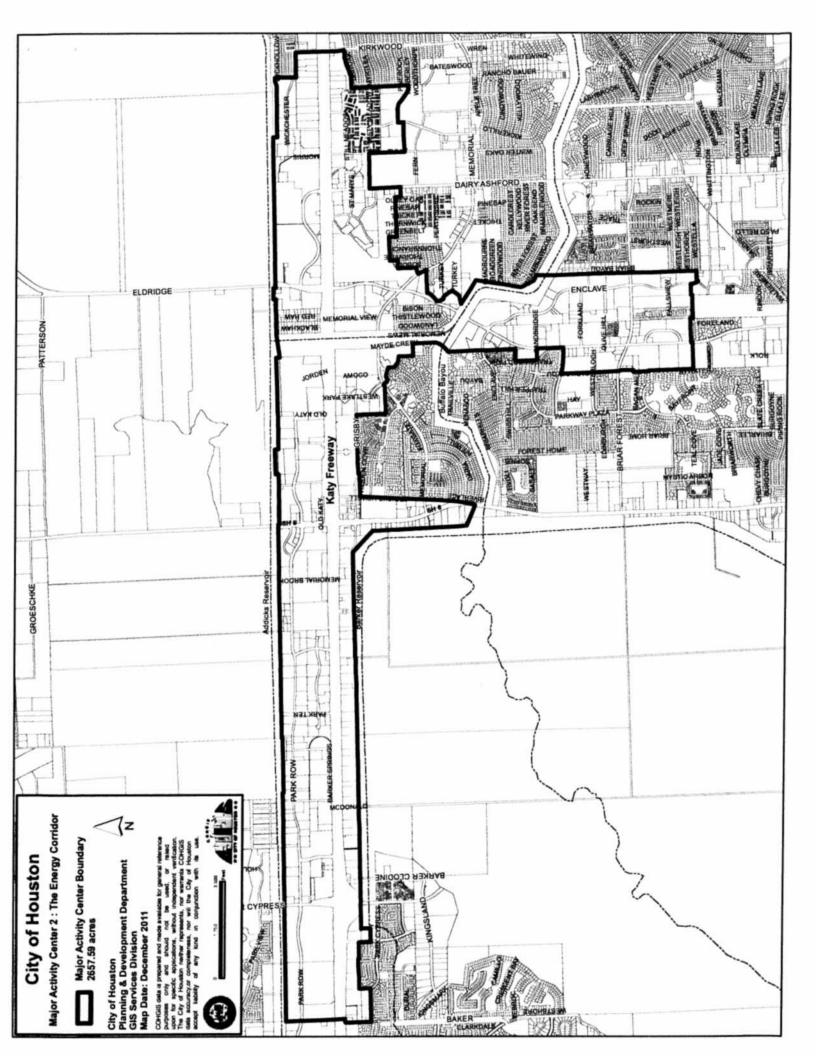
**Section 10.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on this date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

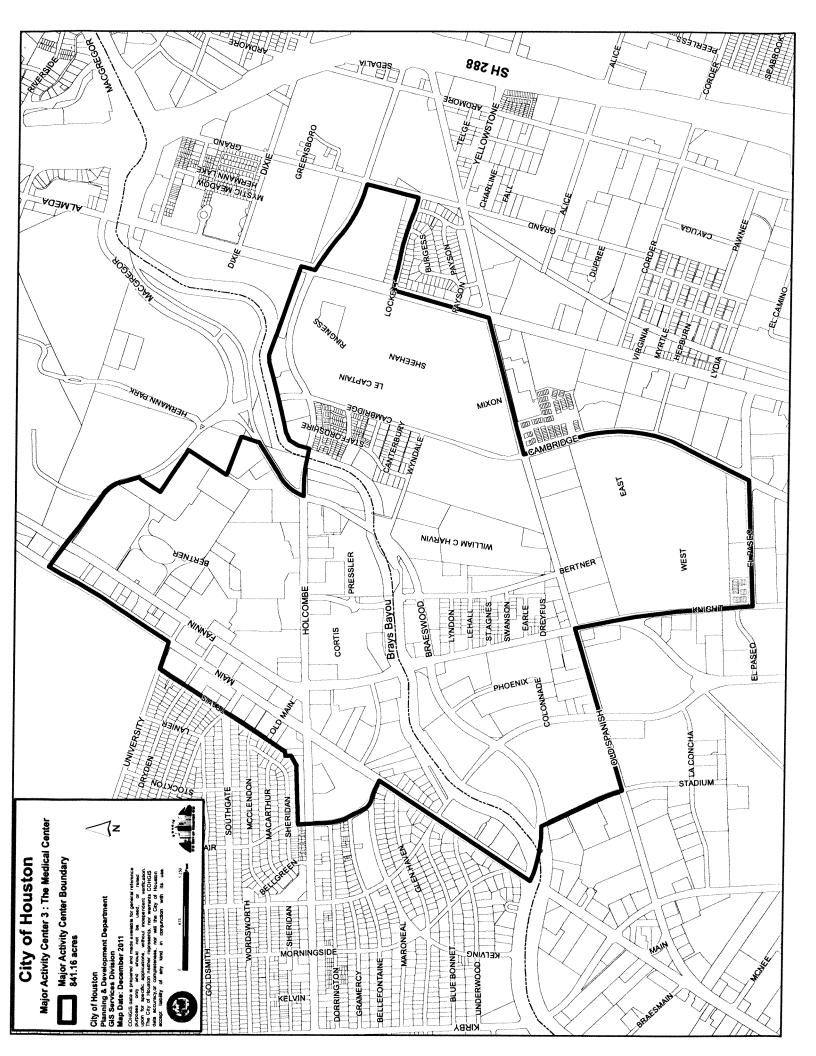
PASSED AND APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011.

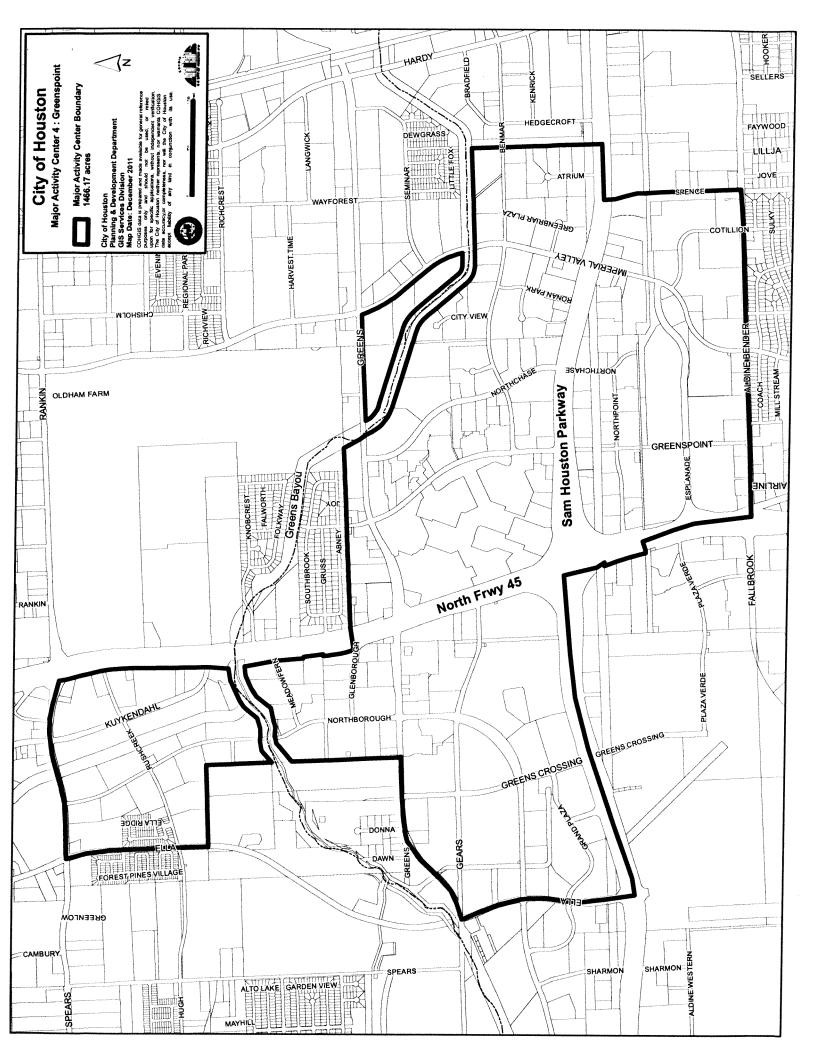
Mayor of the City of Houston /	
Prepared by the Legal Dep't	
(SOI December 9, 2011 Assistant City Attorney)	
Requested by Marlene L. Gafrick, Director, Planning & Development Department	
L.D. File No. 0611000120001	

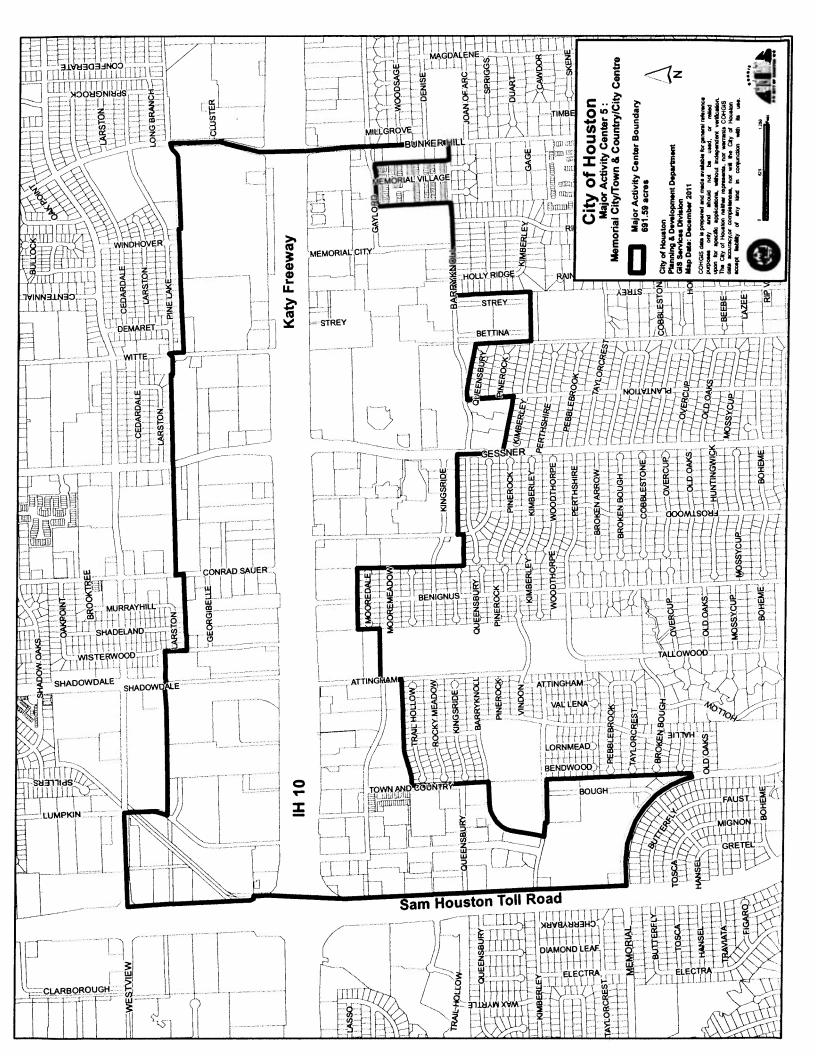
# "Exhibit A"

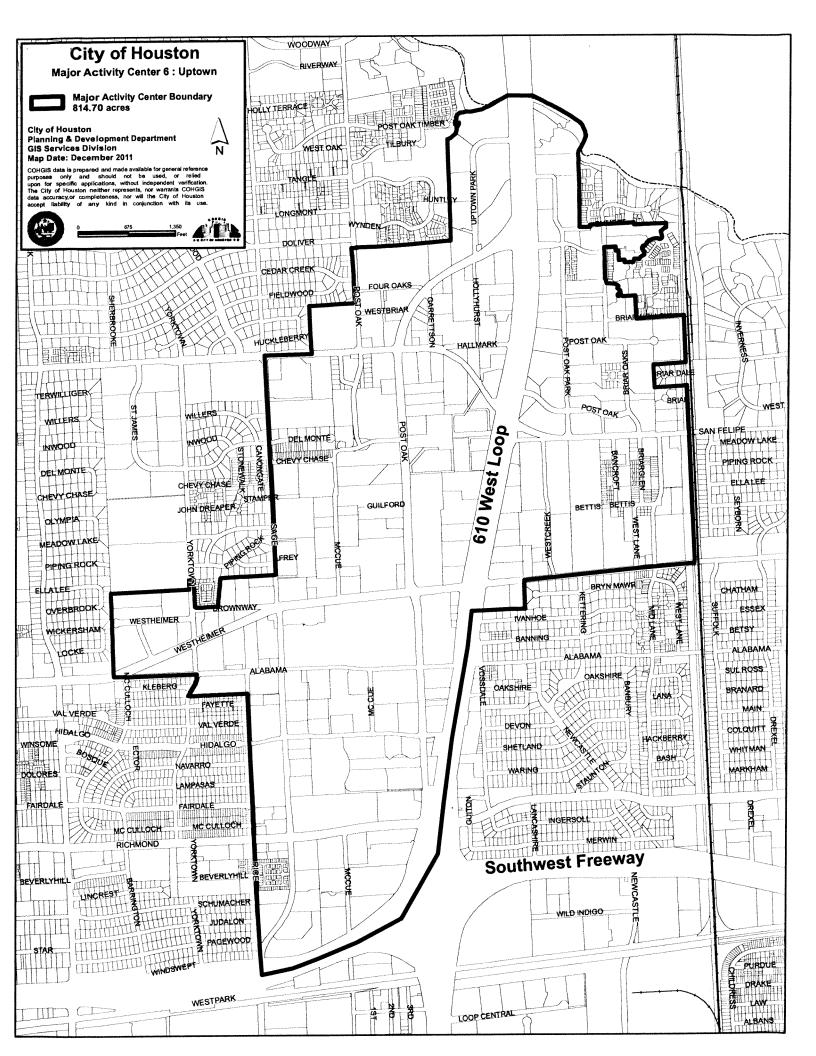


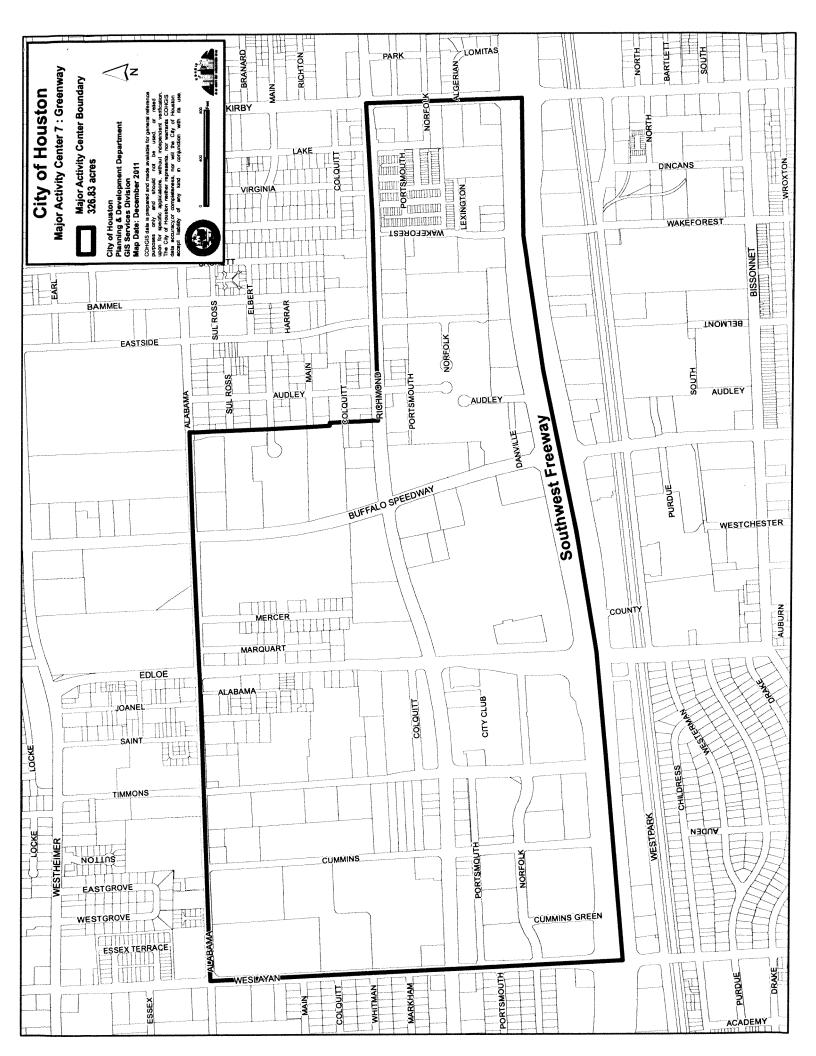


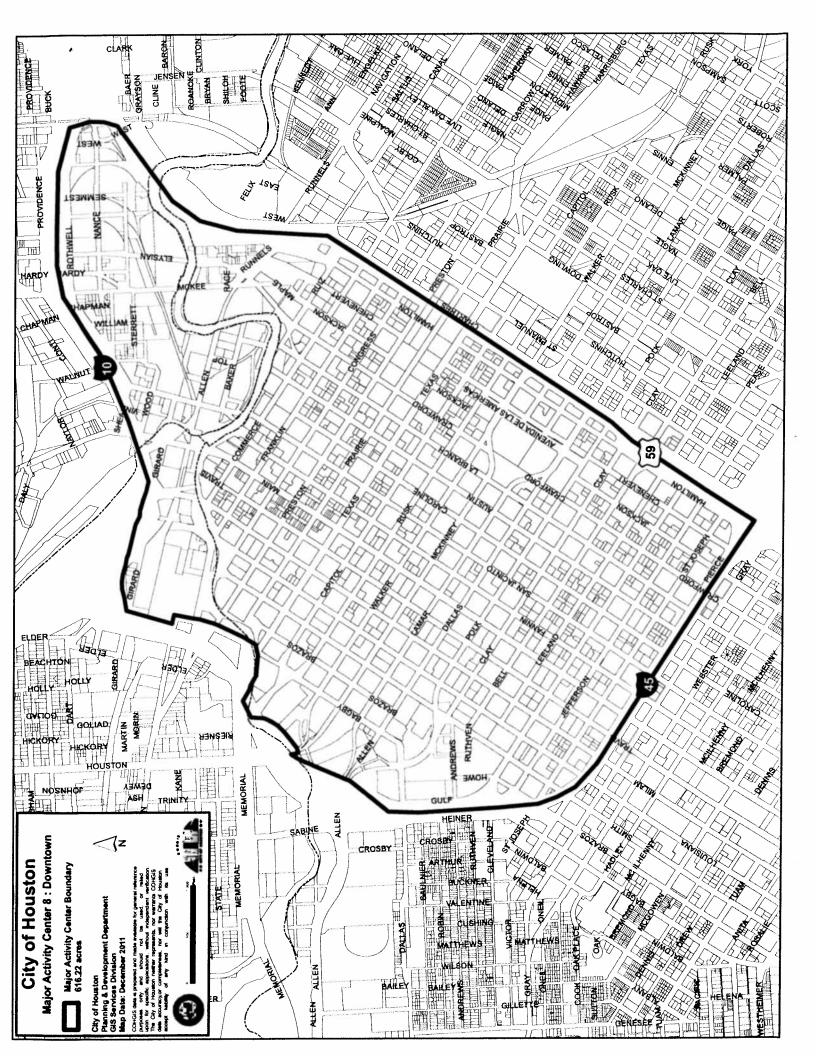












	ſ	BEQUEET FOR COUNCIL			<u> </u>		
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	<b>REQUEST FOR COUNCIL</b>	ACTION	F	RCA #		
	SUBJECT: Approve an ordin	ance electing to continue	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#		
	eligibility to participate in tax	abatements and adopting			15-1		
	guidelines and criteria for tax a				121		
	FROM: (Department or other point of	origin):	Origination I		Agenda Date		
	Andy Icken, Chief Developmen Mayor's Office		October 5, 2011 DEC 1 4 20		DEC 14 2011		
_	SIGNATURE:		Council Districts affected:				
Ç	TAT		All				
0	For additional information contact:	Fr					
J	Tim Douglass	Phone: 713-837-9857	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance 2009-858 dated 9/16/09		r authorizing Council		
		r none. 713-037-9037					
	PECOMMENDATION: (Summaria)	Approvo op ordinance electio					
	<b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: (Summary)</b> abatements and adopting guide	lines and criteria for tax abate	g lo conlini ments	ue eligibility t	o participate in tax		
	Amount of Funding: No City fundin	a required		Finance Budg	et:		
		5.044.04		I munce buug			
	SOURCE OF FUNDING:	General Fund [ ] Grant Fund	[] Enf	erprise Fund			
	• •		[] 2011	er prise i unu			
	[]0	ther (Specify)					
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
	State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. The City's current tax abatement guidelines and criteria expired on September 15, 2011. The City desires to continue its eligibility to enter into tax abatement agreements.						
The proposed guidelines include revisions to clarify ordinance language and eliminate por ambiguities in defined terms. The suggested guidelines also provide that competitive siting even shall be submitted only if the applicant is considering an alternate location for the project. Addition the proposed guidelines provide that refurbishment of an existing facility to LEED standards meligible for a LEED abatement. The proposed guidelines also reduce the notice and cure periods required in association with a curder an abatement agreement to 30 days (Sec. 44-132(b)(1), Sec. 44-132(b)(2) and Sec. 44-132(b)							
							Approval is recommended.
	cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary David Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney						
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ΓΙΟΝ				
Ī	Finance Deputy Director:         Other Authorization:         Other Authorization:						

#### CHAPTER 44. – TAXATION

### **ARTICLE IV. - TAX ABATEMENT**

#### Sec. 44-120. - Preamble—General policy.

(a) The City of Houston Tax Abatement Program is created to encourage new development and the growth of existing development and to stimulate new job growth and investment in the city. The tax abatement program and other forms of economic development incentives are available to many types of businesses to address the city's economic development needs and objectives stated in this general policy and pursuant to the provisions of this article.

The city believes in a free enterprise system and is committed to maintaining a level playing field among businesses. We do not want to penalize competing businesses or encourage businesses to threaten to move. For these reasons, our The city's principal economic development tools should be maintenance of the city's natural competitive advantages and provision of detailed information concerning the city's advantages compared to those of other sites for potential relocation of all or substantial portions of various businesses. For a wide variety of businesses and professional firms, Houston rarely should be at a cost disadvantage relative to large urban centers, particularly those outside of Texas.

The city and its metropolitan area offer significant competitive advantages and cost savings to businesses seeking to locate or expand in our region. These advantages include:

- (1) A large, growing, young workforce with abundant skills appropriate for all levels of an organization;
  - (2) An affordable cost of living, which makes Houston attractive for workers and makes our personnel costs more competitive than most major urban areas;
  - (3) An abundance of buildable sites and relatively low cost of occupancy compared to other major urban centers in the United States, especially those outside of Texas; and
  - (4) A superb transportation infrastructure, including the Port of Houston, Bush Intercontinental Airport Houston Airport System, and central locations for distribution by truck, rail, and water.

The city, however, will from time to time consider appropriate economic incentives for the relocation, expansion or retention of businesses, whether intellectual capital or fixed asset-based, to the extent these incentives would be the critical element that would govern a decision to relocate or expand a business here. Incentives might include tax abatements, as described in these guidelines and criteria, or another appropriate form of incentive, such as expedited permitting for a development project or investment in infrastructure that would be useful in developing a particular site, which could include investments enhancing transportation, or water and sewer services or other public infrastructure. Such improvements can be costly, but can be of benefit not only to the affected business but also to the larger community.

The businesses and citizens of the city understand that local governments rely substantially on property taxes to pay for public safety. schools, infrastructure, public health, and neighborhood improvements that are essential to all businesses and citizens of this community. The city wants to avoid any situation in which residents and other businesses must pay more taxes over the long run to maintain some essential level of public services because the city grants tax abatements to some businesses. Incentives other than tax abatement might be funded through accelerated capital improvements plan action or special district financing such as tax increment financing, special assessment financing, or in-city municipal utility districts. The city could also consider beneficial land exchanges, right-of-way abandonment, or below-market financing or leases on public property that could provide mutual benefit to the city and the proposed development. Any offer of such an incentive would be reviewed case-by-case to determine eligibility and compliance with all applicable laws.

To assist the city in obtaining an equitable portion of state economic development funds, the city will consider applications for tax abatements that include-trigger some level of State economic development assistance. The Houston region contributes about one-quarter of the funds to the State of Texas' general revenues. In turn, a proportionate share of the state's economic development budget is attributable to the Houston region. If allocated over time equitably among the regions of the state in proportion to the employment and financial contributions to state revenues, these funds should provide sufficient-funding for economic incentives for corporate relocations and expansions in our region, when combined with the other substantial advantages for economic growth in our region.

It is the policy of the city, however, not to offer ad valorem tax incentives except when they are offered by other local government entities who have the means to offer these incentives under law. Typically this would be Harris County. City officials recognize that shrewd companies could try to play one local jurisdiction off the other in a competition for tax abatements, and we will work toward interlocal agreements that prevent such occurrences in our region. It is the goal of the city that local taxing jurisdictions in our region should agree-not to-use ad valorem tax abatement to compete against each other for business relocations or expansions. It should be recognized that the attraction of new businesses to any part of our region strengthens our overall region and the people in it.

Officials at the city, at the most senior level, will meet at any time with the person who is ultimately responsible for making a decision to relocate or to expand to address specific economic or other issues that would be decisive in corporate location. The city would negotiate in a business-like manner on a case-by-case basis. There is no <u>"standard</u>"

standard" tax abatement, and no entity or individuals other than designated city officials are authorized to negotiate with respect to any tax abatement proposal or incentive that might be available on a case-by-case basis.

Typically, city officials would want to see pro forma financial information to assist in making judgments concerning the role of property tax costs in the economics of the relocation. The city understands that for many businesses some incremental amount of ad valorem taxes would not represent a substantial percentage of the cost of goods sold. Other incentives, as referenced above, may be discussed with city officials.

(b) Tax abatements may be used in special situations, subject to the guidelines and criteria described herein. Examples of special situations include:

- (1) The location of a high-employment facility in a particularly distressed or neglected part of the city, where increased job opportunities could contribute significantly to a reduction in crime or cascading redevelopment of other sites, which would more than offset the loss of the tax benefit;
- (2) A substantial equity investment in real estate development serving an important public purpose, such as providing affordable housing that could lead to redevelopment of a blighted area or (breaking new ground( and attracting additional development; or
- (3) A case in which a company could not and would not remain, expand or locate in Houston, because of another viable option that took into account all significant costs. Any representation by the company would need to be supported by credible economic analysis in a direct communication between the mayor or other appropriate senior official and the private sector decision maker.

(c) Subject to this general policy, when tax abatements are available, they would be offered as described in the guidelines and criteria set forth in this article, with the following general limits and guidelines:

(1) For typical commercial and industrial abatements, the city would negotiate an abatement scale and duration based primarily on investment level, rather than jobs. Each project would be evaluated and the incentive tailored to an analysis based on factors such as industry competitive disadvantages, quantifiable economic impacts, and furthering other public purposes in unique ways. Applicants would be required to submit economic impact analysis from reliable modeling tools. Depending on an analysis of such factors and data, the city would evaluate the appropriate level and duration of abatement;

- (2) Reduced investment requirements and flexible abatement scales could be available for tax abatements within state enterprise zones, or eligible new markets tax credits census tracts, bank finance districts, and other non-city incentives that require local matching. This aspect of the program would emphasize encouraging access to other local, state and federal incentives to leverage the city abatement incentive;
- (3) The city will give more favorable consideration to applicants committing to community benefits, such as the city's Minority and Women/Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program, local purchasing, construction and permanent employment job opportunities within a defined area, and employee health care benefits; and
- (4) An enhanced abatement up to 90% for 10 years may be considered for:
  - a. Targeted industry clusters specifically targeted for future growth such as biotechnology, information technology, aerospace, energy, or other industries that the city from time to time determines to have particular impact on the regional economy;
  - b. New or expanding businesses (for example, retail, industrial, commercial) in neighborhood areas targeted for revitalization (for example, Houston Hope areas or other distressed or neglected parts of the city); and
  - c. Transit-oriented development within 1,500 feet of transportation corridors, such as existing and planned Metro rail stops, multi-modal centers, and bus transfer stations.

# Sec. 44-121. - Definitions.

As used in this article, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed in this section unless the context of their usage clearly indicates another meaning:

Abatement means the full or partial exemption from ad valorem taxes of certain real and/or personal property in a reinvestment zone.

Abatement recipient means the owner of real or personal property, the lessee of real or personal property, or both, as applicable, who receive an abatement pursuant to this article.

Agreement means a contractual agreement authorized by the city council between an abatement recipient and the city for the purpose of a tax abatement. *Base year value* m eans the assessed value of eligible property on January 1 preceding the execution of the agreement plus the agreed upon value of eligible property improvements made after January 1, but before the execution of the agreement.

*Brownfield facility* means real property or tangible personal property located on the real property used as an authorized facility as provided in sections 44-129 and 44-130 of this Code.

Competitive siting means evidence that the applicant has studied competing locations for expansion, relocation, or new operations to evaluate operating cost differentials and incentives available, excluding, however, locations in taxing jurisdictions with which the city has an agreement not to compete for projects by offering financial incentives.

*Contract employee* means an individual who is not a permanent employee of the abatement recipient but who does work for the abatement recipient in the reinvestment zone on a contract basis, either on a full- or part-time basis.

*Deferred maintenance* means improvements necessary for continued operations that do not improve productivity or alter the process technology.

*Director* means the mayor, or the person designated by the mayor to administer these guidelines and criteria.

*Economic life* means the number of years a property improvement is expected to be in service in a facility.

*Eligible jurisdiction* means any county, municipality or college district that levies ad valorem taxes upon and provides services to property located within a proposed or existing reinvestment zone.

*Expansion* means the addition of buildings, structures, fixed machinery or equipment for purposes of increasing production capacity.

*Facility* means property improvements, completed or in the process of construction or expansion, that together comprise an integral whole.

*Full-time equivalent* means a job that is equivalent to 1,750 hours of work annually performed in the reinvestment zone by one or more contract employees or part-time employees.

*Manufacturing facility* means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, the primary purpose of which is or will be the manufacture of tangible goods or materials or the processing of such goods or materials by physical or chemical change. *Mixed-use facility* means a facility used or to be used for more than one of the types of facilities defined in this section.

*Modernization* means the replacement and upgrading of existing facilities that increase the productive input or output, extend the economic life of a facility, update the technology or substantially lowers the unit cost of the operation of a facility. Modernization may result from the construction, alteration or installation of buildings, structures or fixed machinery or equipment, but construction, alteration or installation for the purpose of reconditioning, refurbishing or repairing to meet local, state, or federal regulations shall not be considered modernization.

*New facility* means improvements on property previously undeveloped that is placed into service by means other than or in conjunction with expansion or modernization.

Other basic industry facility means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment not elsewhere described, that meet the economic development objectives of the general policy stated in section 44-120 of this Code.

*Owner* shall mean the person responsible for paying property taxes on taxable real property or an interest therein including one or more leasehold interests.

*Part-time employee* means an individual who works for, and is an employee of, the abatement recipient in the reinvestment zone, but is not a permanent employee.

*Permanent employee* means an individual who works for and is an employee of the abatement recipient, works a minimum of 35 hours in a seven day period, and reports to work in the reinvestment zone. The term does not include a contract employee, seasonal employee or part-time employee.

Regional distribution center facility means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used primarily to receive, store, service or distribute goods or materials owned by the facility operator, where a majority of the goods or services are distributed to points at least 100 miles from any part of Harris County, unless there is no facility in Harris County that receives, services or distributes such goods and services to businesses and residents of Harris County.

Regional entertainment facility means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used to provide entertainment through the admission of the general public, where the majority of users reside at least 100 miles from any part of Harris County, unless there is no facility providing the same or similar entertainment in Harris County.

Regional service facility means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used to service goods, where a majority of the goods being serviced originate at least 100 miles from any part of Harris County, unless

there is no facility in Harris County where businesses and residents of the county can obtain such service.

Research and development facility means buildings and structures, including machinery and equipment, used or to be used primarily for research or experimentation to improve or develop current technology in bio-medicine, electronics or pre-commercial emerging industries.

*Research facility* means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used primarily for research or experimentation to improve or develop the production processes therefor.

*Residential facility* means one or more buildings and structures, including machinery and equipment, used or to be used primarily for living, sleeping, cooking and eating, that are intended to be used or occupied as dwelling places, whether or not attached.

*Retail facility* means buildings and structures, including machinery and equipment, used or to be used primarily for the sale of goods or the service of foods to consumers.

*Texas Enterprise Zone Act* means Chapter 2303 of the Texas Government Code, as amended from time to time.

TCEQ means the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality or other agency of the state of Texas that administers the voluntary cleanup program authorized in subchapter S, Chapter 361, Texas Health & Safety Code.

#### Sec. 44-122. - Reinvestment zones.

τ.

(a) Tax abatement shall only be allowed in a reinvestment zone.

(b) Reinvestment zones in the city for the purpose of tax abatement shall be considered for designation by city council upon the recommendation of the director subject to the criteria of this section. The city council shall approve the creation of reinvestment zones on a zone-by-zone basis after a public hearing before the city council. Following the public hearing, the city council may consider the ordinance creating a new reinvestment zone in the proposed area.

(c) The city council shall not adopt an ordinance designating a reinvestment zone until it has held a public hearing at which interested persons are entitled to speak and present evidence for or against the designation. Notice of the hearing shall be given not later than the seventh day before the date of the hearing by:

(1) Publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the city; and

(2) Delivery in writing to the presiding officer of each eligible jurisdiction.

The notice shall contain the location, time, and place of the public hearing and a description of the proposed boundaries of the reinvestment zone.

(d) To be designated as a reinvestment zone an area must:

۰.

(1) Substantially impair or arrest the sound growth of the city, retard the provision of housing accommodations or constitute an economic or social liability and be a menace to the public health, safety, morals, or welfare in its present condition and use by reasons of the presence of:

a. A substantial number of substandard, slum, deteriorated, or deteriorating structures;

- b. The predominance of defective or inadequate sidewalks or streets;
- c. Faulty size, adequacy, accessibility or usefulness of lots;
- d. Unsanitary or unsafe conditions;
- e. The deterioration of site or other improvements;
- f. Tax or special assessment delinquency exceeding the fair value of the land;
- g. Defective or unusual conditions of title;
- h. Conditions that endanger life or property by fire or other cause; or
- i. Any combination of these factors or conditions;
- (2) Be predominantly open <u>or undeveloped</u> and, because of obsolete platting, deterioration of structures or site improvements or other factors, substantially impair or arrest the sound growth of the city;
  - (3) Be designated a local or state-federal enterprise zone under the Texas Enterprise Zone Act;
  - (4) Be located wholly within an eligible area under Section 119 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as identified from time to time by city council; or
  - (5) Be reasonably likely as a result of the designation to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract major

investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the property and that would contribute to the economic development of the city.

(e) The goals and objectives expressed above and the standards and restrictions expressed in Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended, are not exhaustive and shall be supplemented by such further and additional goals, objectives, rules, standards and restrictions as the city council may from time to time impose.

(f) The designation of a reinvestment zone hereunder shall expire five years after the date of its designation and may be renewed for periods not to exceed five years. The expiration of a designation, however, shall not affect existing agreements entered into pursuant to sections 44-128 or 44-130 of this Code.

#### Sec. 44-123. - Abatement application.

٦.

(a) Any present or potential owner in the city may request tax abatement by filing a written request with the director.

(b) The application shall consist of a completed application form accompanied by a \$1,000.00 nonrefundable application fee and:

- (1) A general description of the new improvements to be undertaken;
- (2) A descriptive list of the improvements for which abatement is requested;
- (3) A list of the kind, number and location of all proposed improvements of the property;
- (4) A map and legal description of the property;
- (5) A time schedule for undertaking and completing the proposed improvements;
- (6) Financial information (i) demonstrating the role of property tax costs in the economics of the proposed improvements; (ii) stating concisely the amounts and sources of financing for the proposed improvements, including all sources and terms of debt and equity financing; and (iii) demonstrating the overall financial impact of the proposed improvements on the local and regional economy, using reliable economic forecast modeling tools in such form as approved by the director;
- (7) <u>If the applicant is considering a location outside the city for the proposed</u> <u>improvements, evidence Evidence</u> of abatement or other financial incentive from other local state or federal governmental entities; and

(8) A statement describing how the proposed improvements are consistentwith the general policy stated in section 44-120 of this Code.

(c) The application for an economic development abatement shall consist of a completed application accompanied by:

- (1) A certification of the current number of permanent, part-time and contract employees of the applicant, by category, at the time of the application;
- (2) If the applicant is considering a location outside the city for the project, Information information regarding the project's competitive siting, including written evaluation of competing locations for expansion, relocation, or new operations, including identification of specific sites in those locations;
- (3) For a project located in a leased facility, the name and address of the lessor and, if executed, a copy of the lease; and
- (4) For modernization, a statement of the assessed value of the existing facility for the tax year immediately preceding the application year, separately stated for real and personal property; and

(d) The application for a brownfield development abatement shall consist of a completed application form accompanied by:

- (1) A description of the intended use of the proposed brownfield facility; and
- (2) A copy of a voluntary cleanup agreement with the TCEQ for the proposed brownfield facility or a certificate of completion for the property issued by TCEQ for the proposed brownfield facility; and

(e) The application form may require such financial and other information as the director deems appropriate for evaluation of the financial capacity and other factors of the applicant.

(f) The city shall not enter into an agreement if it finds that the request for the abatement was filed after the commencement of construction, alteration, or installation of improvements related to a proposed modernization, expansion or new facility. An applicant is ineligible for abatement if a decision to commence a modernization, expansion or new facility in the city has been formally announced on or before an application for abatement has been filed with the city.

(g) Upon receipt of a complete application for abatement, the director shall notify in writing the presiding officer of the governing body of each eligible jurisdiction of the abatement application, which notice shall include a copy of the application.

#### Sec. 44-124. - Cost/benefit analysis.

After receipt of a complete application for abatement, the director shall prepare a cost/benefit impact analysis setting out the impact of the proposed tax abatement. The cost/benefit impact analysis shall include, but need not be limited to, an estimate of the economic effect of the abatement of taxes, the benefit to the city and the property to be included in the zone and any other pertinent measures of the project's overall projected effects on the city's revenue stream both during and after the abatement period.

#### Sec. 44-125. - Variances.

Requests for a variance from any of the provisions of these guidelines and criteria shall be made in writing to the director; provided however, the total duration of an abatement shall in no instance exceed ten years, or such other limitation on duration as provided by applicable law. A request for a variance shall include a complete description of the circumstances explaining why the applicant should be granted a variance and how the grant of abatement is consistent with the general policy of section 44-120. If the city council finds that the application meets the economic development objectives of these guidelines, then the city council may approve a request for variance by a majority vote of the city council members present.

#### Sec. 44-126. - Public hearing and approval.

(a) Prior to entering into an agreement, the city council may, at its option, hold a public hearing at which interested persons shall be entitled to speak and present written materials for or against the approval of the agreement. Notice of the public hearing shall be published in a local daily newspaper of general circulation not later than the seventh day before the date of the hearing. Notice of the public hearing may be given, posted or published in other places or by other means as the director deems appropriate, including giving notice to civic associations in the area surrounding the proposed zone.

(b) In order to enter into an agreement, the city council must find that the terms of the proposed agreement meet the applicable criteria of this article and that:

- (1) There will be no substantial potential adverse effect on the provision of city services or the tax base; and
- (2) The planned use of the property will not constitute a hazard to public safety, health or morals.

#### Sec. 44-127. - Economic development abatement authorized.

(a) Authorized facility. A facility is eligible for economic development abatement if it is a manufacturing facility, mixed-use facility, regional distribution center facility, regional service facility, regional entertainment facility, research facility, research and development facility, residential facility, retail facility, or other basic industry facility. (b) Creation of new value. Abatement shall only be granted for the additional value of eligible property improvements made subsequent to and listed in an agreement, subject to such limitations as the city council may require.

(c) *New and existing facilities.* Abatement may be granted for new facilities or the expansion of existing facilities. Improvements to existing facilities for purposes of modernization may receive abatement if proven to be essential to the entity's or facility's economic survival.

(d) *Eligible property.* The following types of property shall be eligible for abatement:

(1) Buildings;

•,

- (2) Structures;
- (3) Fixed machinery and equipment;
- (4) Site improvements;
- (5) Office space and related fixed improvements necessary to the operation and administration of the facility; and
- (6) Tangible personal property.

(e) Ineligible property. The following types of property shall be ineligible for abatement:

- (1) Land;
- (2) Inventory;
- (3) Supplies;
- (4) Tools;
- (5) Vehicles, vessels and aircraft;
- (6) Reserved.
- (7) Deferred maintenance investments;
- (8) Improvements for the generation or transmission of electrical energy not wholly consumed by a new facility or expansion;

- (9) Any improvements, including those to produce, store or distribute natural gas, fluids or gases, that are not integral to the operation of the facility;
- (10) Property owned or used by the State of Texas or its political subdivisions or by an organization owned, operated or directed by a political subdivision of the State of Texas; and
- (11) Property that is owned or leased at any time during the term of an abatement agreement by a member of city council or by a member of the city planning commission.

(f) Value and term of the abatement. Abatement may be granted effective upon the January 1 valuation date immediately following the effective date of the agreement or such later date upon which the parties may agree. Projects (other than modernizations) that meet these guidelines and criteria are eligible for abatement on the value of the new properties in an amount and for a duration based on an analysis of factors such as industry competitive disadvantages, quantifiable economic impacts, and furthering other public purposes in unique ways. Depending on an analysis of such factors and data, the director will evaluate and make a recommendation for approval by the city council of the appropriate amount and duration of abatement. In no case, however, shall the period of abatement exceed ten years.

If a modernization project includes facility replacement, the value upon which abatement shall be determined shall be the value of the new unit(s) less the value of the old unit(s).

(g) *Economic qualifications*. Except as provided in subsections (h) and (i) of this section, to be eligible for abatement, the planned improvement shall:

- (1) Provide an economic benefit to the city, taking all relevant factors into consideration, including:
  - a. Size of the abatement;
  - b. Income from sales tax and franchise fees generated by the planned improvement; and
  - c. Any additional expense to the city in providing city services as a result of the improvement;
- (2) Be necessary because capacity cannot be provided efficiently utilizing existing improved property when reasonable allowance is made for necessary improvements;
- (3) Be reasonably expected to increase the value of the property in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 upon completion of construction; and

- (4) Be expected to either:
  - a. Prevent the loss of permanent employment, retain or create permanent employment for at least 25 people on a permanent basis in the designated zone beginning three years after the effective date of abatement and continuing through the remaining term of the agreement; or
  - b. Result in an abatement equivalent to a maximum investment of \$500,000.00 per job created or retained.

(h) Economic qualifications in enterprise zone. If the property includes property described under the provisions of section 44-127 of this Code and (i) is located in an area designated as an enterprise zone and the city has not created a reinvestment zone or (ii) is an authorized facility that meets the criteria established for a qualified business pursuant to the Texas Enterprise Zone Act, to be eligible for tax abatement the planned improvement shall:

- (1) Be reasonably expected to increase the value of the property by a minimum amount of \$500,000.00 upon completion of construction;
- (2) Be expected to create additional permanent employment for at least five people on a permanent basis who are residents of the enterprise zone or who are economically disadvantaged as that term is defined in the Texas Enterprise Zone Act;
- (3) Not be expected to solely or primarily have the effect of transferring employment from one part of the city to another; and
- (4) Be necessary because capacity cannot be provided efficiently utilizing existing improved property when reasonable allowance is made for necessary improvements.

(i) Research and development projects. If the planned improvement is for a research and development facility, to be eligible for tax abatement the planned improvement shall:

- (1) Be reasonably expected to increase the value of the property by a minimum amount of \$500,000.00 upon the completion of construction; and
- (2) Be expected to create permanent employment for at least five people on a permanent basis in the designated zone, provided that this employment qualification shall take effect two years after the effective date of abatement and continue through the term of the agreement. The abatement period shall not exceed five years from the effective date of abatement,

and the percentage of value to be abated shall be 100 percent throughout the abatement period.

(j) *Taxability*. From the date of execution of the abatement agreement to the end of the abatement period, taxes shall be payable as follows:

- The value of ineligible property as provided in section 44-127(e) of this Code shall be fully taxable;
- (2) The base year value of existing eligible property as determined each year shall be fully taxable; and
- (3) The additional value of new eligible property shall be taxable in the manner described in section 44-127(f) of this Code.

# Sec. 44-128. - Agreement for economic development abatement.

Upon designation of a reinvestment zone, the city may enter into an agreement that shall include:

- (1) Estimated value to be abated and the base year value;
- (2) Percent of value to be abated each year as provided in this article;
- (3) The commencement date and the termination date of abatement;
- (4) The proposed use of the facility, nature of construction, time schedule, map, property description and improvement list as provided in this article;
- (5) Contractual obligations regarding the event of default, violation of terms or conditions, delinquent taxes, recapture of all previously abated taxes, administration, and assignment as provided in this article and other provisions that may be required for uniformity or by state law;
- (6) Amount of investment and total permanent employees to be retained or created and total full-time equivalent jobs to be retained or created;
- (7) A requirement that the abatement recipient, on or before January 1 of each year the tax abatement agreement is in effect, provide the director a sworn statement that includes a delineation of the number of permanent employees, contract employees and part-time employees of the abatement recipient as of the immediately preceding December 1, who report to work in the reinvestment zone at each site covered by the agreement;

- (8) A requirement that the abatement recipient annually file the appropriate form with the appropriate county appraisal district to qualify for the abatement;
- (9) A provision that contract employees and part-time employees may be used to comply with the abatement recipient's contractual obligation to create/retain jobs on a full-time equivalency basis for any number of jobs; provided that full-time equivalent jobs shall only be used to satisfy the abatement recipient's contractual obligation if the abatement recipient maintains a minimum of 25 permanent employees who work on the project within the reinvestment zone;
- (10) A requirement that property in a reinvestment zone that is owned or leased at any time during the term of an abatement agreement by a member of the city council or by a member of the city planning commission is ineligible for and excluded from tax abatement;
- (11) A requirement that the chief financial officer of the abatement recipient, on or before January 1 of each year that the agreement is in effect, provide the director a sworn statement that the recipient is and has been in compliance in the prior year with all agreement provisions;
- (12) A requirement that the chief financial officer of the abatement recipient who cannot make the sworn statement required by item (11) of this section on any January 1 shall provide the director with a written statement identifying any provision of the agreement with which the abatement recipient is or has not been in full compliance;
- (13) A provision that failure by the chief financial officer of an abatement recipient to timely provide the director with either the sworn statement required by item (11) of this section or the statement required by item (12) of this section will result in automatic default under the agreement for which no notice of default or opportunity to cure shall be required; and
- (14) A provision that the city may amend the agreement in lieu of termination pursuant to section 44-132(d) of this article.

# Sec. 44-129. - Brownfield development abatement authorized.

(a) *Creation*. A property tax abatement program is hereby created for brownfield development abatements to be administered in accordance with Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended from time to time.

(b) *Authorized facility*. A facility shall be eligible for brownfield development abatement if it is real property or tangible personal property located on real property:

- (1) That is located in a reinvestment zone;
- (2) That is not an improvement project financed by tax increment bonds; and
- (3) That is the subject of a voluntary cleanup agreement under Section 361.606 of the Texas Health & Safety Code.

(c) *Eligible property*. The following types of property are eligible for brownfield development abatement:

(1) Land;

- (2) Buildings;
- (3) Structures;
- (4) Fixed machinery and equipment;
- (5) Site improvements; and
- (6) Tangible personal property located on the real property.

(d) Ineligible property. The following types of property are ineligible for brownfield development abatement:

- (1) Property that is owned or used by the State of Texas or its political subdivisions or by an organization owned, operated or directed by a political subdivision of the State of Texas; and
- (2) Property that is owned or leased at any time during the term of an abatement agreement by a member of city council or by a member of the city planning commission.

(e) Value and term of the abatement. Abatement shall be granted effective upon the January 1 valuation date immediately following the date the owner of the brownfield facility receives a certificate of completion for the property under Section 361.609 of the Texas Health and Safety Code. A brownfield facility is eligible for abatement according to the following sliding scale:

Year Abated	Percentage of Value Abated
1	100%
2	75%
3	50%
4	25%

Provided, however that no abatement shall be given in a year in which the use of the brownfield facility is changed from the use specified in the certificate of completion and the city council determines that the new use may result in an increased risk to human health or the environment.

(f) *Taxability*. From the date of execution of the abatement agreement to the end of the abatement period, the value of eligible property shall be taxable in the manner described in subsection (e) of this section.

# Sec. 44-130. - Agreement for brownfield development abatement.

Upon designation of a reinvestment zone, the city may enter into an agreement with the owner of the brownfield facility. The agreement shall include:

- (1) The estimated value to be abated;
- (2) The percent of value to be abated each year as provided in this article;
- (3) The commencement date and the termination date of abatement;
- (4) The proposed use of the facility as indicated on the certificate of completion issued pursuant to section 361.609 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, a map showing the location of the brownfield facility, and a property description of eligible improvements;
- (5) Contractual obligations regarding the event of default, violation of terms or conditions, delinquent taxes, recapture, administration, and assignment as provided in this article and other provisions that may be required for uniformity or by state law;
- (6) A requirement that the owner of the eligible property subject to abatement annually file with the appraisal district the appropriate form for qualifying for the abatement;
- (7) A requirement that property that is owned or leased at any time during the term of an abatement agreement by a member of the city council or by a member of the city planning commission is ineligible for and excluded from tax abatement;
- (8) A requirement that the chief financial officer of the abatement recipient, on or before January 1 of each year that the agreement is in effect, provide the director a sworn statement that the recipient is and has been in full compliance with all agreement provisions;

- (9) A requirement that the chief financial officer of the abatement recipient who cannot make the sworn statement required by item (8) of this section on any January 1 shall provide the director with a written statement identifying any provision of the agreement with which the abatement recipient is not in compliance;
- (10) A provision that failure by the chief financial officer of an abatement recipient to timely provide the director with either the sworn statement required by item (8) of this section or the statement required by item (9) of this section will result in automatic default under the agreement for which no notice of default or opportunity to cure shall be required; and
- (11) A provision that the city may amend the agreement in the event of default or in lieu of termination pursuant to section 44-132(d) of this article.

# Sec. 44-131. - Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) tax abatement.

If the owner of a new <u>or refurbished</u> commercial facility has registered with the U.S. Green Building Council ("USGBC") seeking LEED Certification, then the Economic Development Division of the of the Finance Department of the City of Houston or a successor may recommend approval by the City Council of a partial tax abatement for the incremental investment associated with obtaining such certification. The agreement shall be effective up to 10 years, at a percentage based upon the level of certification actually obtained after completion of construction <u>or refurbishment</u>:

#### (a) LEED Certification Level and "Imputed LEED-Related Value Increment:"

(1)	Basic "Certified" Level	1.0%
(2)	Silver Level	2.5%
(3)	Gold Level	5.0%
(4)	Platinum Level	10%

(b) The minimum value increase requirement derived from the "Imputed LEED-Related Value Increment" to meet eligibility test is \$100,000.

(c) This type of tax abatement may be <u>a stand-alone abatement or part</u> of a standard economic development tax abatement <del>or as a stand-alone abatement</del>. When an applicant seeks only a LEED Certification tax abatement, no job creation target <del>or competitive siting</del> will be required in order to qualify. The investment requirement will be at least \$1 million for a commercial structure with Platinum LEED Certification, and at least \$10 million for a commercial structure with Basic Certification (assumes percentages from preceding table and minimum value increase of \$100,000).

(d) The applicant must register with USGBC seeking LEED Certification prior to submitting its application to the city.

(e) The application for a LEED Certification tax abatement must be submitted to
 the city prior to commencing construction or refurbishment of the applicable new development.

 (f) The agreement shall become effective in the year the application is approved by the city council and may remain in effect up to 10 years. The tax abatement benefit (i.e., partial exemption of value from ad valorem taxes) shall not commence until
 construction or refurbishment of the project is completed and LEED Certification is obtained by the applicant. The value of the tax abatement shall be calculated on the appraised value after LEED Certification is obtained.

#### Sec. 44-132. - Default; recapture.

(a) *Event of Default.* The abatement recipient shall be in default under the agreement if any of the following occur at any time during the term of the agreement:

- A facility is completed and begins producing or providing the product or service delineated in the agreement, but subsequently discontinues producing or providing the product or service for any reason excepting fire, explosion, or other casualty or accident or natural disaster;
- (2) The abatement recipient fails to comply timely with job creation or investment requirements pursuant to the agreement;
- (3) The abatement recipient fails to comply timely with any material term of the agreement;
- (4) The abatement recipient fails to <u>timely</u> file any required report or statement or to <u>timely</u> give any required notice pursuant to the agreement; or
- (5) Employees or designated representatives of the city determine pursuant to an inspection under section 44-132 of this Code that the abatement recipient has not complied with the agreement.
- (b) Notice.
- (1) If the director determines that an event of default has occurred, the director shall notify the abatement recipient in writing at the address stated in the agreement, and if the condition of default is not cured within 60-30 days from the date of the notice, then the city may take any one or more of the following actions set forth in subsection (d) of this Section 44-132. Provided, however, that the city shall only be required to give a 60-30 day

notice of default for failure to comply with job creation or investment requirements. The abatement recipient's failure to comply with job creation or investment requirements are "incurable defaults." Within such 60-30-day notice period, the abatement recipient shall be entitled to question the accuracy of the city's determination of the incurable default but shall not be entitled to cure such default. After the 60-30-day notice period, if the city concludes that its determination of the incurable default is correct ("noticed incurable default"), then the city shall be entitled to pursue any one or more of the remedies set forth in subsection (d) of this Section 44-132.

(2) If the abatement recipient is in default under subsection (a) of this section, the abatement recipient shall notify the city within 90-30 days of the default and if the default is one that can be cured hereunder (and is not an incurable default), such default shall be cured within 60-30 days following the date of the notice of default. If the abatement recipient fails to cure such curable default within such 6030-day period, then the city may pursue any one or more of the remedies listed in subsection (d) hereof.

(c) *Cure.* In curing an event of default based on any of the items set forth in subsection (a) of this Section 44-132, and assuming such event of default is curable and is not an incurable default, the abatement recipient shall provide sufficient evidence to the director that the default has been cured within 60-30 days following the date of the notice of default. Sufficient evidence shall include the providing of the information not timely provided and/or providing evidence of the completion of the act(s) not timely performed. The city shall have the right to ask for additional information to confirm the adequate cure of any default.

- (d) City Remedies for Default.
- (1) In the event of a noticed incurable default or a curable default which has not been cured after notice and an opportunity to cure, no tax abatement shall be allowed for the calendar year in which the default occurs (and thereafter) and the city shall have the right to pursue any one or more of the following remedies: terminate the agreement; terminate the abatement recipient's right to any future abatement under the agreement without terminating the agreement; pursue any and all remedies allowed under the abatement agreement; and pursue any and all remedies allowed under Texas law;

ŝ.

(2) In addition to the foregoing, in the event of a noticed incurable default or a curable default which has not been cured after notice and an opportunity to cure, the city, in its sole discretion, may recover all or any part of the taxes abated at any time under the agreement. The abatement recipient shall pay all such taxes to the city within 30 days of the city's written demand

therefore. Any taxes not paid timely shall bear interest at the rate of 12% annually; and

- (3) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the director and the city attorney are hereby authorized to negotiate and enter into amendments and revisions to agreements under which there are noticed incurable defaults or curable defaults which have not been cured after notice and opportunity to cure. In the foregoing circumstances, the parties are also authorized to negotiate and enter into any other and further agreements they determine best protect the city's interests.
- (e<u>4</u>) \_\_\_\_\_The city's right and authority to pursue any default and to recover abatedtaxes under this section shall survive the amendment, revision, expiration, or termination of any tax abatement agreement.

#### Sec. 44-133. - Administration.

1

(a) The chief appraiser of the county appraisal district shall annually determine the value of the real and personal property comprising the reinvestment zone. Each year, the abatement recipient shall furnish the city with any additional information applicable to the tax abatement that may be necessary for the administration of the abatement. Once the value of the real and personal property has been established, the chief appraiser shall notify the eligible jurisdictions of the amount of the assessment.

(b) The agreement shall stipulate that employees of the city and/or designated representatives will have full access to the reinvestment zone both during and after the expiration or termination of the term of the abatement agreement in order to inspect the facility and shall have full access to and all abatement recipient records related to the agreement to determine, by audit or otherwise, that the abatement recipient is (or has been) in full compliance with the agreement. All inspections will be made only after the giving of 24 hours noticehours' notice and will only be conducted in such a manner as to not unreasonably interfere with the construction and/or operation of the facility. All inspections will be made with one or more representatives of the company or individual and in accordance with safety standards.

#### Sec. 44-134. - Assignment.

An agreement may be assigned to a new owner or lessee of the facility with the written consent of the eity council<u>director</u>, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the proposed assignee is an affiliated entity of the assignor, then the director may consent to an assignment if the assignor is in compliance with all terms of the agreement. Any assignment of the agreement shall not relieve the assignor of continuing liability under the agreement unless specifically agreed to in a writing signed by both the director and the city attorney. Any assignment shall provide that the assigner shall irrevocably and unconditionally assume all the duties and obligations of the assignor upon the same terms and conditions as set out in the agreement. Any assignment of an

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5"

滚

agreement shall be to an entity that contemplates the same improvements or repairs to the property, except to the extent such improvements or repairs have been completed. No assignment shall be approved if either the assignor or the assignee is indebted to the city for ad valorem taxes or other obligations.

#### Sec. 44-135. - Sunset provision.

These guidelines and criteria for tax abatement are readopted and will expire on September 16\_\_\_\_\_\_, 20112013. These guidelines and criteria shall apply to all applications subsequently considered by city council prior to the expiration date. At the expiration of these guidelines and criteria, all reinvestment zones and agreements created and entered into pursuant to these provisions shall be reviewed to determine whether the goals have been achieved. Based on that review, the guidelines and criteria shall be modified, renewed or eliminated. The expiration of these guidelines shall not affect the validity or enforceability (for the full term thereof) of any agreement entered into when these guidelines were in effect.

TO: N	nayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL AC	FION		RCA #	
Ordinance and the Ci	: An Ordinance amending varions, Houston, Texas, the City of ty of Houston Fire Code relationshing an online City Fee Sche	g to automatic fee increases	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#	
FROM: (D	enartment or other point of ori	<u>gin):</u>	Origination D December 14		Agenda Date	
DIRECTO	epartment and Legal Department R'S SIGNATURE: e, Director Finance; David Fel		Council Distr	icts affected: All	L.,	
Jim Locke	nal information contact: , Finance tham, Legal	Phone: 713-837-9676 Phone: 832-393-6437	<b>Council Actio</b>	amended by Oro	0-1016, passed	
<b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: (Summary)</b> That the City Council pass an ordinance amending the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, the City of Houston Construction Code and the City of Houston Fire Code ("the Codes"), to implement the automatic fee increases mandated by the passage of Ordinance No. 2010-1016.						
Amount of	Funding:	******		Finance Budg	et:	
Rev	0010	eral Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] ]	Enterprise Fun	d [ ] Other (Spe	cify): N/A	
in the Cod day of eac Reflecting Instead, it Schedule. As was p proposed (i) (ii)	le, as well as those in the Con- th subsequent fiscal year in an the increased fees in the pub is recommended that all fee Appropriate conforming chan resented to the City Council ordinance would: Amend the Code to remove to the comprehensive City F to the Codes. Amend Section 1-13 to chan Amend Section 1-13 to chan	le of Ordinances to add new Sec struction Code and the Fire Code amount based on the increase in lished City Code each year will to amounts be removed from the C ges will be made one time to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Com references to specific fees from ee Schedule, create the City Fee ange the basis for the fee adjust v that the automatic increase doe	e, should be au the Producers be time consur Code and estal Codes. mittee on Dec the Codes, ins Schedule and increase to Ja stment from th	Price Index. Price Index. blished in a new cember 6, 2011 ert language ref make other con nuary 1 of each the Producers Pr	itively expensive online City Fee , if adopted, the erring the reade forming changes year. ice Index to the	
<ul> <li>(iv) Amend Section 1-13 to clarify that the automatic increase does not apply to the following categories of fees: <ul> <li>Fee amount set by contract.</li> <li>User fees such as golf course green fees, ball field use fees, facility event rentals, etc.</li> <li>Franchise Fees.</li> <li>Fees already subject to other automatic increase requirements (e.g. water and sewer rates, etc.).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(v) Amend the fee increase provisions in the City of Houston Construction Code and the City of Houston Fire Code to refer to Section 1-13 of the Code of Ordinances for details of the fee increase.</li> <li>(vi) Authorize the City Attorney to work with the publisher of the Code of Ordinances to make the necessary changes to the Code of Ordinances to carry out the fee increase and removal of fees to the City Fee Schedule.</li> <li>(vii) Require the Finance Director to create and keep updated the online City Fee Schedule.</li> </ul>						
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ΓΙΟΝ			
Finance [	Director:	Other Authorization:	Othe	r Authorization	:	

¢ 4

#### City Code

DEC 1 4 2011

#### Sec. 1-1. How Code designated and cited.

The ordinances embraced in the following chapters and sections shall constitute and be designated the "Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Texas," and may be so cited.

<u>The city's Construction Code and Fire Code both constitute a part of this Code and each is adopted herein by reference. The said two portions of this Code are each published by separate promulgation and they are not set forth in this two-volume edition of the Code. Interested persons may contact the city secretary for purchase information.</u>

#### Sec. 1-2(a)

<u>City fee schedule means the schedule of fees charged by the city for various permits, licenses, authorizations and services, which schedule is maintained on the city's website at \_\_\_\_\_\_. {New}</u>

#### Sec. 1-13. Annual fee increase.

(a) The fees to which this section applies shall be Notwithstanding any maximum fee established by this Code, the fees set out herein, as adjusted according to this provision, shall be and automatically increased on the first day of January 2012, and on January 1 of each subsequent fiscal calendar year. by a percentage equal to the percentage increase to shown in the most recent available twelve month Consumers Producers Price Index, if any, over the previous one year period ("the PPI-CPI Adjustment"). If there is a decrease in the CPI Adjustment, or if there is no increase in any period measured by the CPI Adjustment, the fees then existing shall remain unchanged given year, the fees for that year shall remain the same as in the previous year.

(b) For purposes of this section only, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth in this subsection unless the context or other language clearly provides to the contrary:

<u>Contract fee means a fee set forth in and agreed upon by the city in a written contract to which the city is a party and which makes no reference to any provision of the Code.</u>

<u>Franchise fee means a fee charged to be paid to the city by a utility,</u> <u>telecommunications, gas or other public or private utility provider for the</u> <u>privilege of using, occupying or maintaining facilities or infrastructure within</u> <u>a public street or right-of-way or other city property, whether such obligation</u> <u>to pay arises from a contract or state or other law.</u> <u>License fee means a fee paid to the city for the issuance of a written</u> record authorizing the holder thereof to engage in an occupation, trade, business or other activity or in an activity otherwise unlawful.

<u>Parking fee means a fee paid to the city to park a vehicle in a city-</u> owned parking lot, garage or other structure devoted to such use.

<u>Parking meter fee means a fee paid to the city to park in any portion</u> of a public street in the city designated and marked for the on-street parking of vehicles.

<u>Permit fee means a fee paid to the city to obtain a written record</u> authorizing the holder thereof to engage in an activity, action, event, or other conduct, whether commercial or otherwise, regulated by the city and otherwise unlawful.

Service fee means a fee paid to the city for the provision of a service provided to a person by the city.

<u>User fee means a fee paid to the city for the use of a city-owned or</u> <u>controlled facility, structure, recreational or other area or for the use of a</u> <u>transportation or other facility or service provided by the city.</u>

(c) Wherever a director is authorized Except for the fees excluded by the following subsection, all fees set forth in this Code, and whether made by motion of the city council or by a director acting pursuant to authorization granted by the city council in this Code to set fees within a range established by this Code, shall be adjusted according to the procedures set forth in this section. Where a fee subject to this section is established within a range, each end of the range of such fees shall be subject to this provision.

Fees established by this Code for which the fee schedule or fee amount is set by the director under authority granted by the city council in this Code shall be subject to this provision.

Where fees are established by this Code for which the fee schedule or fee amount is set by motion of city council, the next time a motion is presented to city council for approval of the fees, the motion shall include a provision for an annual fee increase similar to a maximum fee is established in this Code, the maximum shall also be subject to adjustment under this section.

(d) This section shall not apply to the following fees that are:

- (1) <u>Any fee</u> subject to other automatic increase provisions or to other limitations or provisions in this Code or other applicable law, including but not limited to water, sewer, drainage, or similar fees.
- (2) <u>Contract fees;</u>
- (3) Franchise fees; and
- (4) User fees.

(e) For new fees or fee adjustments that become effective on a date other than January 1, the next following January 1 increase will be prorated so that the increase will be for the amount of increase in the CPI that has occurred between the fee effective date and that January 1.

(f) Proposal for new fees will be prepared by the department director and forwarded to the director of finance for review prior to being presented to city council for approval.

(g) The director of finance is authorized to promulgate rules regarding rounding of fee amounts, the treatment of applicable sales taxes and other similar issues.

**Construction Code** 

Building Code volume

Section 202

<u>City fee schedule means the schedule of fees charged by the city for various permits, licenses, authorizations and services, which schedule is maintained on the city's website.</u> {New}

**117.1.17 Annual fee increase.** Notwithstanding any maximum fee established by this <u>pursuant to the Construction</u> Code, the fees set out in this section or in any volume of the Construction Code, as adjusted according to this section, shall be automatically increased on the first day of each subsequent <u>fiscal calendar</u> year by a percentage equal to the percentage increase to the Producers Price Index, if any, over the previous year ("the PPI Adjustment"). If there is a decrease or if there is no increase in any given year, the fees for that year shall remain the same as in the previous year <u>as provided in Section</u> <u>1-13 of the City Code</u>.

Mechanical Code volume

**115.7 Annual Fee Increase.** Notwithstanding any maximum fee established by this Code, the fees set out herein, as adjusted according to this section, shall be automatically increased on the first day of each subsequent fiscal year by a percentage equal to the percentage increase to the Producers Price Index, if any, over the previous year ("the PPI Adjustment"). If there is a decrease or if there is no increase in any given year, the fees for that year shall remain the same as in the previous year.

Fire Code

Section 202

<u>City fee schedule means the schedule of fees charged by the city for various permits, licenses, authorizations and services, which schedule is maintained on the city's website.</u> {New}

**105.8.4 Annual fee increase.** Notwithstanding any maximum fee established by this section or Section 105.9, the fees set out <u>established</u> in this section and Section 105.9, including Table 105.8 Code, as adjusted according to this provision, shall be automatically increased on the first day of each subsequent fiscal <u>calendar</u> year by a percentage equal to the percentage increase to the Producers Price Index, if any, over the previous year ("the PPI Adjustment"). If there is a decrease or if there is no increase in any given year, the fees for that year shall remain the same as in the previous year as provided in Section 1-13 of the City Code.

RE	QUEST FOR COUNCIL A	ACTION		
<b>O:</b> Mayor via City Secretary UBJECT: Amendment to Ordinance N pecial Event Temporary Information Sig	o. 2003-1034 relating to	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#
ROM: (Department or other point of ori	gin):	Origination December 8,	2011	Agenda Dáte DEC 14 2011
Aayor's Office		All	ricts affected:	rior authorizing
For additional information contact: Stephen Lewis Pho	one: 713-853-8888	Commoil Act	ion: Ordinand 2005-1358, 2010	CE NOS. 2003-1034,
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve ordinance amending Ordinance	e No. 2003-1034 relating t	o Special Even	Temporary In Finance Bud	formation Signs.
Amount of Funding:			Finance Du	
On January 14, 2012 the City will host States at the 2012 Olympic Games in area near the George R. Brown Conv Allen Parkway and Memorial Drive. hosting similar events in the future, ar media attention, and generate positive the Olympic Trials Marathon is \$13.4 m The proposed amendment was reque staff and by the Harris County-Houston event. The amendment will extend a major sporting events to the United St Trials Marathon. The exception allow locations for a limited period beginn temporary information signs serve to fa The Mayor's Office and Public Wo Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2	rention Center, proceeding A map reflecting the Mar and hopes to thereby attract financial effects on the Ci million. Sted by Houston First Cor on Sports Authority, which an existing exception to the ates Olympic Committee a vs temporary information and 21 days prior to a p acilitate access by visitors	through dowr rathon circuit is t visitors to the ty. Estimated of rporation's Geo will be coordin he City's regula ind USA Track signs and ban particular event to events and i	attached. The City, expose the City, exp	Convention Center in connection with Convention Center cial signage for the borary signs durin zers of the Olympic ed at official even thereafter. Thes sociated events.
	REQUIRED AUTHOR		ther Authorizatio	n
Finance Department	Public Works and Engineeri	'Y -		

# City of Houston Ordinance No. 2011 – \_\_\_\_\_

dir.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2003-1034 RELATING TO SPECIAL EVENT TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNS TO INCLUDE AS SPECIAL EVENTS VARIOUS OLYMPIC AND USA SPORTING EVENTS; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

WHEREAS, the City of Houston (the "City") is the host site for the 2012 Olympic Trials Marathon and anticipates hosting other United States Olympic Committee and USA Track & Field competitive sports events in the future; and

WHEREAS, these events will attract thousands of visitors to the City, expose the

City to national media attention, and have significant positive economic effects on the

City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City finds that an additional exception to the

City's sign regulations for temporary signs and banners, appropriate in scope to the magnitude of these events, will facilitate access by visitors to these events and assist in promoting associated subsidiary or sponsorship events in the City; NOW,

THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, **TEXAS:** 

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are

determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That the definition of the term Special event in Section 2 of Ordinance

No. 2003-1034 is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Special event shall mean any future National Football League Super Bowl, National Collegiate Athletic Association Division I Men's Basketball Regional or Final Four, Major League Baseball All-Star Game, Major League Baseball World Series, National Basketball Association Championship, National

1

Basketball Association All-Star Game, Major League Soccer All-Star Game, or United States Olympic Committee or USA Track & Field competitive sports event held in the City, on the dates, at the site and in the year selected."

, ,

Section 3. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

**Section 4.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011.
APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011.

Mayor of the City of Houston

.

ŧ

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is \_\_\_\_\_\_.

**City Secretary** Rel tect Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Prepared by Legal Dept. LWS:asw 12/1/2011 Sr. Assist Requested by L.D. Number: 0631000051001

## TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

relating to the humber of votes rec		f Procedure s.	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point o	of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Mayor's Office			DEC 1 4 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	<u> </u>	Council District af	
Cete-2			All
For additional information contact: Marta Crinejo, Agenc Phone: 832.393.1091	la Director	Date and identifica authorizing Counc	ition of prior il action:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance amer number of votes required to	nding Rule 20 of the Council Rules suspend the Council Rules.	of Procedure, Sec	tion 2-2, relating to the
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A		Finan	ce Budget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Council as a body is govern 20 of this section deals specifically w a suspension requires 10 votes, or a 17 members, the number of votes re facilitate future expansions should th a set number of votes required. Approval of this amendment is recon	a two-thirds vote of Council to suspen a two-thirds vote of Council. With equired for a two-thirds vote incre hey occur, this proposed amendm	d the rules and cur the required expar	rently states that such nsion of the Council to
	r: }		
Other Authorization	A D AN AL A	Other Authorizat	ion

Rule 20 redline

## Rule 20. Suspension of Rules.

Any one or all of these rules may be suspended by a vote of ten <u>two-thirds of the</u> <u>members of</u> council-<u>members</u>, except such rules that embody provisions of the Charter, identically or substantially. The rules may be suspended only for a specific purpose, and immediately following the achievement of that purpose, the rules shall again be in full force and effect, subject to further suspension by motion.

Srd, 2012 through January 2 <sup>rd</sup> , 201;		he period January	Agenda Item #   9
FROM (Department or other point of	origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Mayor's Office			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District af	DEC 1 4 2011
Mat	$x \rightarrow x$	Council District at	tected:
	T T		All
For additional information contact:	Q	Date and identifica	ation of prior
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Phone: 832.393.1091	Director	authorizing Counc	il action:
			None
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	ing executions to City Orace "	1 -	
January 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 2012 through Ja	ing exceptions to City Council nuary 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 2013	's regular meeting s	chedule for the period
Amount and Source of Funding:			
N/A		Finan	ce Budget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
City Council regularly meets weekly i morning, unless Council adopts spec consolidated (one-day) meetings durin during which Council will not meet. L <u>Consolidated/Special Meetings:</u> Wednesday January 18, 2012 Wednesday May 30, 2012 Tuesday July 3, 2012 Wednesday September 5, 2012 Wednesday November 14, 2012 Wednesday January 2, 2013 <u>No Council Meetings (postponed to</u>	Inc exceptions to the schedule ng weeks with City holidays or o Inless otherwise noted, all mee Memorial Day Independence Labor Day (Me Veteran's Day New Year's Day	. Proposed exception other special events etings begin at 9:00 King Holiday (Mon., y Holiday (Mon., Ma e Day (Wed. July 4)	ons include , and six break weeks, am Jan. 16) y 28)
Week of March 12-16, 2012	Spring Office Work Week		
Week of May 21-25, 2012	Budget Review Week		
Week of July 16-20 Week of August 13-17, 2012	Summer Office Work Weel		
Week of November 19-23, 2012	Summer Office Work Wee Thanksgiving Holiday Wee		living holidays,
Week of December 24-28, 2012	Nov. 22 & 23) Winter Holiday Week (inclu	des Christmas holic	lays Dec. 24 & 25)
$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = 1$			
Other Authorization		Other Authorizat	ion

## avor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT</b> : Ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and the Greater Houston Partnership.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (DEPARTMENT OR OTHER POINT OF ORIGIN): Mayor's Office	ORIGINATION 12/2/2013		Agenda D	ате С 1 4 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	COUNCIL DIST All	IRICT AFFECTED	•	
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT:	DATE AND IDE COUNCIL ACT	INTIFICATION O	F PRIOR AUTH	ORIZING

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance authorizing a one year agreement between the City of Houston and the Greater Houston Partnership.

	D = 1 (0 (01))
	marc 105 Church Conton Englishy Revenue Fund (X6011)
AMOUNT OF FUNDINC.	X ( / K I / Y L IVIC L'EILER FACILITY REVENUE I UNA (0001)
AMOUNT OF FUNDING.	\$376,125 Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund (8601)

FINANCE BUDGET:

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATIONS:** Historically the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department (CEFD) and the Houston Airport System had a joint and equally funded contract with the Greater Houston Partnership to promote economic development, new air services to the City of Houston and other specified services. Last year these contracts were separated and each has specifically defined services resulting in a contract between the CEFD and the GHP and a contract between the HAS and the GHP, which was reflective of deliberations between HAS and the FAA. This request for action is regarding the renewal of the CEFD contract; the HAS contract renewal is separately under development and will appear for Council consideration in May.

As the CEFD has since been separated to form the Houston First Corporation, the Contract will now be directly administered by the City of Houston Chief Development Officer, who recommends that City Council approve a one-year agreement between the City and the GHP for services beginning January 1, 2011. Funding for the services in the subject agreement has been kept at an identical level to last year, when it was subjected to a reduction of 15% from the previous year.

The GHP is supported by funding from the City of Houston, Harris County and many of the city's private corporations. GHP has worked since 1991 to promote Houston as the location of choice for conducting business, with a focus on increasing Houston's economic prosperity. GHP's Economic Development Division, that includes its International Business group, works to solicit site consultants and corporations to look to Houston for both expansions and relocations to increase investment efforts and job creation in Houston and to provide various professional services to further augment the City's economic development efforts. The collateral impact of these GHP activities, plus the direct effect of publicizing and promoting Houston in GHP publications, websites and other communications media, will promote and encourage tourism for the Houston area and is expected to enhance the City's ability to market its convention facilities.

The GHP will continue to make its research capabilities available on a systematic basis to the City of Houston, Houston First and the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau to facilitate the creation of professional, sophisticated marketing reports that include economic and demographic data, which are used for air service development efforts and as sales and marketing tools to sell the benefits and capabilities of the City to various convention, corporate meeting and sports related groups that represent potential clients for the George E. Brown Convention Center.

The modified scope of services puts renewed emphasis on consultation and joint planning efforts with various City development staff to ensure that the City's goals, plans and initiatives are more efficiently supported and endorsed by GHP actions. In particular, we have added a media / marketing section, which allows for the City to add constructive input to GHP marketing campaigns and publications, as well as a strengthened government affairs section, which will better coordinate the lobby activities of the City and GHP. We ask for support for one additional trade mission and plot out a way for GHP to be more involved in the Mayor's International Trade and Development Councils.

The GHP actively participates and coordinates activities with the Houston Minority Supplier Development Council as part of a joint effort to promote minority businesses in the Houston area. This effort will continue under the agreement to support the employment of minority firms that provide professional and other services. The Partnership efforts in this regard will continue to include the deliverables agreed upon by the Partnership and the Houston Minority Supplier Development Council.

This contract includes a 15% S/MWDBE goal and compliance will be monitored by Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division.

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION						
FINANCE DEPARTMENT:	OTHER AUTHORIZATION:	OTHER AUTHORIZATION:				
	¢					

	REQUEST FOR COUNCI	L ACTION					
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary			RCA #			
	SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE RETAIL ELECTRIC RATES OF ENTERGY TEXAS, INC. WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS; SUSPENDING FOR NINETY DAYS THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF PROPOSED NEW RATES	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#			
	FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Da	ate	Agenda Date			
	Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	December 6, 20	011	DEG 1 4 2011			
.c	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: E						
ሦ	For additional information contact:         Tina Paez       Phone: 713-837-9630         Alisa Talley       Phone: 713-837-0849         RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	Date and ident Action:	ification of pri	or authorizing Council			
	Adopt an ordinance relating to the retail electric rates of Entergy Texas, Inc days the effective date of proposed new rates.	within the City		exas; suspending for ninety			
	Amount of Funding: N/A		FIN Budget:				
	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fun	nd [] Enterpris	eFund []O	Other (Specify)			
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
	utility's proposed new rates. Entergy provides electric service to approximutility, Entergy serves approximately 1,500 Houston customers in the K customers. The City of Houston exercises original jurisdiction over the rate of the Public Utility Regulatory Act (PURA) for customers within the city I On November 28, 2011, Entergy filed a Statement of Intent and Application (Statement of Intent) within its service territory, including the City of Houst According to the utility's application, Entergy seeks a total revenue increase 15.32% revenue increase. While the changes will impact all retail customer residential class. The proposed rate change translates into a \$14.37, or 12.57 customer using 1,000 kWh of electricity. Exhibit A shows the impact on eac	ingwood area – s, operations and imits. n for Authority to ton for customers se of \$111.8 mill er classes, \$82.1 7%, increase to th	– 1,200 resider l services of En o Change Rates s within the Hou ion annually, w million of the in he monthly bill	ntial and 300 commercial tergy under the provisions and Reconcile Fuel Costs uston city limits. which equates to an overall ncrease is allocated to the			
	Entergy last filed a Statement of Intent to Change Rates with the City of Ho a \$211.5 million revenue increase. The City of Houston joined a coalition o ultimately settled with the cities in December 2010, with a \$140 million re the settlement, the cities also negotiated a one-time \$22 million refund to cu	f cities to oppose duction to Enter	the proposed ra	ate increase. The case was			
	According to the provisions of PURA, the new rates will take effect January 2, 2012 — 35 days after filing — unless City Council acts to determine rates or adopts an ordinance suspending the proposed effective date of the new rates. PURA allows the City, as local regulatory authority, to suspend the proposed effective date of the new rates for 90 days (from January 2, 2012 to April 1, 2012). During the suspension period, the City, in cooperation with several other cities within Entergy's service area, will review Entergy's Statement of Intent and cost of service in order to determine just and reasonable rates. Rate consultants will be engaged through the coalition of cities to assist in preparing the final recommendation.						
	ARA recommends that Council adopt an ordinance suspending for ninety da current rates in effect.	ays the effective	date of the new	rates and maintaining the			
}	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ZATION					
	- 						

ARA Director:

## EXHIBIT A

## IMPACT ON CUSTOMER CLASSES

Rate Class	C	hange to Total Revenue	Base Revenue and Riders Percent Change
Residential Service	\$	82,095,079	21.64%
Small General Service	\$	428,754	1.62%
General Service	\$	7,690,498	4.81%
Large General Service	\$	8,171,696	16.55%
Large Industrial Power Service	\$	11,233,897	10.77%
Lighting Service	\$	2,203,940	20.38%
Total Retail	\$	111,823,864	15.32%

¥

ť

Aid Agreement between the	only of housion and the only e				#
					2
FROM (Department or other p Office of Emergency Manage			on Date nber 14,	Agenda	
		2011	·	DEC	: 1 4 20
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	1	Council [	District af	fected:	
Cernis Ale	rempti	A	All		
For additional information con		i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		ation of pr	
Jo Wiginton, Centracts Sectio	n <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-6435	authorizir	ng Counci	il action: N	N/A
RECOMMENDATION: (Summa	iry)	<b>_</b>			
That the City Council authoriz	ze and approve the Inter-Jurise	dictional Mutual Ai	d Agreem	nent betwo	een the C
of Houston and the City of Fo	ort Worth, Texas.				
Amount and Source of Funding	g: N/A				
	-				
	-				
	-				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				****	
The Interlocal Cooperation Ad	ct, Texas Government Code C				
The Interlocal Cooperation Ac governmental entity to author	ct, Texas Government Code C ize an agreement under the C	hapter, regardless			
The Interlocal Cooperation Ac governmental entity to author governing body has delegate	ct, Texas Government Code C ize an agreement under the C d that authority to a representa	hapter, regardless itive of that body.	of amou	nt, unless	the
The Interlocal Cooperation Ac governmental entity to author governing body has delegate During and immediately after	ct, Texas Government Code C ize an agreement under the C d that authority to a representa local disasters, including hurri	hapter, regardless itive of that body. canes and flooding	of amounts	nt, unless overnmen	the the
The Interlocal Cooperation Ac governmental entity to author governing body has delegate During and immediately after must be able to contract quick	ct, Texas Government Code C ize an agreement under the C d that authority to a representa	hapter, regardless itive of that body. canes and flooding necessary services	of amound g, local go s. This a	nt, unless overnmen greement	t entities would all
The Interlocal Cooperation Ac governmental entity to author governing body has delegated During and immediately after must be able to contract quick the City of Houston and the C officers, that the other might r	ct, Texas Government Code C ize an agreement under the C d that authority to a representa local disasters, including hurri- kly with each other to perform ity of Fort Worth to provide an need or request. Since both ci	hapter, regardless tive of that body. canes and flooding necessary services y emergency aid, i ties must be able t	of amount g, local go s. This a including to act quid	nt, unless overnmen greement firefighter ckly in ord	t entities would all s and pol
The Interlocal Cooperation Ac governmental entity to author governing body has delegate During and immediately after must be able to contract quick the City of Houston and the C officers, that the other might r perform necessary services, the	ct, Texas Government Code C ize an agreement under the C d that authority to a representa local disasters, including hurri- kly with each other to perform City of Fort Worth to provide an need or request. Since both cit this agreement would allow eit	hapter, regardless tive of that body. canes and flooding necessary services y emergency aid, i ties must be able t	of amount g, local go s. This a including to act quid	nt, unless overnmen greement firefighter ckly in ord	t entities would all s and pol
The Interlocal Cooperation Ac governmental entity to author governing body has delegated During and immediately after must be able to contract quick the City of Houston and the C officers, that the other might r perform necessary services, to short notice and count on a re	ct, Texas Government Code C rize an agreement under the C d that authority to a representa local disasters, including hurri- kly with each other to perform City of Fort Worth to provide an need or request. Since both ci this agreement would allow eith esponse from the other city.	hapter, regardless tive of that body. canes and flooding necessary services y emergency aid, i ties must be able t ner city to be able	of amounts of amounts	nt, unless overnmen greement firefighter ckly in ord t a call for	t entities would all s and pol ler to backup o
The Interlocal Cooperation Ac governmental entity to author governing body has delegated During and immediately after must be able to contract quick the City of Houston and the C officers, that the other might r perform necessary services, t short notice and count on a re ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is	ct, Texas Government Code C ize an agreement under the C d that authority to a representa local disasters, including hurri- kly with each other to perform Dity of Fort Worth to provide an need or request. Since both ci- this agreement would allow eith esponse from the other city.	hapter, regardless tive of that body. canes and flooding necessary services y emergency aid, i ties must be able t ner city to be able City Council adopt	of amount g, local go s. This a including to act quid to put out t an ordin	nt, unless overnmen greement firefighter ckly in ord t a call for ance gran	t entities would all s and pol ler to backup o
The Interlocal Cooperation Ac governmental entity to author governing body has delegated During and immediately after must be able to contract quick the City of Houston and the C officers, that the other might r perform necessary services, t short notice and count on a re <u>ACTION RECOMMENDED</u> : It is Mayor and designees the aut	ct, Texas Government Code C ize an agreement under the C d that authority to a representa local disasters, including hurri- kly with each other to perform City of Fort Worth to provide an need or request. Since both ci- this agreement would allow eith esponse from the other city.	hapter, regardless tive of that body. canes and flooding necessary services y emergency aid, i ties must be able t ner city to be able City Council adopt	of amount g, local go s. This a including to act quid to put out t an ordin	nt, unless overnmen greement firefighter ckly in ord t a call for ance gran	t entities would all s and pol ler to backup o
The Interlocal Cooperation Ac governmental entity to author governing body has delegated During and immediately after must be able to contract quick the City of Houston and the C officers, that the other might r perform necessary services, t short notice and count on a re ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is	ct, Texas Government Code C ize an agreement under the C d that authority to a representa local disasters, including hurri- kly with each other to perform City of Fort Worth to provide an need or request. Since both ci- this agreement would allow eith esponse from the other city.	hapter, regardless tive of that body. canes and flooding necessary services y emergency aid, i ties must be able t ner city to be able City Council adopt	of amount g, local go s. This a including to act quid to put out t an ordin	nt, unless overnmen greement firefighter ckly in ord t a call for ance gran	t entities would all s and pol ler to backup o
The Interlocal Cooperation Ac governmental entity to author governing body has delegated During and immediately after must be able to contract quick the City of Houston and the C officers, that the other might r perform necessary services, t short notice and count on a re <u>ACTION RECOMMENDED</u> : It is Mayor and designees the auth performed in the event of a di	ct, Texas Government Code C ize an agreement under the C d that authority to a representa local disasters, including hurri- kly with each other to perform City of Fort Worth to provide an need or request. Since both ci- this agreement would allow eith esponse from the other city.	hapter, regardless tive of that body. canes and flooding necessary services y emergency aid, i ties must be able t ner city to be able City Council adopt	of amount g, local go s. This a including to act quid to put out t an ordin	nt, unless overnmen greement firefighter ckly in ord t a call for ance gran	t entities would all s and pol ler to backup o
The Interlocal Cooperation Ac governmental entity to author governing body has delegated During and immediately after must be able to contract quick the City of Houston and the C officers, that the other might r perform necessary services, t short notice and count on a re <u>ACTION RECOMMENDED</u> : It is Mayor and designees the aut	ct, Texas Government Code C ize an agreement under the C d that authority to a representa local disasters, including hurri- kly with each other to perform City of Fort Worth to provide an need or request. Since both ci- this agreement would allow eith esponse from the other city.	hapter, regardless tive of that body. canes and flooding necessary services y emergency aid, i ties must be able t ner city to be able City Council adopt	of amount g, local go s. This a including to act quid to put out t an ordin	nt, unless overnmen greement firefighter ckly in ord t a call for ance gran	t entities would all s and pol ler to backup o
The Interlocal Cooperation Ac governmental entity to author governing body has delegated During and immediately after must be able to contract quick the City of Houston and the C officers, that the other might r perform necessary services, t short notice and count on a re <u>ACTION RECOMMENDED</u> : It is Mayor and designees the auth performed in the event of a di	ct, Texas Government Code C ize an agreement under the C d that authority to a representa local disasters, including hurri- kly with each other to perform City of Fort Worth to provide an need or request. Since both ci- this agreement would allow eith esponse from the other city.	hapter, regardless tive of that body. canes and flooding necessary services y emergency aid, i ties must be able t ner city to be able City Council adopt Mutual Aid Agreen	of amount g, local go s. This a including to act quid to put out t an ordin	nt, unless overnmen greement firefighter ckly in ord t a call for ance gran	t entities would all s and pol ler to backup o
The Interlocal Cooperation Ac governmental entity to author governing body has delegated During and immediately after must be able to contract quick the City of Houston and the C officers, that the other might r perform necessary services, the short notice and count on a rest <u>ACTION RECOMMENDED</u> : It is Mayor and designees the author performed in the event of a dist	ct, Texas Government Code C rize an agreement under the C d that authority to a representa local disasters, including hurri- kly with each other to perform City of Fort Worth to provide an need or request. Since both ci- this agreement would allow eith esponse from the other city. Is therefore recommended that hority to contract for Interlocal saster.	hapter, regardless tive of that body. canes and flooding necessary services y emergency aid, i ties must be able t ner city to be able City Council adopt Mutual Aid Agreen	of amount g, local go s. This a including to act quid to put out t an ordin	nt, unless overnmen greement firefighter ckly in ord t a call for ance gran ating to se	t entities would all s and pol ler to backup o

- T Aayor via City Secretary

#### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

		1 of 1	# 23	
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security		Origination Date:Agenda Date11/23/2011DFC 1 4		a al an an an an an
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Counci	l District affec	ted: All	
For additional information contact: Cheryl Murray Phone: 832-393-0929		nd Identificatio I action:	•	r authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ord Department of Pu Program funding.	inance authorizing execution blic Safety to accept FY201	of a sub-recipier 1 Regional Cata	nt agreeme strophic Pr	ent with the Texas reparedness Grant
Amount of Funding: \$1,025,583		F & A Bud	get:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] Grant Funds: \$1,025,583	Texas Department of Public	Safety (pass-thro	ough from I	DHS)

#### SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Beginning in 2008, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security awarded ten major urban areas around the country grants to engage in regional preparedness planning for specific catastrophic-level events. The regions were selected based upon risk and potential impact on the nation's collective security and resilience. Funds are intended to be used to:

- 1. Fix shortcomings in existing plans
- 2. Build regional planning processes and planning communities, and
- 3. Link operational and capabilities-based planning for resource allocation.

With an initial award of \$6 million, planning efforts focused on two catastrophic scenarios – a Category 5 hurricane and a multi-IED incident. With a second year's grant of \$3.6 million, the region is refining plans developed with the initial funding, expanding community preparedness efforts, and focusing on a catastrophic pandemic influenza scenario. With the third year's grant of \$3.5 million, the region will develop a citizen preparedness plan and comprehensive training and evaluation program, as well as continue to develop plans to address identified regional planning gaps.

With this, the fourth and final year of funding, DHS requires that we conduct a full-scale exercise to assess one or more of the plans we have developed under this program, as well as continue the planning work underway for the priority planning scenarios and capability gaps.

#### **REGIONAL CATASTROPHIC PLANNING TEAM**

Pursuant to grant requirements, we have convened a Regional Catastrophic Planning Team (RCPT) comprised of public and private sector representatives. The group includes the direct representation of jurisdictions across the 13-county H-GAC region and all applicable disciplines (police, fire, EMS, public health, emergency management, etc.). To ensure that our plans achieve not only horizontal integration across disciplines and jurisdictions within our region but also vertical integration with other levels of government, the RCPT is supplemented with state and federal partners. An extensive contingent of subject matter experts, planners and other staff support are also engaged in this broad initiative. School districts, nonprofit agencies, 9-1-1 public safety answering points, and other entities are also involved.

#### MATCH REQUIREMENT

The grant requires a 25% local cash or in-kind match, which totals \$341,861. This match requirement is met through in-kind contributions of staff time and donated media time and space (radio, TV, newspaper and billboard) in support of the region's public preparedness messaging.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION						
F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:					

#### REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	rity Grant Program – Infrastructure Task Force	C	ategory	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	Agenda Item #		
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security		Origination Date: 12/1/2011		Agenda Date DEC 1 4 2011			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District affected:					
For additional information contact: Phone:				Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	Approval of an ordinance authorizing County to accept FY2008 Port Security			ward Agre	ement with Harris		
Amount of Funding:	\$168,750		F & A Budg	jet:			
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] Federal Grant Funds: \$168,750 Harris County (pass-through from DHS)							

#### SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) provides grants to strengthen critical infrastructure against terrorist attack. The Port Security Grant Program (PSGP) is one such DHS initiative that specifically supports portwide risk management and mitigation, enhanced domain awareness, and resumption of trade (i.e., business continuity) planning.

Harris County serves as the PSGP fiscal agent for the Houston-Galveston Port Area. The proposed ordinance authorizes the Mayor to execute a Sub-grantee Award Agreement with Harris County to accept FY2008 PSGP funds for the purchase of five response vehicles for use by law enforcement conducting vulnerability assessments and related protective efforts in the greater Port area. Although the grant award is for a higher amount (\$341,250), HPD has revised the project budget and only intends to utilize \$168,750.

This grant program requires 25% local match, which effectively means that the federal government will provide \$3 for each \$1 that the City contributes to the project. HPD has confirmed that the match requirement will be met with equipment acquisition funds.

Federal Share (75%)	Local Share (25%)	TOTAL	
\$168,750	\$56,250	\$225,000	

#### PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND GRANT OVERSIGHT

The Homeland Security Section of HPD's Criminal Intelligence Division will manage this project. The Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security will manage and administer this grant as they do other awards that originate with DHS.

#### RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council authorize the Mayor to execute this Sub-grantee Award Agreement.

THORIZATION
: Other Authorization:
on

To: Mayor via City Secretary

\$

SUBJECT:FY2009 Port Security Grant Program - Radio System Testing & Verification			Category	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	Agenda Item #		
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security			Origination Date: 12/1/2011Agenda Date UEO 1 4 20				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE			Council District affected: All				
For additional information contact: Phone:				Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:			
<b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: (Summary)</b>				Award Agre	ement with Harris		
Amount of Funding: \$375,000			F & A Budg	get:			
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] Federal Grant Funds: \$375,000 Harris County (pass-through from DHS)							

#### SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) provides grants to strengthen critical infrastructure against terrorist attack. The Port Security Grant Program (PSGP) is one such DHS initiative that specifically supports portwide risk management and mitigation, enhanced domain awareness, and resumption of trade (i.e., business continuity) planning.

Harris County serves as the PSGP fiscal agent for the Houston-Galveston Port Area. The proposed ordinance authorizes the Mayor to execute a Sub-grantee Award Agreement with Harris County to accept FY2009 PSGP funds for system testing and verification of the new radio system tower sites that will serve the greater Port area. System testing and verification is a critical step in implementation of Houston's new, standards-based, 700 MHz radio system.

This grant program requires 25% local match, which effectively means that the federal government will provide \$3 for each \$1 that the City contributes to the project. Houston's match requirement will be met with voter authorized bonds that are supporting the 700 MHz radio project.

Federal Share (75%)	Local Share (25%)	TOTAL	
\$375,000	\$125,000	\$500,000	

#### PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND GRANT OVERSIGHT

Tom Sorley, ITD's deputy director of radio communication services, is serving as the project manager. The Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security will manage and administer this grant as they do other awards that originate with the U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

#### RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council authorize the Mayor to execute this Sub-grantee Award Agreement.

DJS:CFM			
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	<b>FION</b>	
F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

SÜBJECT: FY2011 Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) Sub-recipient Agreemen	Category nts	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #		
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	Origination Date:Agenda I11/30/2011DE		Date EC 1 4 2011		
DIRECTOR'S STCNATURE:	Council District affected: All				
	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:				
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of an ordinance authorizing ex Department of Public Safety to accept FY					
Amount of Funding: \$15,249,067	F & A Budget:				
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] Grant Funds: \$15,249,067 Texas Division of Emergency Management (pass-through from DHS)					

#### SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security provides grants to enhance the capacity of state and local governments to respond to incidents of terrorism and natural disasters. The UASI grant program specifically addresses the unique needs of high risk urban areas with funding to develop an enhanced and sustainable capacity to prevent, protect against, respond to and recover from threats or acts of terrorism. In Texas, the agency that manages and administers these programs is the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS), which has forwarded the City of Houston's FY2011 UASI grant award in a sub-recipient agreement.

#### FY2011 ALLOCATIONS

Local allocations of UASI funds are governed by an executive committee that includes representation from the City of Houston and Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery counties. The committee receives proposals from jurisdictions across the region that are reviewed and prioritized by committees of subject matter experts. After deciding which projects will best "buy down" the region's risk, the successful proposals are included in a formal grant application to DHS. Therefore, this award is for implementation of a specific, approved set of projects.

- **UASI** (\$10,901,214) Funds are allocated for planning, equipment, training and exercises. The largest projects that will be implemented for FY2011 include:
  - \$8,127,314 for the 700 MHz radio project to replace Houston's aging radio infrastructure
  - \$777,000 for CERT classes and our regional community preparedness campaign (ReadyHouston.gov)
- UASI-Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention (\$4,347,853) These funds are allocated for planning, organization (e.g., fusion center analysts), equipment, and training, and can only spent on a specific subset of allowable law enforcement-related activities. The largest projects that will be implemented for FY2011 include:
  - \$1,076,250 for mobile data computers
  - \$1,043,315 for police control stations and portable radios for the 700 MHz radio project
  - \$1,000,000 for the public safety video initiative to enhance protection of critical infrastructure
  - \$399,200 for civilian analysts, a system analyst and training for the Houston Regional Intelligence Service Center (our regional fusion center)

#### RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to execute this sub-recipient agreement and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to this agreement or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocations through this grant program.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION					
F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:			

TO:	Mayor	via	City	Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

FROM         (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.         Origination Date 11/28/11         Agenda Date Lit/28/11         Agenda Date DEC 1.4.2011           Director/Noison Department of Health and Human Services         Councell District affected: ALL         Councell District affected: ALL           For additional information contact: Kathy Barton - Tolephone: 832-939-6045; 713-826-5801         Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2007-1119;2007-1288; 2008- 0019: 2008-0602; 09-22-10; 2010-0742, 12-16-2009; 2009-0602; 09-22-10; 2010-074, 12-16-2009; 2009-0602; 09-22-10; 2010-074, 12-16-2009; 2009-0602; 09-22-10; 2010; 09-2010; 2000-0602; 09-2010; 09-2010; 09-2010; 09-2010; 09-2010; 2000-0602; 09-2010; 09-2010; 09-2010; 09-2010; 09-2010; 09-2010; 09-2010; 2000-0602; 09-2010; 09-2010; 09-2010; 09-2010; 09-2010; 09-2010; 09-2010; 2000-0602; 09-2010; 09-2		SUBJECT: An ordinance increasing and authorizing second amendmen Houston Department of Health and He contractors extending the agreements	ts to 14 agreements betwe uman Services and various H	en the	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #	
For additional information contact:       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2007-1119;2007-1128; 2008-0019; 2008-0602; 09-22-10; 2010-0742, 12-16-2009; 2009-1310         RECOMMENDATION:       (Summary)         An ordinance increasing the maximum contract amounts of and authorizing second amendments to 14 agreements between the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and various contractors extending the agreements for one additional year         Amount of Funding:       New Maximum Contract Amount: \$19,403,007.50         Additional Funding Amount: \$1,677,289.00-Federal (5000)       Finance:         SOURCE OF FUNDING:       [] General Fund [ X ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of an ordinance increasing the maximum contract amounts of and authorizing second amendments to 14 agreements between the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and various contractors extending the agreements for one additional year. The amendments will extend the agreements between the Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of an ordinance increasing the maximum contract amounts of and authorizing second amendments to 14 agreements between the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and various contractors extending the agreements for one additional year. The amendments will extend the agreements through December 31, 2012.         All of the HIV/STD providers are non-profit corporations with the exception of the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston and the Harris County Hospital District.		Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.				-		
For additional information contact:       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2007-1119,2007-1128; 2008-0019; 2008-0602; 09-22-10; 2010-0742, 12-16-2009; 2009-1310         RECOMMENDATION:       (Summary)         An ordinance increasing the maximum contract amounts of and authorizing second amendments to 14 agreements between the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and various contractors extending the agreements for one additional year         Amount of Funding:       New Maximum Contract Amount: \$19,403,007.50         Additional Funding Amount:       Finance:         SOURCE OF FUNDING:       [] General Fund [] X ] Grant Fund [] Jenterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of an ordinance increasing the maximum contract amounts of and authorizing second amendments to 14 agreements between the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and various contractors extending the agreements for one additional year. The amendments will extend the agreements between the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and various contractors extending the agreements for one additional year. The amendments will extend the agreements through December 31, 2012.         All of the HIV/STD providers are non-profit corporations with the exception of the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston and the Harris County Hospital District.         The 14 contractors provide the following services pertaining to HIV/STD education, prevention and treatment: 1) health education risk reduction; 2) counseling, testing and referral service; 3) routine, HIV sciencening; and 4) school-b	Ĵ,	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Steller B. Millarin ALL						
An ordinance increasing the maximum contract amounts of and authorizing second amendments to 14 agreements between the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and various contractors extending the agreements for one additional year          Amount of Funding:       New Maximum Contract Amount: \$21,080,296.50       Finance:         Amount of Funding:       New Maximum Contract Amount: \$19,403,007.50       Additional Funding Amount: \$1,677,289.00- Federal (5000)         SOURCE OF FUNDING:       []       General Fund []       Grant Fund []       Interprise Fund []       Other (Specify)         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of an ordinance increasing the maximum contract amounts of and authorizing second amendments to 14 agreements between the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and various contractors extending the agreements for one additional year. The amendments will extend the agreements through December 31, 2012.         All of the HIV/STD providers are non-profit corporations with the exception of the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston and the Harris County Hospital District.         The 14 contractors provide the following services pertaining to HIV/STD education, prevention and treatment: 1) health education risk reduction; 2) counseling, testing and referral service; 3) routine, HIV screening; and 4) school-based HIV prevention intervention training programs. The coordinated effort of these providers facilitates the process of diagnosing and treating STDs in the Houston area.         cc: Agenda Director       Finance Department         EngulRED AUTHORIZATION       EngulRED A	Jr.		045;713-826-5801	<b>Council action:</b> 2007-1119;2007-1288; 2 0019; 2008-0602; 09-22-10; 2010-0742,			-1288; 2008-	
Allochter under die		An ordinance increasing the maximum contract amounts of and authorizing second amendments to 12 agreements between the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and various contractors						
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of an ordinance increasing the maximum contract amounts of and authorizing second amendments to 14 agreements between the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and various contractors extending the agreements for one additional year. The amendments will extend the agreements through December 31, 2012.         All of the HIV/STD providers are non-profit corporations with the exception of the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston and the Harris County Hospital District.         The 14 contractors provide the following services pertaining to HIV/STD education, prevention and treatment: 1) health education risk reduction; 2) counseling, testing and referral service; 3) routine, HIV screening; and 4) school-based HIV prevention intervention training programs. The coordinated effort of these providers facilitates the process of diagnosing and treating STDs in the Houston area.         cc: Agenda Director         Finance Department         Legal Department		Current Maximum Contract Amount: \$19,403,007.50						
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of an ordinance increasing the maximum contract amounts of and authorizing second amendments to 14 agreements between the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and various contractors extending the agreements for one additional year. The amendments will extend the agreements through December 31, 2012.         All of the HIV/STD providers are non-profit corporations with the exception of the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston and the Harris County Hospital District.         The 14 contractors provide the following services pertaining to HIV/STD education, prevention and treatment: 1) health education risk reduction; 2) counseling, testing and referral service; 3) routine, HIV screening; and 4) school-based HIV prevention intervention training programs. The coordinated effort of these providers facilitates the process of diagnosing and treating STDs in the Houston area.         cc: Agenda Director         Finance Department         Legal Department		SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [ X ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other ( Specify)					Specify)	
an ordinance increasing the maximum contract amounts of and authorizing second amendments to 14 agreements between the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and various contractors extending the agreements for one additional year. The amendments will extend the agreements through December 31, 2012. All of the HIV/STD providers are non-profit corporations with the exception of the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston and the Harris County Hospital District. The 14 contractors provide the following services pertaining to HIV/STD education, prevention and treatment: 1) health education risk reduction; 2) counseling, testing and referral service; 3) routine, HIV screening; and 4) school-based HIV prevention intervention training programs. The coordinated effort of these providers facilitates the process of diagnosing and treating STDs in the Houston area. cc: Agenda Director Finance Department Legal Department REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
Health Science Center at Houston and the Harris County Hospital District.         The 14 contractors provide the following services pertaining to HIV/STD education, prevention and treatment: 1) health education risk reduction; 2) counseling, testing and referral service; 3) routine, HIV screening; and 4) school-based HIV prevention intervention training programs. The coordinated effort of these providers facilitates the process of diagnosing and treating STDs in the Houston area.         cc: Agenda Director         Finance Department         Legal Department         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		an ordinance increasing the maximum contract amounts of and authorizing second amendments to 14 agreements between the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and various contractors extending the agreements for one additional year. The amendments will extend the						
treatment: 1) health education risk reduction; 2) counseling, testing and referral service; 3) routine, HIV screening; and 4) school-based HIV prevention intervention training programs. The coordinated effort of these providers facilitates the process of diagnosing and treating STDs in the Houston area. cc: Agenda Director Finance Department Legal Department REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		All of the HIV/STD providers are Health Science Center at Houston	non-profit corporations wit n and the Harris County H	h the ex ospital I	ception of District.	the Univer	sity of Texas	
Finance Department Legal Department REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		treatment: 1) health education risk reduction; 2) counseling, testing and referral service; 3) routine, HIV screening; and 4) school-based HIV prevention intervention training programs. The coordinated					e; 3) routine, coordinated	
		Finance Department						
Finance Director     Other Authorization:     Other Authorization:			REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION				
	1	Finance Director	Other Authorization:		Other Au	thorization:		

.

<b>Date</b> 11/28/11	authorizing the s	ordinance increasing the maximu second amendments to 14 agre f Health and Human Service greements for one additional yea	Initials	Page 2 of 2			
	L						
The list of providers, the services they provide, and the maximum contract amount for each are as follows:							
Agen	су	Funded Intervention	Current Maximum Contract Amount	Funding	New Maximum Contract Amount		
AIDS Foundation	Houston, Inc.	Health Education Risk Reduction	\$1,856,250.00	\$356,250.00	\$2,212,500.00		
Bee Busy Learni Inc.	•	Health Education Risk Reduction	\$2,366,500.00	\$362,258.00	\$2,728,758.00		
Career & Recover Inc.	•	Counseling, Testing, and Referral Services	\$992,397.50	\$196,207.00	\$1,188,604.50		
Houston Area ( Services,		Health Education Risk Reduction	\$1,487,500.00	\$31,299.00	\$1,518,799.00		
Legacy Community Health Services, Inc.		Health Education Risk Reduction	\$2,677,431.00	\$75,000.00	\$2,752,431.00		
Legacy Commu Services,		Health Education Risk Reduction	1,300,000.00	\$69,627.00	\$1,369,627.00		
Montrose Counse Inc.	eling Center,	Health Education Risk Reduction	\$1,860,990.00	\$73,599.00	\$1,934,589.00		
Positive Effo	orts, Inc.	Health Education Risk Reduction	\$1,875,000.00	\$37,500.00	\$1,912,500.00		
St. Hope Found	dation, Inc.	Counseling, Testing, and Referral Services	\$950,000.00	\$37,500.00	\$987,500.00		
University of Te Science Center		Routine, Opt-Out HIV Screening	\$427,361.00	\$9,750.00	\$437,111.00		
University of Tex Science Center		School-Based Programs	\$999,930.00	\$104,000	\$1,103,930.00		
Young Women's Association of		Health Education Risk Reduction	\$375,000.00	\$11,940.00	\$386,940.00		
Memorial-Herman Systen		Health Education Risk Reduction	1,183,673.00	\$143,162.00	\$1,326,835.00		
Harris County Hospital District		Health Education Risk Reduction	1,050,975.00	\$169,197.00	\$1,220,172.00		
Total			\$19,403,007.50 \$	51,677,289.00	\$21,080,296.50		

## TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

			I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	r	
SUBJECT: An ordinance approving a Disease Control (CDC) for the FY 201 Capacity for Infectious Diseases (ELC	2 Epidemiology and Laboratory	for	Category # 9		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #	
Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.	FROM (Department or other point of origin):Origination DaStephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.11/30/11Director-Houston Department of Health and Human Services11/30/11						
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Then I Williams	Council ALL	District af	fect		1 4 2011	
For additional information contact:   Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5	Kathy Barton 801	Council	d identifica action: 007- 0004	ition 04-	<b>of prior a</b> 16-03; 2003	uthorizing 3-0369; 01-	
<b><u>RECOMMENDATION:</u></b> (Summary) An ordinance approving a grant applica Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Dise	ation to the Center for Disease Co eases (ELCIDS): Program Compo	ontrol (CE onents	DC) for the F	FY 20	012 Epiden	niology and	
Amount of Funding: \$3,039,954.00 Fed	deral Government – Fund 5000			Fir	nance:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] Genera	al Fund [X] Grant Fund [	1 Enterp	rise Fund	۲ ٦	Other ( Sr	necify)	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:		1					
Diseases (ELCIDS) Program Compon amount of \$3,039,954.00. Funding is r 2012. HDHHS requests City Council to author awarded; and 2) accept supplemental a	requested for the current budget	period of	January 1, nd expend a	201:	2 through [	December 31,	
Funding from CDC is requested in the a Electronic Disease Surveillance System	amount of \$3,039,954.00: \$552,9 n (NEDSS); \$957,239.00 – West	73 – ELC Nile Virus	IDS; \$1,023 ; \$506,566.0	9,176 00 –	5.00 – Natio Influenza	onal	
The goal of this funding is to enhance ex HDHHS will strengthen targeted prevention	xisting epidemiology, laboratory a on and control areas in foodborne	nd health surveillan	information ice, varicella	syst surv	tems capac veillance an	cities (ELHIS). nd rabies.	
The goals of West Nile surveillance activities are to: 1) expand laboratory capability for West Nile testing; 2) conduct surveillance of potential cases in Houston/ Harris County populations; and 3) perform epidemiological analysis of data to disseminate results.							
The goals of the NEDSS program are to further develop the infrastructure to support a robust comprehensive surveillance system for HDHHS and the Houston Medical Response System.							
Funding will continue to provide staff supp	port and maintenance of the electro	onic surve	illance syste	m.			
cc: Finance Legal Department Agenda Director					8		
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION							
Finance Director	Other Authorization:		Other Aut	hori	zation:		
84 011 A REV. 12/94							

/

						11 -SE	ARCH HC	<b>DPWA</b>
for a Con	: An Ordinance a tract Between the ve Services Progra	e City of H	ng the Execution louston and SEA	of a First Amen RCH for a HOP	dment WA		Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Iten #
Supportiv	e Services Progra	an.				1&2		
FROM (De	epartment or other	r point of	origin):		Origina	tion Date	Agenda	Date /
	. Noteware, Direct and Community D	1 1 1	ent Department		11	/4/2011	DEC	1 4 2011
	R'S SIGNATURE:	X	tottien -	-	Counci	I District aff District I	ected:	
) For additi	onal information o	ontaet: Phone:	Melody Barr 713-868-8329			d identificatio		authorizing Co o. 2010 - 0914
RECOMM	ENDATION: (Sumi							
			g the execution of	a First Amendm	nent to t	he contract	between	the City of Hou
			500.00 in additiona					
			g Opportunities for					
	project, under the of Funding:		g opportunities for		) פעור			Budget:
, anoune u		<b>*</b> * *					Finance	; Duuyel:
		\$13,	500.00					
SOURCE	OF FUNDING	r	] General Fund	[X] Grant F	und	[ ]=	nterprise	Fund
SUURCE	OF FUNDING	L	J General runu		una	[]-	interprise	i unu
[] Othe	r (Specify)	н	OPWA Grant (Fu	nd 5000)				
	(epeen)/		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••					
The Hous Contract b	petween the City o	fHousto	opment Departmer n and the SEARC	nt ("HCDD") reco H Homeless Se	rvices (	("SEARCH")	), formerly	known as Ser
The Hous Contract b of the Em services of By passa between supportive SEARCH	ing and Communi between the City of lergency Aid Reso costs associated v ge of Ordinance N the City of Houst e services to child whose downtown	of Housto burce Ce with the a No. 2010 ton and ren of inc n facility of	opment Departmer n and the SEARC nter for the Home agency's housing -0914, on Deceml SEARCH, which digent and low-ince opened in 1989, has ce delivery throug	nt ("HCDD") reco H Homeless Se less, Inc., to fin and services pr per 1, 2010, City provided early ome individuals as provided sen	rvices ( ance a ogram y Coun childho who ar vices to	("SEARCH") dditional ad s for homele cil authorize od develop e living with thousands	), formerly ministrativess, HIV/A ed and ap ment chil HIV/AIDS of homele	known as Serv ve and suppor AIDS individua proved a contr d care and of and their famil ss individuals
The Hous Contract k of the Em services of By passa between supportive SEARCH families k communit	ing and Communi between the City of ergency Aid Reso costs associated w ge of Ordinance N the City of Houst e services to child whose downtown by offering one-st ty based provider	of Housto burce Ce with the a No. 2010 ton and ren of inc n facility op servio rs it host	n and the SEARC nter for the Home agency's housing -0914, on Deceml SEARCH, which digent and low-inco opened in 1989, his	nt ("HCDD") reco H Homeless Se less, Inc., to fina and services pr per 1, 2010, City provided early provided early ome individuals as provided serv h programs it One such prog	rvices ( ance a rogram y Coun childho who ar vices to provide gram is	("SEARCH") dditional ad s for homele cil authorize od develop e living with thousands s directly a the daycar	), formerly ministrativess, HIV/A ed and appendent chil HIV/AIDS of homele and througe services	known as Sen /e and suppor AIDS individua proved a contri d care and ot and their famil ss individuals a gh those of ot s for HIV positi
The Hous Contract b of the Em services of By passa between supportive SEARCH families b communit individual SEARCH The initial	ing and Communi between the City of lergency Aid Resc costs associated w ge of Ordinance N the City of Houst e services to child whose downtown by offering one-st ty based provider s and their childre has received fund funding for the cu amend the contra	of Housto burce Ce with the a No. 2010 ton and ren of inc n facility op servio rs it host n through ding for t urrent co	n and the SEARC nter for the Home agency's housing -0914, on Deceml SEARCH, which digent and low-inco opened in 1989, have ce delivery throug s at its facilities.	nt ("HCDD") reco H Homeless Se less, Inc., to fina and services pr per 1, 2010, City provided early provided early ome individuals as provided serv h programs it One such prog y Treasures, an the City of Hous r program costs	rvices ( ance a rogram y Coun childho who ar vices to provide gram is early c ston thu i in the	("SEARCH") dditional ad s for homele od develop e living with thousands s directly a the daycar hildhood de	), formerly ministrativess, HIV/A ed and appendent chil HIV/AIDS of homele and throug e services velopment cal prior H0 556,410.0	known as Sen ve and suppor AIDS individual proved a contri d care and of and their famil ss individuals is for HIV posi t childcare fact OPWA contra- 0. SEARCH r
The Hous Contract b of the Em services of By passa between supportive SEARCH families b communit individual SEARCH The initial desires to \$69,910.0 HCDD is of period, Ju and the av process, H	ing and Communi- between the City of lergency Aid Resc costs associated w ge of Ordinance N the City of Houst e services to child whose downtown by offering one-st ty based provider s and their childre has received fund funding for the cu amend the contra 0. currently conducti ly 1, 2011 – June warding of the con fCDD is extending	of Housto burce Ce with the a No. 2010 ton and ren of ind n facility op servic s it host in through ding for t urrent co act with the 30, 2012 ntracts) i g existing	n and the SEARC nter for the Home agency's housing -0914, on Decemi SEARCH, which digent and low-inco opened in 1989, have ce delivery throug s at its facilities. h the House of Tin his program from ntract provided for	nt ("HCDD") reco H Homeless Se less, Inc., to fina and services pr provided early provided early ome individuals as provided sen h programs it p One such prog y Treasures, an the City of Hous r program costs ing the amount b als ("RFP") for m ss (submission completed by D ts, whose term i	rvices ( ance a rograms y Coun childho who ard vices to provide gram is early c ston the ston the ston the by \$13,5 new HC of the p eccemb s sched	"SEARCH") dditional ad s for homele cil authorize od develop e living with thousands es directly a the daycar hildhood de rough sever amount of \$ 500.00. The PWA contro proposals, r er 1, 2011. duled to exp	), formerly ministrativess, HIV/A ed and appendent chil HIV/AIDS of homele and throug e services velopment cal prior H4 556,410.0 new contri cacts, for t eview of t While co	known as Sen ye and suppor AIDS individual proved a contra d care and ot and their famil ss individuals a gh those of ot s for HIV posit t childcare faci OPWA contrate 0. SEARCH r ract total would he fiscal year he proposals, ompleting this
The Hous Contract b of the Em services of By passa between supportive SEARCH families b communit individual SEARCH The initial desires to \$69,910.0 HCDD is of period, Ju and the av process, H	ing and Communi- between the City of lergency Aid Resc costs associated w ge of Ordinance N the City of Houst e services to child whose downtown by offering one-st ty based provider s and their childre has received fund funding for the cu amend the contra 0. currently conducti ly 1, 2011 – June warding of the con fCDD is extending	of Housto burce Ce with the a No. 2010 ton and ren of ind n facility op servic s it host in through ding for t urrent co act with the 30, 2012 ntracts) i g existing	n and the SEARC nter for the Home agency's housing -0914, on Decemi SEARCH, which digent and low-ince opened in 1989, has ce delivery throug s at its facilities. In the House of Tin his program from ntract provided for ne City by increasing quest for Proposa 2. The RFP proce s expected to be of thOPWA contract o continue their pro-	nt ("HCDD") reco H Homeless Se less, Inc., to fina and services pr provided early provided early ome individuals as provided sen h programs it p One such prog y Treasures, an the City of Hous r program costs ing the amount b als ("RFP") for m ss (submission completed by D ts, whose term i	rvices ( ance a rograms y Coun childho who are vices to provide ram is early c ston the ston the ston the ston the cemb s scheo gap in	"SEARCH") dditional ad s for homele cil authorize od develop e living with thousands es directly a the daycar hildhood de rough sever amount of \$ 500.00. The PWA contro proposals, r er 1, 2011. duled to exp	), formerly ministrativess, HIV/A ed and appendent chil HIV/AIDS of homele and throug e services velopment cal prior H4 556,410.0 new contri cacts, for t eview of t While co	known as Sen ye and suppor AIDS individual proved a contra d care and ot and their famil ss individuals a gh those of ot s for HIV posit t childcare faci OPWA contrate 0. SEARCH r ract total would he fiscal year he proposals, ompleting this

۰.

HCD11-111

**Subject:** An ordinance authorizing the execution of a First Amendment for a contract between the City of Houston and SEARCH for a HOPWA Supportive Services Program.

Originator's F Initials 2

Page 2 of 2

SEARCH's contract was extended by HCDD's Director through November 30, 2011. The extension allowed SEARCH an opportunity to complete its existing project goals, serve its existing clients and expend the remaining funds, while awaiting the outcome of the RFP process for the new HOPWA contracts. The additional funds are needed to cover the projected program costs, during the extended period.

However, the agency continues to provide services for the clients. This amendment will continue the provision of HOPWA funding for developmentally appropriate childcare services to a minimum of twelve (12), unduplicated, homeless children infected with HIV or for homeless children whose primary caretaker is infected with HIV, as well as provide case management, counseling and referral services to support the basic and emotional needs of the children's parents or primary caretakers, who are infected or affected by HIV/AIDS and other family members served by the program. The contract amendment will provide for the following HOPWA activities.

Total Funds and Sources: **\$56,410.00 (original allocation) + \$13,500 (contract amendment)** Number of Persons to be Served: 12 children and households (annually) Category of Persons: HIV/AIDS/Low-income persons and their families

This contract will provide funding for the 12-month period + 3-month extension, as follows.

Category	Original Allocation	First Amendment	Total Contract Amount	Percent
Administrative	\$3,940.00	\$ 717.00	\$4,657.00	6.66%
Supportive Services	\$52,470.00	\$12,783.00	\$65,253.00	93.34%
Total	\$56,410.00	\$13,500.00	\$69,910.00	100.00%

The Housing and Community Development Committee reviewed this item on September 29, 2011 and recommended it for Council action. Therefore, HCDD is requesting approval of this amendment, which will provide up to \$13,500.00 in additional HOPWA funds for a supportive services project for low-income persons living with HIV/AIDS and their families.

c: City Attorney Mayor's Office City Secretary Finance and Administration

JN:ab

	<b>REQUEST FOR COUN</b> <b>TO:</b> Mayor via City Secretary	CIL ACTION		RCA	# 9069
	Subject: Ordinance Appropriating Funds for the Municipal Co	ourts Case	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
	Management System (CSMART)	nt System (CSMART) 1, 4, & 5			5
					30
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	
	Barbara Hartle – Director MCD	December 8	3 2011		1 004
0	Gary Morris - Acting Director - ITD fusue E holy a hout B				4 2011
朕	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Distr All	ict(s) affected		
2	For additional information contact:		tification of r	orior authorizin	
	Mark Stinnett Phone: (832) 393-0200	Council Actio		rior authorizm	Ig
	Frank Rodriguez Phone: (832) 393-0205	Ordinances:		14 520, 00/00	
				1-530: 06/22  1-064: 01/19	1
		2010-750: 0	9/22/10; 201	0-002: 01/06	5/10
-		2009-863: 0	9/16/09; 200	9-476: 06/03	8/09
	<u>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</u> Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,18	1 385 00 from	n the Equipa	oont Acquisiti	on
	Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) for the Municipal Courts De	partment Cas	e Managem	ent System t	hat is being
	developed by the Information Technology Department.				C I
-		·····		Finance Budge	et
_					
	\$2,181,385.00 - FY12 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated F	und (1800)			
F	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	·····			μ
	The Municipal Courts Director and the Information Technol City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appro	ogy Departm	ent Acting E 2 181 385 00	)irector recor	nmend that
	Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) for the Municip	al Courts Ca	se Managen	nent System	(CSMART)
	that is being developed by the Information Technology Depa	rtment. The	City is worki	ng with MITR	E Corp. on
	a 2 <sup>nd</sup> Health Check of the CSMART project. A preliminary still the best available alternative for delivering the system the			dicates that (	SMART IS
	Current funding will carry the project through December, 2 April, 2012.	2011. This a	ppropriation	will fund the	e project to
	, (prii, 2012.				
	This appropriation will fund staffing costs (professional & amount of \$1,260,000,00,2 <sup>rd</sup> party products & convises (base	temporary se	ervices and	salary recov	ery) in the
	amount of \$1,360,000.00 3rd party products & services (hard amount of \$401,000.00 other project costs (HCC office sp	ace & software	are and ass are mainten	ance) in the	amount of
	\$190,000.00 and a contingency fund in the amount of \$230,3	85.00.			
	Background				
	Since late 2008, the Municipal Courts and the Information 1	rechnology D	epartment h	nave been de	eveloping a
	new case management system. The system, CSMART, will				
	actions required to process the Courts 1.5M cases, each years software development is approximately 57% complete. The				
	feature - which controls scheduling of cases on judicial doo	ckets and offi	icers to testi	fy. Also, the	
	Team has been developing Violation Code & Case Maint Batch Scanning.	enance, Cas	hiering, Ide	ntify Manage	ment, and
	Daten Stanning.				
L	REQUIRED AUTHOR	IZATION			
	Finance Department: Other Authorization:		Other Authori	zation:	1

all and a second

**بر** 

	1
-	. 8

Date: 5/23/2011	Subject: Ordinance Appropriating Funds for the Municipal Courts Case Management System (CSMART)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
		MS	

As of December 1, 2011, \$20.0M has been appropriated for the CSMART project. This \$2.2M appropriation will bring the total to \$22.2M. The \$5.0M budgeted in the FY13 Equipment Acquisition Fund/Technology Investment Plan brings the estimated total cost of the project, including all design, development, testing, training, conversion, go-live, stabilization activities, and the project's operating expenses to \$27.2M.

#### **MWBE Participation**:

The professional services contract was awarded as a goal-oriented contract with a 15% MWBE participation level. The contractor's plan has been to use the testing and training work streams, toward the end of the project, to satisfy a large part of its goal. While the MWBE participation is currently well below goal at 5.8%, as the project enters its training and go-live phases, MWBE participation should increase significantly. The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

#### Project Costs:

Category	Detail Design	Tra	Insition Phase	Development Phase	U	AT & Training	Total	Cui	rrent Request
Staffing Costs	\$ 3,719,915	\$	808,900	\$ 13,802,985	\$	3,280,000	\$ 21,611,800	\$	1,360,000
Hardware/Software	\$ 522,585			\$ 2,550,460			\$ 3,073,045	\$	401,000
Operating Expenses	\$ 138,500	\$	2,100	\$ 566,432	\$	12,000	\$ 719,032	\$	190,000
Contingency				\$ 1,180,500			\$ 1,180,500	\$	230,385
Project Total	\$ 4,381,000	\$	811,000	\$ 18,100,377	\$	3,292,000	\$ 26,584,377	\$	2,181,385
Data Cleansing				\$ 600,000			\$ 600,000		
Total Costs	\$ 4,381,000	\$	811,000	\$ 18,700,377	\$	3,292,000	\$ 27,184,377	\$	2,181,385

	<b>REQUEST FOR COUN</b>	<b>CIL ACTION</b>			**************************************
TO: Mayor via City Secretary					# 9165
Subject: Approve an Ordinanc	e Awarding a Contract to the	Best	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
Respondent for Heating, Vent	cliating, and Air Conditioning (	HVAC)	4		<b>•</b> •
Operation and Maintenance S System/S33-T23961	services for the Houston Airpo	ρη			21
1 .					
FROM (Department or other point Calvin D. Wells	it of origin):	Origination I	Date	Agenda Date	,
City Purchasing Agent		December	06 2011	a mar of a s	0.044
Administration & Regulatory A	ffairs Department	December	00, 2011	DEC 14	ZUII
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council Distr	ict(s) affected	L	
Mun SN	el S		icit(s) antered	B,E,I	
For additional information contac		Date and Ider	ntification of p	rior authorizin	2
Dallas Evans	Phone: (281) 230-8001	Council Actio			
Douglas Moore	Phone: (832) 393-8724				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summar	y)	L			
Approve an ordinance awardir	ig a contract to I Dindustries,	Inc. in an amo	ount not to e	xceed \$32,59	9,317.74
for HVAC operation and maint	enance services for the Hous	ton Airport Sy	stem.		
				Finance Budge	et 🛛
Maximum Contract Amount: \$3	32,599,317.74				
\$32,599,317.74 - HAS Revenu	ue Fund (8001)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent r					
contract, with two one-year of HVAC operation and mainten Agent or the Department Direc contractor.	ance services for the Houst ctor may terminate this contra	on Airport Sy Ict at any time	stem (HAS) e upon 30-da	ays written no	Purchasing ptice to the
The scope of work requires materials, equipment, parts, to systems located at Bush Inter- shall provide basic maintenance reliability centered maintenance responsible for the preventive controllers, hardware and software revision levels. Finally, the components such as input-outp	ransportation and incidentals continental, Houston Hobby, ce services to include preve e for all HVAC systems locate and repair maintenance of the ware to include system softwe contractor shall perform press	necessary to and Ellington entive mainter ed at the airp ne Building Au are upgrades eventive and	o operate a Airports. M nance, pred orts. Additi utomation S within curre repair main	nd maintain loreover, the ictive mainter onally, the co ystem (BAS), ent generation	the HVAC contractor nance and ontractor is executive n software
<ul> <li>This Request for Proposal (RF bid laws. One-hundred twelve bidding website and as a resul Star Services, Inc. The evalua</li> <li>The proposals were evaluated the proposals were evaluated to Price</li> <li>Experience &amp; Reputation</li> <li>General Conformity With</li> <li>Ability To Supply And Fu</li> </ul>	e prospective proposers dowr t, proposals were received fro tion committee consisted of f based upon the following crite lanagement Plan	nloaded the s om: The Halln ive evaluators ria:	olicitation do nark Group, s from the H	cument from TDIndustries	SPD's e-
	REQUIRED AUTHOR	ZATION			
inance Department:	Other Authorization:	and the second se	Other Authoriz	ation	MO
-			- mes / Multivitz		

	g.
	11
st.	V.
ar e.	~

12/6/2011 F	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Operation and Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System/S33-T23961	Originator's Initials CJ	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

- Financial Strength & Stability
- M/WDBE Participation

TDIndustries, Inc. received the highest overall score. Moreover, HAS is confident that TDIndustries, Inc. can perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

#### M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 18% M/WBE participation level. TDIndustries, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percentage	Amount
Aus-Tex	Electrical Service/ Materials	.4	\$125,000.00
B&B Valves and Fitting	HVAC Parts	.2	\$75,000.00
Tex-Star Bearings	HVAC Parts	.6	\$225,000.00
Bradlink, LLC	Labor	11.7	\$3,836,656.76
Houston Chem Safe, Inc.	Water Treatment	2.5	\$813,750.00
ACS Mechanical Services, Inc.	HVAC Services	1.1	\$375,000.00
Office Effects, Inc.	Office Supplies	.05	\$25,000.00
Tejas Office Products, Inc.	Office Supplies	.05	\$25,000.00
Abilities Unlimited, Inc.	Labor	2.7	\$900,000.00
Independent A/C Refrigeration	HVAC Services	.7	\$250,000.00
	TOTAL AMOUNT	20%	\$6,650,406.76

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract.

#### Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Conley Jackson

#### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY12	Out Years	Total Amount
Houston Airport System	\$3,151,131.68	\$29,448,186.06	\$32,599,317.74

<b>TO:</b> Mayor via City Secretary	<b>REQUEST FOR CO</b>	UNCIL ACTION		DCA	# 9196
Subject: Formal Bids Received for	or Fuel Transportation S	ervices for the	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda I
Fleet Management Department			4		i igenda i
S12-L23920					~
					3
FROM (Department or other point of	of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	
Calvin D. Wells				100 pm pm _ a _ a	
City Purchasing Agent		Novembe	r 28, 2011	DEC 1 4	2011
Administration & Regulatory Affa	airs Department				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	00/		rict(s) affected		
Caun SIVII	ly	All			
For additional information contact: Kim Burley	Phone: (832) 393-6920			prior authorizin	g
Ray DuRousseau	Phone: (832) 393-8726	1	J11:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		l			
Approve an ordinance awarding		Evores Inc. on	ite low rosp	onsible bid in	an amou
not to exceed \$7,235,260.00 for					
101 10 exceed \$7,235,260.00 101	idel transportation servic	es ior the Fleet	wanagemer	it Department	•
				F & A Budget	
Estimated Spending Authority: \$	57,235,260.00				
\$7,235,260.00 Fleet Managemer	nt Fund (1005)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
The City Purchasing Agent recomme	ends that City Council ann	ove an ordinance	awarding a t	brog vogr gont	cont with t
will pick up approximately 19,750 fu City fueling facilities. This project was advertised in accor	rdance with the requiremer	its of the State of	Texas bid la	ws. Thirty-two	prospecti
bidders viewed the solicitation docur	nent on SPD's e-bidding w	ebsite and six bids	s were receive	ed as outlined b	elow:
Company		Total Amount			
1. Atlantic Petroleum & Mine		\$6,749,164.00 (	Non-Respon	sible Bid)	
2. Petroleum Express, Inc.		7,235,260.00		,	
3. Oil Patch - Brazos Valley,		67,693,150.00			
•					
The scope of work requires the contr	actor to provide all labor, s	upervision, equipr	nent and cert	fied fuel transp	ort vehicle
necessary to transport full truck tran	sport (7,600 - 8,600 gallo	ns) and less than	tanker (50 -	249 gallons) k	bads of fu
(diesel and unleaded gasoline) from			terminals in	Pasadena and	Houston
the various fuel storage and satellite	sites located in the City of	Houston.			
M/WBE Subcontracting:					
This bid was issued with a 11% M/V	WBE participation goal. Po	etroleum Express	Inc. has des	ionated the be	low-name
company as its certified M/WBE subc					
Company	Type of work		Dollar Amou	<u>nt</u>	
Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resource	ces, Inc. Fuel Delivery		\$795,879.00		
This award will be monitored by the N	Aavor's Office of Business	Deportunity in acc	ordance with	ite proceduree	
This award will be monitored by the N	ayor a Onice of Dusiness (	opportunity in acc	ordance with	its procedures.	
	REQUIRED AUTH	DRIZATION		-	M
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorit	zation:	

Date:	Subjec	t: Formal Bids Received et Management Departm	for Fuel Transport	tation Services for	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
1/28/2011	S12-L2	er management Departit 23920	NIII		MK	
			Estimated Sper	nding Authority		
	Γ	DEPARTMENT	FY2012	OUT YEARS	TOTAL	
		Fleet Management	\$452,000.00	\$6,782,650.00	\$7,234,650.00	
	L King					
uyer: Martir						
			,			
					•	

<b>TO:</b> Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUN	NULL ACTION		RCA	# 9185
Subject: Approve an Ordir Respondent for Onsite W	nance Awarding a Contract to the later Treatment, Sludge Dewaterin Public Works and Engineering De	ng and	Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	
FROM (Department or other Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent	r point of origin):	Origination Novembe		Agenda Date	
Administration & Regulate			rict(s) affected	DEC 14	2011
allin T	Neer	E			
For additional information co				orior authorizin	g
David Guernsey Ray DuRousseau RECOMMENDATION: (Sur	Phone: (832) 395-3640 Phone: (832) 393-8726	Council Actio	)n:		
	arding a contract to Terra Renewa on-site water treatment, sludge d epartment.				
Maximum Contract Amou	nt: \$7,053,670.00			Finance Budge	et
\$7,053,670.00 - Water and	d Sewer System Operating Fund	(8300)			
contract, with two one-yea exceed \$7,053,670.00 for	ent recommends that City Counc ar options to Terra Renewal LLC r on-site water treatment, sludge pepartment. The City Purchasing	on its best v dewatering a	alue bid (BV and disposal	D) in an amo services for	ount not the Publ
The City Purchasing Age contract, with two one-yea exceed \$7,053,670.00 for Works and Engineering D upon 30-days written notic The scope of work require and transportation necess Water Purification Plant, lo accordance with the Enviro regulations as well as local	ent recommends that City Counc ar options to Terra Renewal LLC r on-site water treatment, sludge repartment. The City Purchasing to the contractor. The contractor to provide all lab tary to operate and maintain the pocated at 12121 North Sam Hous onmental Protection Agency, Texa al regulations governing these ac	on its best v dewatering a Agent may t oor, equipmen on-site dewate ton Parkway as Commissio ctivities. The	alue bid (BV and disposal erminate the t, parts, tools ering system East, Humbl on on Enviror contractor s	(D) in an amo services for agreement a s, materials, s at the City's e, Texas 773 amental Quali	ount not the Pub at any tim supervisio Northea 96 in stri ity (TCEC
The City Purchasing Age contract, with two one-yea exceed \$7,053,670.00 for Works and Engineering D upon 30-days written notic The scope of work require and transportation necess Water Purification Plant, lo accordance with the Envire regulations as well as loca remove and dispose of the The BVB was advertised bidders downloaded the s received from Synagro of Committee consisted of five	ent recommends that City Counc ar options to Terra Renewal LLC r on-site water treatment, sludge Department. The City Purchasing are to the contractor. The contractor to provide all lab eary to operate and maintain the pocated at 12121 North Sam Hous onmental Protection Agency, Texa	on its best v dewatering a Agent may t or, equipmen on-site dewate ton Parkway as Commissio ctivities. The d TCEQ landfi nents of the s rategic Purch I LLC and Me Public Works	alue bid (BV and disposal erminate the t, parts, tools ering system East, Humbl on on Enviror contractor s II. State bid lav asing Divisio errell Brother	<ul> <li>(D) in an amore services for agreement a s, materials, s at the City's e, Texas 773 mental Qualities hall also be resonance s, Inc. The service s, Inc. The service s, Inc. The service service s, Inc. The service service s, Inc. The service service service s, Inc. The service service service service s, Inc. The service servi</li></ul>	ount not the Publ at any tim supervision Northeat 96 in strict ity (TCEC required to rospectiv Bids wer Evaluatio
The City Purchasing Age contract, with two one-yea exceed \$7,053,670.00 for Works and Engineering D upon 30-days written notic The scope of work require and transportation necess Water Purification Plant, lo accordance with the Enviror regulations as well as loca remove and dispose of the The BVB was advertised bidders downloaded the s received from Synagro of Committee consisted of fiv Best Value Bids were evalue • Cost • Expertise / Experience • Demonstrated T	ent recommends that City Count ar options to Terra Renewal LLC r on-site water treatment, sludge bepartment. The City Purchasing the to the contractor. The City Purchasing the contractor to provide all lab eary to operate and maintain the cocated at 12121 North Sam Hous onmental Protection Agency, Texa al regulations governing these act the dewatered sludge at an approved in accordance with the requirem solicitation document from the St Texas-CDR, Inc., Terra Renewa we (5) evaluators from the City's uated based upon the following cr erience / Qualifications Fimeliness and Responsiveness ce with the City of Houston	on its best v dewatering a Agent may t or, equipmen on-site dewate ton Parkway as Commissio ctivities. The d TCEQ landfi nents of the s rategic Purch I LLC and Me Public Works	alue bid (BV and disposal erminate the t, parts, tools ering system East, Humbl on on Enviror contractor s II. State bid lav asing Divisio errell Brother	<ul> <li>(D) in an amore services for agreement a s, materials, s at the City's e, Texas 773 mental Qualities hall also be resonance s, Inc. The service s, Inc. The service s, Inc. The service service s, Inc. The service service s, Inc. The service service service s, Inc. The service service service service s, Inc. The service servi</li></ul>	ount not the Publ at any tim supervision Northeat 96 in strict ity (TCEC required to rospectiv Bids wer Evaluatio
The City Purchasing Age contract, with two one-yea exceed \$7,053,670.00 for Works and Engineering D upon 30-days written notic The scope of work require and transportation necess Water Purification Plant, lo accordance with the Enviror regulations as well as loca remove and dispose of the The BVB was advertised bidders downloaded the s received from Synagro of Committee consisted of five Best Value Bids were evalue Cost Expertise / Experies Demonstrated T Past Performan M/WBE Particip	ent recommends that City Count ar options to Terra Renewal LLC r on-site water treatment, sludge bepartment. The City Purchasing the to the contractor. The City Purchasing the contractor to provide all lab eary to operate and maintain the cocated at 12121 North Sam Hous onmental Protection Agency, Texa al regulations governing these act the dewatered sludge at an approved in accordance with the requirem solicitation document from the St Texas-CDR, Inc., Terra Renewa we (5) evaluators from the City's uated based upon the following cr erience / Qualifications Fimeliness and Responsiveness ce with the City of Houston	on its best v dewatering a Agent may t or, equipmen on-site dewate ton Parkway as Commissio ctivities. The d TCEQ landfi nents of the s rategic Purch I LLC and Me Public Works	alue bid (BV and disposal erminate the t, parts, tools ering system East, Humbl on on Enviror contractor s II. State bid lav asing Divisio errell Brother	<ul> <li>(D) in an amore services for agreement a s, materials, s at the City's e, Texas 773 mental Qualities hall also be resonance s, Inc. The service s, Inc. The service s, Inc. The service service s, Inc. The service service s, Inc. The service service service s, Inc. The service service service service s, Inc. The service servi</li></ul>	ount not the Publ at any tim supervision Northeas 96 in strict ity (TCEC required to rospectiv Bids wer Evaluation
The City Purchasing Age contract, with two one-yea exceed \$7,053,670.00 for Works and Engineering D upon 30-days written notic The scope of work require and transportation necess Water Purification Plant, lo accordance with the Enviror regulations as well as loca remove and dispose of the The BVB was advertised bidders downloaded the s received from Synagro of Committee consisted of five Best Value Bids were evalue Cost Expertise / Experies Demonstrated T Past Performan M/WBE Particip	ent recommends that City Count ar options to Terra Renewal LLC r on-site water treatment, sludge bepartment. The City Purchasing the to the contractor. The City Purchasing the contractor to provide all lab eary to operate and maintain the op- cated at 12121 North Sam Hous onmental Protection Agency, Texa al regulations governing these act dewatered sludge at an approved in accordance with the requirem solicitation document from the St Texas-CDR, Inc., Terra Renewa ve (5) evaluators from the City's uated based upon the following cr erience / Qualifications Fimeliness and Responsiveness ce with the City of Houston ation	on its best v dewatering a Agent may t or, equipmen on-site dewate ton Parkway as Commissio ctivities. The d TCEQ landfi nents of the S rategic Purch I LLC and Me Public Works iteria:	alue bid (BV and disposal erminate the t, parts, tools ering system East, Humbl on on Enviror contractor s II. State bid lav asing Divisio errell Brother	<ul> <li>(D) in an amore services for agreement a s, materials, s at the City's e, Texas 773 mental Qualities hall also be resonance s, Inc. The service s, Inc. The service s, Inc. The service service s, Inc. The service service s, Inc. The service service service s, Inc. The service service service service s, Inc. The service servi</li></ul>	ount not the Pub at any tim supervisio Northea 96 in stri ity (TCEC required to rospectiv Bids wer Evaluatio

۳.

11/28/2011	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Value Respondent for Onsite Water Treatment, Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services for the Public Works and Engineering Department S50-L24020	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

#### M/WBE Subcontractor:

۴.

This Best Value Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 20% M/WBE participation level. Terra Renewal LLC has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

<u>Name</u> Environmental Machine and Services, Inc.	Type of Service Provide equipment, tools and labor for sludge removal	<u>Amount</u> \$ 987,513.80	Percentage 14%
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Provide dewatering equipment	\$ 423,220.20	6%
	parts and services Total:	<u>\$1,410,734.00</u>	<u>20%</u>

The Contract will be monitored by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.

#### Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

#### Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY12	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$1,150,000.00	\$5,903,670.00	\$7,053,670.00

Buyer: Art Lopez

## . .

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION			
<b>SUBJECT:</b> Lease Agreement with Fit 3301, 3303 and 3305 Lyons Avenue Community Development Department	e, Houston, Texas for the	Corporation at Housing and		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item $34$
<b>FROM (Department or other point o</b> General Services Department	f origin):	Origination Date		Agenda Date /	
Scott Minnix	mix 10/31/11	Council Dist	rict affected:	В	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-3		Council actio			-
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve and nonprofit corporation (Tenant), for the Housing and Community Development	lease space at 3301 330	nent with Fifth 3 and 3305 Lyc	Ward Redevelo ons Avenue, H	opment Cor ouston, Tex	poration, a Texas kas 77020, for the
Amount and Source Of Funding: Re	evenue		Finance Bud	get:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Hou historic Fifth Ward Deluxe Theatre and collaboration from Texas Southern Undevelopment. The Fifth Ward Redeve community events and future retail sp operating expenses and the remaining	niversity, storage for the lopment Corporation (FW bace. The revenue earr	nto a neighbor atre sets and p RC) desires to ned from the re	hood theatre props, a plaza lease 2,500 so stail space will	for the per and space	forming arts with e for future retail
The proposed lease provides for a five-	year initial term with two f	ive-year renewa	al options at a i	monthly rer	ital of:
<ul> <li>\$2,916.67 (\$1.16 psf per month</li> <li>\$3,020.83 (\$1.20 psf per month</li> <li>\$3,093.75 (\$1.23 psf per month</li> </ul>	1/\$14.50 psf per annum) N	Months 25 - 48			
FWRC will be allowed to offset its rent I materially benefits the community. The are in the best interests of the citizens provided. The City may terminate the notice to FWRC if FWRC fails to provide	of Houston. FWRC is re lease at any time during	rvices to be a li	egitimate public	c and muni	cipal purpose that
The City will build-out the lease space for Certificate of Occupancy is signed by Fi City Council will be requested to appro Council actions.	-VVKC acknowledging tha	t the City has	substantially of	-molated th	in in a second
FWRC is responsible for maintenance, include utilities, janitorial and security se	taxes, insurance and al. rvices.	I the operating	expenses of	the leased	premises, which
Therefore, the General Services Departr corporation, for 2,500 square feet of leas	nent recommends approv se space at 3301, 3303 an	al of a Lease A d 3305 Lyons A	greement with Avenue.	FWRC, a T	exas nonprofit
SM:BB:JLN:RB:npb xc: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby,					
	REQUIRED A	UTHORIZATIO	N	CLU	C ID# 25 RB 122
General Services Department:		ŀ			Development
Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director		/ 1	arres Notewar	e	

F &A 011.A Rev. 3/940

J.

1	<b>O</b> :	Mayor	via	City	Se	cretarv

and 3305 Lyons Avenue, Houston, Texas for the Housing and Community       1 of 1         Development Department       Agenda Date         General Services Department       Origination Date       Agenda Date         DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:       12/4/1/1       Council District affected:       B         Scott Minnix       Council District affected:       B         For additional inferntation on tact:       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:         RECOMMENDATION:       Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement with Toxas Southern University, a Texas in higher education (fenant), for the lease space at 3301, 3303 and 3305 Lyons Avenue, Houston, Texas 77C Housing and Community Development Department.         Amount and Source Of Funding: Revenue       Finance Budget:         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) will convert the exists on theatre sets and props, a plaza and space for future retail development. Texas Southern University, a Texas in space for theatre sets and props, a plaza and space for future retail development.         Amount and Source Of Funding: Revenue       Finance Budget:         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) will convert the exists to hease 6,500 square feet of the arter and 2,000 square feet of the property for storage space. S1         the leased premises as performing art space to host a variety of community-focused offerings in the arts Addition may use the retail space for events that materialy benefits the community. The		- mayor via only Secretary	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION						
General Services Department       Total Mathematical Services Department         DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:       10/11/1         Scott Minnix       Scott Minnix         For additional information contact:       Jacquelyn L. Nisby M Phone: 832-393-8023         Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:         RECOMMENDATION:       Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement with Texas Southern University, a Texas in higher education (fremant), for the lease space at 301, 3303 and 3305 Lyons Avenue, Houston, Texas 770 Housing and Community Development Department.         Amount and Source Of Funding:       Revenue       Finance Budget:         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Housing and Community Development Department (HDDD) will convert the instorie Tiff Ward Deluxe Theatre and contiguous buildings into a neighborhood theatre for the performing at space for future retail development. Texas Southern University desires to lease 6,500 square feet of the theatre and 2,000 square feet of the arbs such and theatrical performances, literary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts such and theatrical performances, interary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts such and theatrical performances, interary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts such and theatrical performances, interary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts such and theatrical performances, interary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts such and theatrical performances, interary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts such and thea	and	3305 Lyons Avenue, Houston,	exas Southern University Texas for the Housing ar	at 3301, 3303 id Community			Agenda Item			
Scott Minnix       Control Name         For additional information contact:       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:         Jacquelyn L Nisby M Phone: 832-393-8023       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:         RECOMMENDATION:       Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement with Texas Southern University, a Texas in higher education (fenant), for the lease space at 3301, 3303 and 3305 Lyons Avenue, Houston, Texas 770 Housing and Community Development Department.         Amount and Source Of Funding:       Revenue       Finance Budget:         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) will convert the <i>i</i> historic Fifth Ward Deluxe Theatre and configuous buildings into a neighborhood theatre for the performing ar space for theatre sets and props, a plaza and space for future retail development. Texas Southern University and theatrical performances, literary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts Addition and uses to lease 6, 500 square feet of the property for storage space. Tsi the leased premises as performing art space for events that materially benefits the community. The revenue earned from the less pace will be used to offset TSU's operating expenses and the remaining funds after offset, if any, will be floDD.         The proposed lease provides for a five-year initial term with two five-year renewal options at a monthly rental of:       \$9.917.00 (\$1.16 psf per month/\$14.00 psf per annum) Months 42 - 60         TSU will be allowed to offset its rent by the value of the community functions and services it provides that material the community. The City recognizes these services to be a legitintate public and	<b>FRO</b> Gene	• <b>M (Department or other point o</b> eral Services Department	of origin):	Origination [	Date	cted: B				
Promodulitional information contact:       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:         RECOMMENDATION:       Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement with Texas Southern University, a Texas in higher education (fenant), for the lease space at 3301, 3303 and 3305 Lyons Avenue, Houston, Texas 770 Housing and Community Development Department.         Amount and Source Of Funding:       Revenue       Finance Budget:         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) will convert the a historic Fifth Ward Deluxe Theatre and configuous buildings into a neighborhood theatre for the performing ar space for theatre sets and props, a plaza and space for future retail development. Texas Southern University, and theatrical performances, literary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts Addition and used to offset TSU's operating expenses and the remaining funds after offset, if any, will be space will be used to offset TSU's operating expenses and the remaining funds after offset, if any, will be response lease provides for a five-year initial term with two five-year renewal options at a monthly rental of.         • \$9,917.00 (\$1.16 psf per month/\$14.50 psf per annum) Months 1 - 24       \$10,519.00 (\$1.20 psf per month/\$14.50 psf per annum) Months 49 - 60         TSU will be allowed to offset is rent by the value of the community functions and services it provides that material public and municipal purpose that are interests of the citz necognizes these services to be al egitimate public and municipal purpose that are interests of the citz necognizes these space to the term of the lease by providing 60 days prior written notice to TSU to provide the services.         The City will build-out the lea		ECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Dist	ict affected:					
Initial education (Frenanci, for the lease space at 3301, 3303 and 3305 Lyons Avenue, Houston, Texas 770         Housing and Community Development Department.         Amount and Source Of Funding: Revenue       Finance Budget:         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) will convert the atsocine fith Ward Deluxe Theatre and condiguous buildings into a neighborhood theatre for the performing ar space for theater sets and props, a plaza and space for future retail development. Texas Southern Univer desires to lease 6, 500 square feet of the theatre and 2,000 square feet of the property for storage space. TSi the leased premises as performing art space to host a variety of community-focused offerings in the arts such and theatrical performances, literary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts. Additionary use the retail space for events that materially benefits the community. The revenue earned from the lespace will be used to offset TSU's operating expenses and the remaining funds after offset, if any, will be recomments (14.50 psf per annum) Months 1 - 24         S 9,917.00 (\$1.16 psf per month/\$14.00 psf per annum) Months 45 - 48         S 10,271.00 (\$1.20 psf per month/\$14.85 psf per annum) Months 49 - 60         TSU will be allowed to offset its rent by the value of the community functions and services it provides that materiat the community. The City recognizes these services to be a legitimate public and municipal purpose that are interests of the citicars of Houston. TSU is required to submit to HCDD annual reports of the services.         The City will build-out the lease space to meet the requirements of TSU. The new lease will commence on th Certificate of Occupancy is signed by TSU acknowledging that t	Jacq	additional information contact: uelyn L. Nisby // Phone: 832-3	393-8023	Council actio	n:					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) will convert the anistoric Fifth Ward Deluxe Theatre and contiguous buildings into a neighborhood theatre for the performing at space for theatre sets and props, a plaza and space for future retail development. Texas Southern Univer desires to lease 6,500 square feet of the theatre and 2,000 square feet of the property for storage space. Tsi the leased premises as performing at space to host a variety of community-focused offerings in the arts such and theatrical performances, literary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts such and theatrical performances, literary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts such and theatrical performances, literary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts such and theatrical performances, literary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts such and theatrical performances, literary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts such and theatrical performances, literary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts such and theatrical performing at space for events that materially benefits the community. The revene earned from the less space will be used to offset TSU's operating expenses and the remaining funds after offset, if any, will be response to (\$100,\$1.16 psf per month/\$14.50 psf per annum) Months 1 - 24         • \$10,271.00 (\$1.20 psf per month/\$14.50 psf per annum) Months 25 - 48         • \$10,519.00 (\$1.20 psf per month/\$14.50 psf per annum) Months 49 - 60         TSU will be allowed to offset its rent by the value of the community functions and services it provides that material interests of the citizens of Houston. TSU is required to submit to HCDD annual reports of the services.         The City will build-out the le	nigne	er equication (renant), for the lea	ase space at 3301, 3303	nent with Texas and 3305 Lyor	s Southern Univ is Avenue, Hou	Southern University o Texas institution				
Instruct Finition ward before in deather and contiguous buildings into a neighborhood theatre for the performing arispace for theatre sets and property for storage space. TSI the leased premises as performing art space to host a variety of community-focused offerings in the arts such, and theatrical performances, literary readings, performing workshops, and training sessions in the arts work, and treate and the space will be used to offset TSU's operating expenses and the remaining funds after offset, if any, will be respace will be used to offset TSU's operating expenses and the remaining funds after offset, if any, will be reproposed lease provides for a five-year initial term with two five-year renewal options at a monthly rental of:         * \$9,917.00 (\$1.16 psf per month/\$14.00 psf per annum) Months 1 - 24         * \$10,271.00 (\$1.20 psf per month/\$14.50 psf per annum) Months 25 - 48         * \$10,519.00 (\$1.23 psf per month/\$14.85 psf per annum) Months 25 - 48         * \$10,519.00 (\$1.23 psf per month/\$14.85 psf per annum) Months 25 - 48         TSU will be allowed to offset its rent by the value of the community functions and services it provides that material the community. The city recognizes these services to be a legitimate public and municipal purpose that are interests of the citizens of Houston. TSU is required to submit to HCDD annual reports of the services provided may terminate the lease at any time during the term of the lease by providing 60 days prior written notice to TSU to provide the services.         The City will build-out the lease space to meet the requirements of TSU. The new lease will commence on th Certificate of Occupancy is signed by TSU acknowledging that the City has substantially completed the improvem council will be requested to appropriate funds for the design and construction of the le	Amo	unt and Source Of Funding: R	evenue		Finance Bud	get:				
\$9,917.00 (\$1.16 psf per month/\$14.00 psf per annum) Months 1 - 24     \$10,271.00 (\$1.20 psf per month/\$14.50 psf per annum) Months 25 - 48     \$10,519.00 (\$1.23 psf per month/\$14.85 psf per annum) Months 49 - 60     TSU will be allowed to offset its rent by the value of the community functions and services it provides that materia the community. The City recognizes these services to be a legitimate public and municipal purpose that are interests of the citizens of Houston. TSU is required to submit to HCDD annual reports of the services provided may terminate the lease at any time during the term of the lease by providing 60 days prior written notice to TSU to provide the services. The City will build-out the lease space to meet the requirements of TSU. The new lease will commence on th Certificate of Occupancy is signed by TSU acknowledging that the City has substantially completed the improvem Council will be requested to appropriate funds for the design and construction of the improvements under separa actions. TSU is responsible for maintenance, taxes, insurance and all the operating expenses of the leased premises, whi utilities, janitorial and security services. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with TSU, a Texas inst higher education, for 8,500 square feet of lease space at 3301 3303 and 3305 Lyons Avenue. SM:BB:JLN:RB:npb REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 2	the le and th space	e for theatre sets and props, a es to lease 6,500 square feet of eased premises as performing art heatrical performances, literary re use the retail space for events the will be used to offset TSU's op	plaza and space for futu the theatre and 2,000 squ space to host a variety o eadings, performing works hat materially benefits the	re retail develo are feet of the f community-foo hops, and traini	ppment. Texas property for sto cused offerings ing sessions in	Southern prage spac in the arts the arts	University (TSU) e. TSU may use s such as musical Additionally, TSU			
<ul> <li>\$10,271.00 (\$1.20 psf per month/\$14.50 psf per annum) Months 25 - 48</li> <li>\$10,519.00 (\$1.23 psf per month/\$14.85 psf per annum) Months 49 - 60</li> <li>TSU will be allowed to offset its rent by the value of the community functions and services it provides that materia the community. The City recognizes these services to be a legitimate public and municipal purpose that are interests of the citizens of Houston. TSU is required to submit to HCDD annual reports of the services provided may terminate the lease at any time during the term of the lease by providing 60 days prior written notice to TSU to provide the services.</li> <li>The City will build-out the lease space to meet the requirements of TSU. The new lease will commence on th Certificate of Occupancy is signed by TSU acknowledging that the City has substantially completed the improvem Council will be requested to appropriate funds for the design and construction of the improvements under separa actions.</li> <li>TSU is responsible for maintenance, taxes, insurance and all the operating expenses of the leased premises, whi utilities, janitorial and security services.</li> <li>Therefore, the General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with TSU, a Texas insthigher education, for 8,500 square feet of lease space at 3301 3303 and 3305 Lyons Avenue.</li> <li>SM:BB:JLN:RB:npb</li> </ul>	The p	roposed lease provides for a five	-year initial term with two f	ive-year renewa	Il options at a n	nonthly ren	tal of:			
Interconstruction       The City recognizes these services to be a legitimate public and municipal purpose that are interests of the citizens of Houston. TSU is required to submit to HCDD annual reports of the services provided may terminate the lease at any time during the term of the lease by providing 60 days prior written notice to TSU is o provide the services.         The City will build-out the lease space to meet the requirements of TSU. The new lease will commence on th Certificate of Occupancy is signed by TSU acknowledging that the City has substantially completed the improvem Council will be requested to appropriate funds for the design and construction of the improvements under separa actions.         TSU is responsible for maintenance, taxes, insurance and all the operating expenses of the leased premises, whi utilities, janitorial and security services.         Therefore, the General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with TSU, a Texas insthigher education, for 8,500 square feet of lease space at 3301 3303 and 3305 Lyons Avenue.         SM:BB:JLN:RB:npb         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION         CUIC ID# 2         General Services Department:		\$10,271.00 (\$1.20 psf per mon	hth/\$14.50 psf per annum)	Months 25 - 48						
Certificate of Occupancy is signed by TSD acknowledging that the City has substantially completed the improvem Council will be requested to appropriate funds for the design and construction of the improvements under separa actions.         TSU is responsible for maintenance, taxes, insurance and all the operating expenses of the leased premises, whi utilities, janitorial and security services.         Therefore, the General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with TSU, a Texas inst higher education, for 8,500 square feet of lease space at 3301 3303 and 3305 Lyons Avenue.         SM:BB:JLN:RB:npb         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION         CUIC ID# 2         Housing and Community Devel	interes may te	erminate the lease at any time du	SU is required to submit to	Itimate public a HCDD annual	and municipal p	ourpose the	at are in the best			
Therefore, the General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with TSU, a Texas inst         higher education, for 8,500 square feet of lease space at 3301 3303 and 3305 Lyons Avenue.         SM:BB:JLN:RB:npb         REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION         CUIC ID# 2         General Services Department:	Counc	il will be requested to appropriate	SU acknowledging that the	• City has subst	antially comple	tod the im	arovernente Oit.			
SM:BB:JLN:RB:npb       REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION       CUIC ID# 2         General Services Department:       Housing, and Community Devel	TSU is utilities	, responsible for maintenance, tax , janitorial and security services.	xes, insurance and all the	operating exper	ises of the leas	sed premis	es, which include			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION         CUIC ID# 2           General Services Department:         Housing and Community Devel	Therefore higher	ore, the General Services Depart education, for 8,500 square feet o	ment recommends approv of lease space at 3301 33(	al of a Lease Ag 3 and 3305 Lyd	greement with T ons Avenue.	TSU, a Tex	as institution of			
General Services Department: Housing and Community Devel							â			
	<u> </u>		REQUIRED A	UTHORIZATIO	N	CUI	C ID# 25 RB 123			
Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director	Humber	rto Bautista, P.E.				1220	Development			

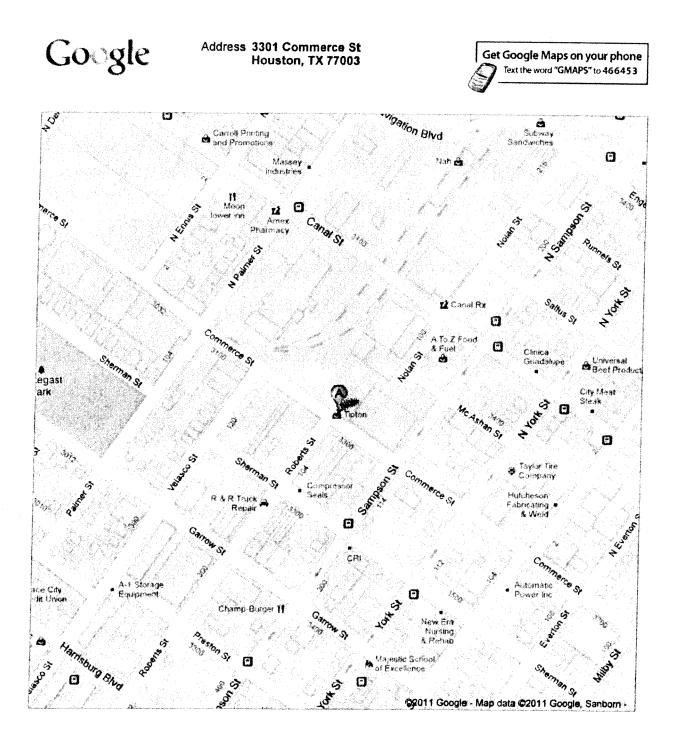
V

Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director F &A 011.A Rev. 3/940

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR C	OUNCIL AC	TION			
	SUBJECT: Purchase and Sa Tipton, (Seller) and the City of Ho of 33,000 square feet of land an building located at 3301 Commen Department of Health and Humar	ouston (Purchaser) for th id a 10,500 square foot rce, Houston, Harris Cou	e purchase warehouse		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 36	
	<b>FROM (Department or other po</b> General Services Department	int of origin):	Originatio	n Date	Agenda Date DEC 1 4 201		
Pey.	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	11/23/11 Minnie	Council Di	strict affected	1: 1		
0.	For additional information cont Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 83	act: 32-393-8023	Date and i Council ac	dentification of the second stress of the second seco	of prior a	uthorizing	
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve City of Houston (Purchaser) for warehouse building located at 33 Human Services.	the purchase of 33,000	) square fe	et of land and	d a 10,50	00 square feet	
	Amount and Source Of Funding: WBS#: H-000076-0001-2Finance Budget:\$653,702.00Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)						
	property to replace its former warehouse, located at 7131 Cullen Boulevard, which was totally destroyed by a fire in January 2009. Since that time, DHHS has been using storage space from other departments and storing most of their required materials in the Central Health Laboratory basement located at 1115 South Braeswood. The Braeswood Laboratory will close in early 2012. Therefore, a replacement warehouse is needed to receive, temporarily store, and distribute department-wide orders for supplies and equipment. The warehouse will also be used to store emergency response supplies for the DHHS Public Health Preparedness division						
	The warehouse located at 3301 Commerce consists of a 10,500 square feet metal building with an additiona 8,000 square feet of mezzanine storage space and 1,500 square feet of air conditioned office space. The building sits on 33,000 square feet of land, leaving 22,500 square feet of yard space for parking and the loading/unloading of trucks. All of the existing warehouse racking, conveyor belt equipment, and office furniture are included in the purchase price. Therefore, the General Services Department recommend approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Tyson M. Tipton (Seller) for the purchase of 33,000 square feet of land and a10,500 square feet warehouse, at 3301 Commerce, Houston, Harris County, for a purchase price of \$645,000.00, plus additional expenses of \$8,702.00, for DHHS.					e space. The arking and the ent, and office recommends 33.000 square	
	The following is a breakdown of expected costs:						
	<ul> <li>\$645,000.00 Purchase Price</li> <li>4,000.00 Environmental Studies</li> <li><u>4,702.00</u> Estimated Closing Costs</li> <li>\$653,702.00 TOTAL</li> </ul>						
1	SM:HB:JLN:FA:fa xc: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell and Celina Ridge						
		REQUIRED AUTHORI	ZATION		CUIC ID	# 25 FA 28	
	General Services Department:			Department o Services:	,		
	Dauth			-Ser San	lber;	, for SCY	
	Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director			Stephen L. Wil Director	liams, M.	Ed., M.P.A.	

F&A 011.A Rev. 3/940

n de la Norde Antonio



	TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FC	OR COUN	CIL ACTION			
	SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds Construction Management at Risk Contract Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC fka SpawMaxwell Company, L.P. Julia Ideson Building - Restoration and Addition WBS No. E-000155-0001-4				Agenda Item	
0	FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Agenda Date				
fg,	Scott Minnix Scort Minimum 12/2		Council District(s) affected		4 2011	
Ŭ,	For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832.3	93.8023	Date and identification of p Council actions: Ordinance No. 2007-1471; da Ordinance No. 2008-1208; da Ordinance No. 2009-0284; da Ordinance No. 2009-1354; da Ordinance No. 2010-0425; da Ordinance No. 2011-0578; da Motion No. 2011-0536; dated	ated 12/19/07 ated 12/30/08 ated 04/01/09 ated 12/16/09 ated 06/02/10 ated 06/29/11 06/29/11		
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Appropriate additional funds Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC fka SpawMaxwell C	to the Cor Company,	nstruction Management at Risk L.P.	(CMAR) Contrac	t with	
	Amount and Source Of Funding: \$489,000.00 Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund (4036)Finance But					
	<ul> <li>\$ 314,800.00 Library Capital Project Fund (4018)</li> <li>\$ 12,707,000.00 Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fu</li> <li>\$ 7,972,000.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Project</li> <li>\$ 5,100,000.00 General Improvement Consolidated Construct</li> <li>\$ 724,000.00 Public Library Consolidated Construct</li> <li>\$ 300,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded</li> <li>\$ 27,117,800.00 Total Funding</li> </ul>	cts Fund ( Constructi	1850)			
	Ideson Building. Phase II upgraded the front plaza lar 1926 building and restored the architecturally rich pul floor and rooms for exhibits, meetings and special even	ndscaping blic space ents.	s, including a grand public rea	<ul> <li>restoration of of the 66,000 squ ading room on the</li> </ul>	the Julia uare foot second	
	The additional funding is necessary to address the in North Garden:	creased s	cope of work due to the follow	ving improvement	ts to the	
	additional hardscape for outdoor seating     additional benches     ornamental fencing  PROJECT LOCATION: 500 McKinney Street (493L)  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #25CONS193 General Services Department: Houston Public Library:					
-						
C						
	Alt	mrt Ch	ub La			
	ichard A. Vella hief of Design & Construction	Rhea Br Director	rown Lawson, Ph.D.			

Date:	SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds Construction Management at Risk Contract Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC fka Spaw Maxwell Company, L.P. Julia Ideson Building - Restoration and Addition WBS No. E-000155-0001-4	Originator's Initials MED	Page 2 of 2
	0 VVBS NO. E-000155-0001-4		

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On December 19, 2007, City Council awarded a CMAR contract to SpawMaxwell Company, L.P. (Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC) to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the Julia Ideson Building Restoration and Addition, and appropriated \$314,800 for pre-construction phase services.

On December 30, 2008, City Council approved a First Amendment to the CMAR contract, which delegated authority to the director to approve the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), and appropriated \$7.5 MM, which partially funded Phase I construction services (new 21,500 square feet archival wing). Of this amount, TIRZ # 3 contributed \$4 MM.

On April 1, 2009, City Council appropriated an additional \$6.5 MM to fully fund the remaining Phase I construction costs. The Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund contributed \$6 MM which was reimbursed by TIRZ #3; thus fulfilling TIRZ #3's financial obligation under the Agreement.

On December 16, 2009, City Council approved a Second Amendment to the CMAR contract, which reduced the construction fee from 8% to 4%, and appropriated an additional \$6.425 MM to partially fund Phase II - restoration of the existing 66,000 square feet Julia Ideson building.

On June 2, 2010, City Council approved an additional appropriation of \$4.140 MM to fund the remaining Phase II restoration construction costs.

On June 29, 2011, City Council appropriated an additional \$2,029,000 and allocated \$300,000 for Phase II restoration and the purchase of furniture, fixtures and equipment and additional security cameras for the Julia Ideson building.

**MBE/WBE/SBE GOALS:** The contract was awarded with a 14% MBE goal, 5% WBE goal and 5% SBE goal. The contractor submitted documentation of its Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity. The Office of Business Opportunity reviewed the contractor's Good Faith Efforts and determined that a reduced MBE goal of 1.6%, WBE goal of 3.5% and SBE goal of 4.4% are appropriate for this project as described in the attached correspondence. To date, the contractor has achieved 1.7% MBE participation, 3.7% WBE participation and 4.9% SBE participation. It is anticipated the contractor will achieve the goals by the completion of the contract.

SM:JLN:RAV:MCP:MED:med

c : Marta Crinejo, Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Wendy Heger, Chris Gonzales, Mary M. Villarreal, Morris Scott

### TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional (	Construction Management and In	spection Services Contract		1		
	and Huitt-Zollars, Inc. for Street and		Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 38		
FROM (Department or othe	er point of origin):	Origination Date		Agenda Date		
Department of Public Works	•			DEC 1 4 2011		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., 1	WS-	Council District affected:	All Oak			
For additional information		Date and identification of Council action:		zing		
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director	Phone: (832) 395-2355		N/A			
RECOMMENDATION: (Sun	nmary) Approve Professional Con	struction Management and Ins	pection Service	es Contract with Huitt-		
Zollars, Inc. and appropriate		-				
\$6,000.00 from Drainage Im	iding: \$6,000.00 from Street and provement Commercial Paper Ser CATION: This project is a part of	ies F, Fund No. 4030.	W.P. 12/2	12011		
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Construction Branch of the Department of Public Works and Engineering in connection with street and bridge and storm sewer projects.						
LOCATION: The projects ar	e located throughout the City of H	louston.				
contract administration, pro-	<b>D FEE:</b> This contract will provide cessing pay estimates, coordinate cument control, project closeout, g.	ting schedules, evaluating	proposals and	change orders, site		
	M: The proposed contract requires of City contractor. In this case,					
5	on management services will be a vill provide for limited pre-constr			ward. The requested		
M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: project:	Huitt-Zollars, Inc. has proposed	the following firms to achiev	ve the 24% M	/W/SBE goal for this		
NAME OF FIRM 1. ESPA Corp.	WORK DESCRIPTION Inspection/ Administrative		RCENTAGE 12%			
2. MDA Engineers, Inc.	Inspection/ Administrative	Services	12%			
DWK:DRM:JTL:JAK:ha						
Z:\E&C Construction\South Sector\CM\F			No. Admin – H	Huitt-Zollars, Inc.		
Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTH	Other Authorization:	T	<u>20HA143</u>		
		Daniel R. Menendez, I	P.E., Deputy D	irector		
		Engineering and Const				

المعور .

TO: Mayor via City Se		ST FOR COL	INCIL ACTI	ON		
Swimming Po	ruction Contract Commercial Aquatics, Inc. pol Upgrades 000703-0002-4				Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 39
FROM (Department or ot			Originati	on Date	Agenda	Date
General Services Departm	ent		12-2	-11	DEC 1	4 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURI	E: 5 11/2	13/11	Council I	Districts af	fected:	
Scott Minnix Scott	Muning				B,C,G,H,I	
) For additional informatio Jacquelyn L. Nisby	n contact: Phone: 832-39	93-8023	Date and Council a	identificat action:	ion of prior au	thorizing
RECOMMENDATION:	Award construction contra	ct and approp	riate funds f	or the proje	ect.	
Amount and Source of Funding: \$291,375.00—Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)Finance Budget:						
contract to Progressive Co	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. on its low bid amount of \$277,500.00 to provide construction services for Swimming Pool Upgrades for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.					onstruction onstruction
<b>PROJECT LOCATIONS:</b>						
	<u>Park</u> Mason Park Memorial Park Moody Park Tidwell Park Westbury Park	6501 Me 3725 Ful 9720 Spa 5635 Wil	h 75 <sup>th</sup> St. morial Dr. ton St. aulding St.	<u>Key Map</u> 535 A 492 K 453 Y 454 D 531 W	District I G H B C	
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	The scope of work is as	follows:				
Mason Park: Replace the	aging pool pumps and filte	ers.				
Memorial Park: Replace t	he aging pool pumps and	filters.				
Moody Park: Replace the	aging pool pumps and filte	ers.				
Tidwell Park: Replace the pool filters.						
Westbury Park: Replace a	Westbury Park: Replace a damaged Sprayground water feature.					
The contract duration for this is the design consultant.	s project is 120 calendar c	lays. James F	atterson As	sociates, In	c. dba White C	ak Studio
BIDS: The following two bid	s were received on Octob	er 13, 2011:				
Bidder					Bid Amount	
	nercial Aquatics, Inc. ices, Inc. (non-responsive	).			\$277,500.00	
	REQUIRE	D AUTHORIZ	ATION	C	UIC ID # 25PA	NOT BK166
General Services Departn Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construct	nent:		Parks and		Department:	

.

Date	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract	Originator's	Page
a)	Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. Swimming Pool Upgrades	Initials	2 of 2
	WBS No. F-000703-0002-4	DE	

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project.

### FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 277,500.00 Construction Contract Services

- \$<u>13,875.00</u> 5% Contingency
- \$ 291,375.00 Total Funding

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

#### SM:RAV:JLN:LJ:DE:de

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark Ross, Luci Correa, Calvin Curtis, Morris Scott, Chris Gonzales, Martha Leyva, File 712

# TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract P.R.C. Roofing Co., Inc. Roof Replacement at HPD Westside Con WBSNo. G-000128-0001-4	P.R.C. Roofing Co., Inc. Roof Replacement at HPD Westside Command Station		Agenda Item 40		
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department	Origination Date   ン/仏/ ス011	Agenda Date			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix For additional information contact:	Council District affected: G		LILUIS		
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prid Council action:	or authoriz	ing		
RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract an	d appropriate funds for the proje	ect.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 999,752.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (	4504)	Fir	nance Budget		
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The General Services D construction contract to P.R.C. Roofing Co., Inc. on th services for the Roof Replacement at HPD Westside C	e proposal amount of \$908,865	.00 to prov	ide constructio		
PROJECT LOCATION: 3203 Dairy Ashford Rd. (Key	Map 488Z)				
substrate as required; installation of a new 3-ply built-u penetrations; repair and replacement of lightning prote equipment supports; pre-fabricated maintenance walkw doors; cutting in new louvers on the staircase bulkheads equipment on the roof will be elevated in order to install th positions.	ction where required; fabrication ays and catwalks; replacement o s and repair and replacement of	prication and installation of roofto ement of all the skylights, bulkhea nent of roof drains. All mechanic			
The contract duration for this project is 182 calendar da Consultants, LLC is the design consultant and will be re					
<b>PROPOSALS</b> : On July 15 and July 22, 2011, GSD adv services for the Roof Replacement at HPD Westside Co ranked respondents on experience, references, sch Qualifications were due on August 4, 2011, and five contr listed all five respondents. P.R.C. Roofing Co., Inc. offe and price.	ommand Station. The RFQ cont edule and contractor responsi actors responded. GSD evaluate	on. The RFQ contained selection criteria tha ontractor responsibility. The Statements o ded. GSD evaluated the respondents and shor			
REQUIRED AL	ITHORIZATION CUI	C ID # 25C	ONS191 🔥		
General Services Department:		:			
Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division F&A 011.A REV. 3/94	C. A. McClelland, Jr. Chief of Police	7			

Date:	Award Construction Contract	Origina	ator's	Page
	P.R.C. Roofing Co., Inc. Roof Replacement at HPD Westside Command Station WBS No. G-000128-0001-4	Initials ON	2 of 2 1	2

PROPOSAL CONT: The five proposers are ranked as follows:

#### PROPOSER

- 1. P.R.C. Roofing Co., Inc.
- 2. A R Contractor, Inc. dba Easley Construction
- 3. Texas Liqua Tech Services, Inc.
- 4. CS Advantage USAA, Inc.
- 5. Restoration Services, Inc.

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to P.R.C. Roofing Co., Inc. and appropriate funds for the project

#### FUNDING SUMMARY:

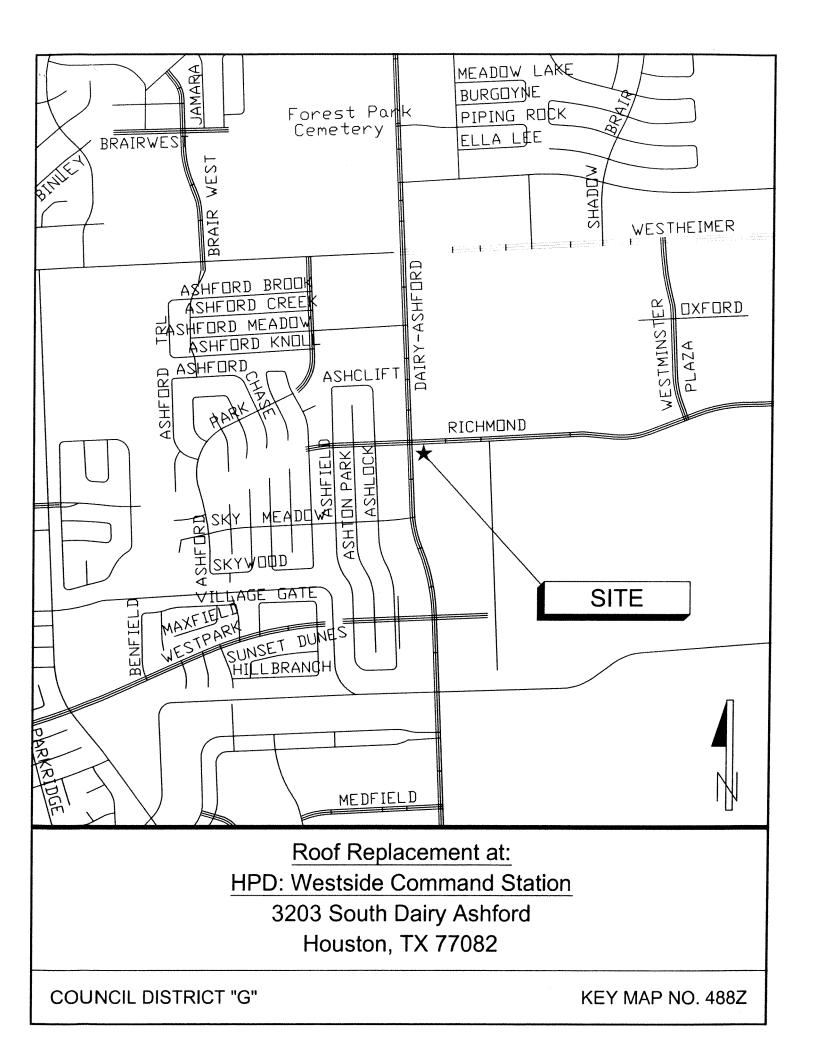
 \$ 908,865.00
 Construction Contract Services

 \$ 90,887.00
 10% Contingency

 \$ 999,752.00
 Total Appropriation

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Play or Pay" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

J¥.



## **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary					
[	SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing a Contract with the	he law	Category	Page	Agenda	
	firm of Pappas & Suchma, P.C., to provide Legal Services relating		#9	1 of 2	ltem .	
	City's Workers' Compensation Benefits Program.				1 1/	
	City's workers Compensation Denents Program.				4	
ł	EDOM (Department or other point of origin)	Origin	ation Date	Agenda D	ato	
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Ongin				
	Legal Department			DEC	1 4 2011	
ŀ	DEPENDIC CIONATURE	Course	cil District aff	footodu		
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Count		ecteu.		
d	$( F_{1}) = HcDn($					
0	> Multt	All				
NY I	For additional information contact:	Date	and identifica	tion of prio	r authorizing	
ΝΙ	Harlan D. Heilman	1	action:			
′						
	Phone: 832.393.6455					
ľ	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		٠			
	That Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Contra	act with	the law firm	of Pannas	& Suchma	
					a Sucima,	
	P.C., to provide Legal Services relating to the City's Workers' Comp	pensati	on Benefits	Program.		
ŀ						
	Amount of Funding: \$117,000 - Original Allocation - Total Allocation for	Finan	ce Budget:			
	Five Year Term Inclusive of Original Allocation: \$1,170,000					
F	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund []	1 Ente	erprise Fund	110 I X1	ner (Specify)	
	<u>300NCE OF FOINDING.</u> [] General Fund [] Grant Fund	June	sipilise i unu	[/ ] 00	ier (opecity)	
	Workers Compensation (Fund 1011) Revolving Fund					
ſ	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	of Lonito LA LAWARDA					
	On December 12, 2007, City Council passed Ordinance No.	2007-1	456, authori	zing a cont	tract	
	with the law firm of Epstein Becker Green Wickliff & Hall, P.C.					
	to the City's Workers' Compensation Benefits Program ("Pr	ogram	). This conu	actexpire	s on	
	December 31, 2011.					
1						
	A Request for Proposal ("RFP") was published by the City Att	tornev t	o determine	the availal	nility	
	of any options that would enhance revenue and decrease ope					
	the level of services currently provided to the City on the Prog	gram. N	Notice was p	ublished in	the	
	Houston Chronicle, Houston Defender, La Voz and the Chine					
	,	-				
	law firms reviewed the RFP, and those firms, Pappas & Suchn					
	tendered proposals. The Legal Department recommends th	e contr	act be awar	ded to Pap	pas	
	& Suchma, P.C. ("Firm").					
	The proposed contract provides that the Firm will assist the					
	compensation benefits litigation and other matters related to t	he Pro	gram. The a	ttorneys of	the	
	Firm are recognized specialists in workers' compensation. All legal services and expenses					
	<b>e</b> 1	-			1	
	relating to the Program will be provided by the Firm under the					
	of \$234,000. The hourly rates are \$150 for named partners	and as	sociates and	d \$50 for le	egal I	
	assistants. For workers' compensation subrogation claims,					
	subrogation recovery obtained by the Firm depending upon whether the subrogation recovery obtained by the Firm depending upon whether the subrogation of the subrogat	ierner t	ne matter is	illigated or	not.	
	The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's I	Plav or	Pay Ordina	nce regard	ding l	
	health benefits for employees of City's contractors. In this case					
		, ui <del>c</del> Pli	in provides i		511(5	
	to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.				1	
Γ	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	N	·····			
F	Finance Director: Qther	T	Other	•		
		<b>I</b>				
	Kall (Authorization: )		Autho	orization:		
	herry Dan & William Loss					
_ L	y ying siper	L				

Date	Subject: An ordinance approving and authorizing a Contract with the law firm of Pappas & Suchma, P.C., to provide Legal Services relating to the City's Workers' Compensation Benefits Program.	Originator's Initials	Page _2_ of _2
Organ	irm has offered to award 15% of the value of the contract to ization, Inc., a certified minority owned business enterprise, to provi m under the contract.	o Injury Managem de support service	ient s to
Succes	egal Department requests that Council approve this request to reta ervices on the Program for a contract term of three years, with the ssive one year terms upon the agreement of the Firm, and to au ion of the proposed agreement with the Firm.	ontion to extend t	140
¢			

**...** .

F&A 011.A REV. 11/0 7530-0100403-00

·•·· }

Houston Parks and Recreation Department          DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:       Joe Turner, Director         For additional information contact:       Luci Correa (832) 395-7057         Robert Johnson (832) 393-6284       Recommends (832) 393-6284         RECOMMENDATION (summary):       The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council pass an ordina agreement between the City of Houston and the Midtown Management District for the m         Amount of Funding:       No City Funding Required         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:       Elizabeth Baldwin Park is a 4.88-acre City of Houston park located at 1701 Elgin boundaries of the Midtown Management District. The Houston Parks and Recreation District wish to enter into this interlocal agreement regarding the maintenance of Maintenance includes mowing, edging, and trimming of lawn/grass areas, maintenand trimming of shrubs and trees, weeding of mulched areas, application of fertili site clean-up, removal of litter, maintenance and monitoring of irrigation system a maintenance of site furniture (benches, picnic tables, game tables), park sign, picr playground equipment and playground fall surfacing, and such other work as the C including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which ma	Drigi Nove Coun ate : oun nce a ainte Ave ion he F nanc zers, nd v ic sh	enue at Crawfe Department a Park. e of decompo	ffected: I ion of prior une 28, 1995 execution of beth Baldwin Finance Bu ford Street w nd Midtown sed granite and herbici	1 4 2011 authorizing Resolution 95- an interlocal Park. udget: vithin the n Managemen areas, pruning
Houston Parks and Recreation Department         DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:         Joe Turner, Director         For additional information contact:         Luci Correa (832) 395-7057         Robert Johnson (832) 393-6284         RECOMMENDATION (summary):         The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council pass an ordina agreement between the City of Houston and the Midtown Management District for the m         Amount of Funding: No City Funding Required         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         Elizabeth Baldwin Park is a 4.88-acre City of Houston park located at 1701 Elgin boundaries of the Midtown Management District. The Houston Parks and Recreat District wish to enter into this interlocal agreement regarding the maintenance of Maintenance includes mowing, edging, and trimming of lawn/grass areas, maintenand trimming of shrubs and trees, weeding of mulched areas, application of fertili site clean-up, removal of litter, maintenance and monitoring of irrigation system a maintenance of site furniture (benches, picnic tables, game tables), park sign, picr playground equipment and playground fall surfacing, and such other work as the O including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the	Ave ion Ave ion he F nanc zers, nd v	ember 7, 2011 cil Districts A and identificat cil Action: Ju uthorizing the nance of Elizab enue at Crawfe Department ap Park. e of decompo insecticides.	DEC ffected: I ion of prior une 28, 1995 execution of beth Baldwin Finance Ba ford Street w nd Midtown sed granite and herbici	1 4 2011 authorizing Resolution 95- an interlocal Park. udget: vithin the n Managemen areas, pruning
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:       Joe Turner, Director         Fyr additional information contact:       Luci Correa (832) 395-7057 Robert Johnson (832) 393-6284         RECOMMENDATION (summary):       The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council pass an ordina agreement between the City of Houston and the Midtown Management District for the m         Amount of Funding:       No City Funding Required         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         Elizabeth Baldwin Park is a 4.88-acre City of Houston park located at 1701 Elgin boundaries of the Midtown Management District. The Houston Parks and Recreation District wish to enter into this interlocal agreement regarding the maintenance of Maintenance includes mowing, edging, and trimming of lawn/grass areas, maintenand trimming of shrubs and trees, weeding of mulched areas, application of fertili site clean-up, removal of litter, maintenance and monitoring of irrigation system a maintenance of site furniture (benches, picnic tables, game tables), park sign, picriplayground equipment and playground fall surfacing, and such other work as the O including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed	ate a found	cil Districts A and identificat cil Action: Ju uuthorizing the nance of Elizat enue at Crawfe Department a Park. e of decompo insecticides.	ffected: I ion of prior une 28, 1995 execution of beth Baldwin Finance Bu ford Street w nd Midtown sed granite and herbici	authorizing Resolution 95- an interlocal Park. udget: within the n Managemen areas, pruning
Joe Turner, Director         For additional information contact:         Luci Correa (832) 395-7057 Robert Johnson (832) 393-6284         RECOMMENDATION (summary):         The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council pass an ordina agreement between the City of Houston and the Midtown Management District for the m.         Amount of Funding: No City Funding Required         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         Elizabeth Baldwin Park is a 4.88-acre City of Houston park located at 1701 Elgin boundaries of the Midtown Management District. The Houston Parks and Recreat District wish to enter into this interlocal agreement regarding the maintenance of Maintenance includes mowing, edging, and trimming of lawn/grass areas, mainter and trimming of shrubs and trees, weeding of mulched areas, application of fertili site clean-up, removal of litter, maintenance and monitoring of irrigation system a maintenance of site furniture (benches, picnic tables, game tables), park sign, picn playground equipment and playground fall surfacing, and such other work as the Q including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be construct	Ave ioun Ave ion he F nanc zers, nd v	and identificat cil Action: Ju uuthorizing the nance of Elizat enue at Crawfe Department at Park. e of decompo insecticides.	I ion of prior ine 28, 1995 execution of beth Baldwin Finance Ba ord Street w nd Midtown sed granite and herbici	Resolution 95- an interlocal Park. udget: within the Managemen areas, pruning
Fyr additional information contact:       Luci Correa (832) 395-7057 Robert Johnson (832) 393-6284         RECOMMENDATION (summary):         The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council pass an ordina agreement between the City of Houston and the Midtown Management District for the m         Amount of Funding:       No City Funding Required         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         Elizabeth Baldwin Park is a 4.88-acre City of Houston park located at 1701 Elgin boundaries of the Midtown Management District. The Houston Parks and Recreat District wish to enter into this interlocal agreement regarding the maintenance of funding of shrubs and trees, weeding of mulched areas, application of fertili site clean-up, removal of litter, maintenance and monitoring of irrigation system a maintenance of site furniture (benches, picnic tables, game tables), park sign, picnic playground equipment and playground fall surfacing, and such other work as the 0 including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed in the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed in the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed in the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed in the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed in the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed in the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed including the maintenance of any	Ave inter Ave ion he F nanc zers, nd v	cil Action: Ju uuthorizing the nance of Elizab enue at Crawfe Department a Park. e of decompo insecticides.	execution of beth Baldwin Finance Ba ford Street w nd Midtown sed granite and herbici	Resolution 95- an interlocal Park. udget: within the n Managemen areas, pruning
Luci Correa (832) 395-7057 Robert Johnson (832) 393-6284 <b>RECOMMENDATION (summary):</b> The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council pass an ordina agreement between the City of Houston and the Midtown Management District for the magnetic for the magnet for the magnetic for the magnetic for the	Ave inter Ave ion he F nanc zers, nd v	cil Action: Ju uuthorizing the nance of Elizab enue at Crawfe Department a Park. e of decompo insecticides.	execution of beth Baldwin Finance Ba ford Street w nd Midtown sed granite and herbici	Resolution 95- an interlocal Park. udget: within the Managemen areas, pruning
The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council pass an ordina agreement between the City of Houston and the Midtown Management District for the machine advant of Funding: No City Funding Required SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Elizabeth Baldwin Park is a 4.88-acre City of Houston park located at 1701 Elgin boundaries of the Midtown Management District. The Houston Parks and Recreat District wish to enter into this interlocal agreement regarding the maintenance of Maintenance includes mowing, edging, and trimming of lawn/grass areas, maintenance and trimming of shrubs and trees, weeding of mulched areas, application of fertili site clean-up, removal of litter, maintenance and monitoring of irrigation system a maintenance of site furniture (benches, picnic tables, game tables), park sign, picnic playground equipment and playground fall surfacing, and such other work as the City of a structure of the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed.	Ave ion he F nanc zers, nd v ic sh	nance of Elizab enue at Crawfe Department a Park. e of decompo	Finance Br Finance Br ord Street w nd Midtown sed granite and herbici	Park. udget: within the Managemen areas, pruning
The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council pass an ordina agreement between the City of Houston and the Midtown Management District for the machine advant of Funding: No City Funding Required SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Elizabeth Baldwin Park is a 4.88-acre City of Houston park located at 1701 Elgin boundaries of the Midtown Management District. The Houston Parks and Recreat District wish to enter into this interlocal agreement regarding the maintenance of Maintenance includes mowing, edging, and trimming of lawn/grass areas, maintenance and trimming of shrubs and trees, weeding of mulched areas, application of fertili site clean-up, removal of litter, maintenance and monitoring of irrigation system a maintenance of site furniture (benches, picnic tables, game tables), park sign, picnic playground equipment and playground fall surfacing, and such other work as the City of a structure of the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be constructed.	Ave ion he F nanc zers, nd v ic sh	nance of Elizab enue at Crawfe Department a Park. e of decompo	Finance Br Finance Br ord Street w nd Midtown sed granite and herbici	Park. udget: within the Managemen areas, pruning
Elizabeth Baldwin Park is a 4.88-acre City of Houston park located at 1701 Elgin boundaries of the Midtown Management District. The Houston Parks and Recreat District wish to enter into this interlocal agreement regarding the maintenance of Maintenance includes mowing, edging, and trimming of lawn/grass areas, mainten and trimming of shrubs and trees, weeding of mulched areas, application of fertili site clean-up, removal of litter, maintenance and monitoring of irrigation system a maintenance of site furniture (benches, picnic tables, game tables), park sign, picn playground equipment and playground fall surfacing, and such other work as the 0 including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be construct	ion he F nanc zers, nd v ic sł	Department a Park. e of decompo insecticides.	nd Midtown sed granite and herbici	n Managemen areas, prunin
Elizabeth Baldwin Park is a 4.88-acre City of Houston park located at 1701 Elgin boundaries of the Midtown Management District. The Houston Parks and Recreat District wish to enter into this interlocal agreement regarding the maintenance of Maintenance includes mowing, edging, and trimming of lawn/grass areas, mainten and trimming of shrubs and trees, weeding of mulched areas, application of fertili site clean-up, removal of litter, maintenance and monitoring of irrigation system a maintenance of site furniture (benches, picnic tables, game tables), park sign, picn playground equipment and playground fall surfacing, and such other work as the 0 including the maintenance of any additional improvements which may be construct	ion he F nanc zers, nd v ic sł	Department a Park. e of decompo insecticides.	nd Midtown sed granite and herbici	n Managemen areas, prunin
The term of the agreement is a period of twenty (20) years. During the term of this shall pay any and all costs and expenses associated with the Park maintenance. It is granting Midtown a lease, franchise, easement, or other interest in the land comprise the second se	City ted agr	nelter, and par and the Distri in the Park. eement, Midta pressly unders	t replaceme k lights, ma ct may agre own is resp	nt, as needed, aintenance of the to perform, onsible for an
must be approved in advance by the Parks and Recreation Department Director.	-		•	•
Approval of the interlocal agreement is recommended.				
	v			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director: Other Authorization:	C		tion:	

Г	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION							
	TQ: Mayor via City Secretary							
	<b>Subject:</b> Interlocal agreement between the City of Houston, the Midtown Redevelopm Authority and the Midtown Management District for the development and maintenance Elizabeth Glover Park.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item:				
ŀ	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Orig	ination Date:	Agenda Da				
	Houston Parks and Recreation Department	Nov	ember 7, 2011	DEC	1 4 2011			
ł	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Cour	ncil Districts Af					
A	Joe Turner, Director	D						
7	Eor additional information contact:	Date	and identificat	ion of prior	authorizing			
)	For additional information contact:       Luci Correa (832) 395-7057       Council Action:         June 28, 1995 Resolution 95-							
	RECOMMENDATION (summary):							
	The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends City Council pass an ordinance authorizing the execution of an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston, the Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Midtown Management District for the development and maintenance of Elizabeth Glover Park.							
	Amount of Funding: No City Funding Required	Finance Budget:						
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			1				
	Elizabeth Glover Park is a 0.29-acre City of Houston park located at 3118 Elgin Avenue at Austin Street within the boundaries of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Midtown Management District. The Houston Parks and Recreation Department, the Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Midtown Management District wish to enter into this interlocal agreement regarding the improvement of and maintenance to Elizabeth Glover Park. The Midtown Redevelopment Authority will pay costs and expenses of construction of improvements to the Park. Improvements may include installing certain public transportation elements designed to enhance general connectivity in							
	Improvements may include instaining certain public transportation clements designed to enhance generating generating defined public such as wide, clearly defined pedestrian pathways, ADA accessibility improvements, pedestrian lighting, landscaping, benches, and other pedestrian-related public improvements. All improvements must be approved in advance by the Parks and Recreation Department Director.							
	The Midtown Management District will assume responsibility for maintenance of the Park. The City may, but shall not be obligated to, contribute funds and/or materials, personnel, and supplies for the operation and maintenance of the Park during the term of this Agreement.							
	The term of the agreement is a period of thirty (30) years, with rights of early is not granting a lease, franchise, easement, or other interest in the land compr	termin ising t	nation. It is exp the Park.	pressly und	erstood that City			
	Approval of the interlocal agreement is recommended.							

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Ť	O: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FO	R COUNCIL ACTION		
ř F C r ti	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance authorizing the City of Houston, active Department (HPD), to accept the U.S. Department Community Oriented Policing Services (DOJ) funding for educing the social distance between Law Enforcement and he establishment of the Teen and Police Service Academy (	nt of Justice Office of strategic approaches to At-Risk Youth through	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # 444
F	o approve a related agreement with a sub-grantee. FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date:	Agenda	a Date: DEC 1 4 2011
	Iouston Police Department	Council District affected:	1	
р Р Г	Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Police For additional information contact: oseph A. Fenninger M <sub>pl</sub> (Jy Phone: 713-308-1708 CFO and Deputy Director	Date and identification of pr Action:	rior auth	orizing Council
R a S	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) The Houston Police Depa uthorizing acceptance of grant funds from the U.S. Departu services (DOJ) to implement the first TAPS Academy programmer rantee (University of Houston Clear Lake "UHCL").	ment of Justice Office of Con	nmunity	Oriented Policing
	<b>Mount and Source of Funding</b> : \$468,660 in Grant Funds Driented Policing Services	from U.S. Department of Jus	tice Offi	ce of Community
S T A Ia H fa	<b>PECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This U. S. Department of Justice (DOJ) grant award will provoced addemy. This first of its kind academy and supporting researce aw enforcement and at-risk youth between the ages of 13 and Houston and one 15-week training session in Washington, D all semesters of the school year. The four local classes will lace at a high school in Washington, D. C.	earch will focus on bridging t 16. TAPS will involve four 1 .C. with the sessions coincidi	he social 5-week ng with e	l distance between training sessions in either the spring or
tł ir	The City of Houston, acting through the Houston Police Departure of Houston, acting the University of Houston – nvolvement in the project. This program is expected to beg 013. HPD will be awarded \$165,680 for overtime parture of the project.	Clear Lake and Texas Sout in December 30, 2011 and co	hern Ur ntinue tl	niversity, for their nrough August 30,

equipment/technology, supplies, and travel. The University of Houston - Clear Lake (UHCL), a sub-grantee, will be awarded \$273,780 as the lead research partner for this project. UHCL will be responsible for oversight of the Beechnut Academy, the Washington, D.C. Police Department, a participating Washington D.C. area high school and for providing a psychologist and webmaster for the

evaluation and productio	on of deliverables to DOJ.		
	$\land$		
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION	
Finance Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	
	1		

project. This funding also includes research, curriculum development, training, program implementation, travel,

Date	Ordinance authorizing the Houston Police Department to accept the Department of Justice Office of Community Oriented Policing Services (DOJ) Funding for The Teen and Police Service Academy	Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
•	(T.A.P.S. Academy) program.		

Texas Southern University (TSU), another sub-grantee, will receive \$15,000 for coordinating the evaluation activities for the five TAPS academies in Houston and Washington, D.C. with faculty from the University of Maryland Department of Criminology.

An assessment will be conducted upon completion of the program to determine whether the instructional materials had an impact on the perceptions and attitudes of participating students and police officers. Scores will be evaluated to determine the effectiveness of the program in reducing social distance.

#### The Teen and Police Service Academy (T.A.P.S. Academy) 12/30/2011-08/30/2013

Organization	Amount
Personnel	\$165,680
Travel/Training	\$3,900
Equipment	\$6,000
Supplies	\$3,500
Consultants/Contractors	\$288,780
Other	\$800
Total	\$468,660

# ----

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT</b> : Approve an Ordina for 'Computer Products and S Department.	ance Awarding a Lease ervices for the Public	Purchase Agreement Works & Engineering	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
From: (Department or other	point of origin):	Origination Date		Agenda Date
From: (Department of other)				DEC 1 4 2011
Public Works and Engineering	Department			mail District Latter Only)
Director's Signature:		Council District and	ectea: (Col	uncil District Letter Only)
	_		All	
DanieLW. Krueger, P.E.			ten of mulo	r authorizing Council
For additional information co	ontact:	action:	lion of prio	r authorizing Council
Ogilvie Gericke (8	32) 395-2004			
	332) 395-3640			
	•			
<b>Recommendation: (Summa</b> Approve an Ordinance award \$2,278,690.00 through the Ma for computer products and ser	ing a Lease Purchase a	Cooperative Fulction	artment.	
Award Amount: \$2,278,690.00	)	<u> </u>	Finance	Budget
			(4 %)	16
\$ 455,738.00 Water & Sewer & <b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Director of Public Works authorizing a five-year Lea	& Engineering Depart	tment recommends th		
	& Engineering Depart ase Purchase Agreen ope of work, in an a ve Purchasing Agreen on are given to issue blic entity that provio nase agreement will pr	tment recommends th nent to GTSI Corpo amount not to exceed nent with U. S. Com purchase orders. The	munities for munities for financing vernment	90.00 through the Master or computer products and will be provided by GTSI entities in lease/purchase
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of Public Works authorizing a five-year Lea contingencies, within the sc Intergovernmental Cooperative services and that authorization Corporation, a for-profit put transactions. The lease purch and maintenance support for I The scope of work requires software, support services, the located at 4200 Leeland. The Management System utilized the Infor System, a web-base tracking, the Infrastructure Ma orders and service requests a for managing Engineering and and 90-day warranty on softw support by telephone, web site	<ul> <li>&amp; Engineering Departure</li> <li>ase Purchase Agreem</li> <li>ope of work, in an average Purchasing Agreem</li> <li>on are given to issue</li> <li>blic entity that provide</li> <li>blic entity that provide</li> <li>case agreement will prevent will prevent</li> <li>PWE IT.</li> <li>GTSI, Corp. to provide</li> <li>canagement System and</li> <li>canagement System. a Construction related prevent ware. The extended management</li> </ul>	tment recommends th nent to GTSI Corporation amount not to exceed nent with U. S. Com- purchase orders. The des financing for go ovide for data storage ovide for data storage to a data storage system and storage system serves approximate ding Services, Fire De system used to create Citrix-distributed applic ments Project Manage projects. The lease com- aintenance is for five for on-site repairs, soft	em, installa em, installa technical s y 3,000 us partment a ation used ment System has with a 3 years which	90.00 through the Master or computer products and will be provided by GTSI entities in lease/purchase ardware, software, services ation services of hardware, support at the Data Center sers for the Integrated Land nd Solid Waste Permitting, age work orders and asset to create and manage work em, a web based application -year warranty on hardware o includes 24 X 7 technical
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of Public Works authorizing a five-year Lea contingencies, within the sc Intergovernmental Cooperative services and that authorization Corporation, a for-profit put transactions. The lease purch and maintenance support for I The scope of work requires software, support services, to located at 4200 Leeland. The Management System utilized the Infor System, a web-base tracking, the Infrastructure Ma orders and service requests a	a & Engineering Depart ase Purchase Agreem ope of work, in an a ve Purchasing Agreem on are given to issue blic entity that provide hase agreement will pr PWE IT. GTSI, Corp. to provide raining, extended 24 X Data Center's program by Public Works, Build ed work management anagement System. a C and the Capital Improve d Construction related p ware. The extended ma e and 2-hour response N CUIC ID	tment recommends th nent to GTSI Corporation amount not to exceed nent with U. S. Com- purchase orders. The des financing for go rovide for data storage ovide for data storage to data storage system (7 maintenance and ns serves approximated ding Services, Fire De- system used to created Citrix-distributed applic ments Project Manage projects. The lease com- aintenance is for five for on-site repairs, soft <b>20JBR21</b>	em, installa technical s en, installa technical s ely 3,000 us partment a ation used ment Syste nes with a 3 years which ware upgra	90.00 through the Master pr computer products and will be provided by GTSI entities in lease/purchase ardware, software, services ation services of hardware, support at the Data Center sers for the Integrated Land and Solid Waste Permitting, age work orders and asset to create and manage work em, a web based application -year warranty on hardware in includes 24 X 7 technical des and remote monitoring
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of Public Works authorizing a five-year Lea contingencies, within the sc Intergovernmental Cooperative services and that authorizative Corporation, a for-profit put transactions. The lease purch and maintenance support for I The scope of work requires software, support services, the located at 4200 Leeland. The Management System utilized the Infor System, a web-base tracking, the Infrastructure Ma orders and service requests a for managing Engineering and and 90-day warranty on softw support by telephone, web site	<ul> <li>&amp; Engineering Departure</li> <li>ase Purchase Agreem</li> <li>ope of work, in an average Purchasing Agreem</li> <li>on are given to issue</li> <li>blic entity that provide</li> <li>blic entity that provide</li> <li>case agreement will prevent will prevent</li> <li>PWE IT.</li> <li>GTSI, Corp. to provide</li> <li>canagement System and</li> <li>canagement System. a Construction related prevent ware. The extended management</li> </ul>	tment recommends th nent to GTSI Corporation amount not to exceed nent with U. S. Com- purchase orders. The des financing for go rovide for data storage ovide for data storage to data storage system (7 maintenance and ns serves approximated ding Services, Fire De- system used to created Citrix-distributed applic ments Project Manage projects. The lease com- aintenance is for five for on-site repairs, soft <b>20JBR21</b>	em, installa em, installa technical s y 3,000 us partment a ation used ment System has with a 3 years which	90.00 through the Master pr computer products and will be provided by GTSI entities in lease/purchase ardware, software, services ation services of hardware, support at the Data Center sers for the Integrated Land and Solid Waste Permitting, age work orders and asset to create and manage work em, a web based application -year warranty on hardware in includes 24 X 7 technical des and remote monitoring
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of Public Works authorizing a five-year Lea contingencies, within the sc Intergovernmental Cooperative services and that authorization Corporation, a for-profit put transactions. The lease purch and maintenance support for I The scope of work requires software, support services, the located at 4200 Leeland. The Management System utilized the Infor System, a web-base tracking, the Infrastructure Ma orders and service requests a for managing Engineering and and 90-day warranty on softw support by telephone, web sitt <b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO</b>	a & Engineering Depart ase Purchase Agreem ope of work, in an a ve Purchasing Agreem on are given to issue blic entity that provide hase agreement will pr PWE IT. GTSI, Corp. to provide raining, extended 24 X Data Center's program by Public Works, Build ed work management anagement System. a C and the Capital Improve d Construction related p ware. The extended ma e and 2-hour response N CUIC ID	tment recommends th nent to GTSI Corporation amount not to exceed nent with U. S. Com- purchase orders. The des financing for go rovide for data storage ovide for data storage to data storage system (7 maintenance and ns serves approximated ding Services, Fire De- system used to created Citrix-distributed applic ments Project Manage projects. The lease com- aintenance is for five for on-site repairs, soft <b>20JBR21</b>	em, installa technical s en, installa technical s ely 3,000 us partment a ation used ment Syste nes with a 3 years which ware upgra	90.00 through the Master pr computer products and will be provided by GTSI entities in lease/purchase ardware, software, services ation services of hardware, support at the Data Center sers for the Integrated Land and Solid Waste Permitting, age work orders and asset to create and manage work em, a web based application -year warranty on hardware in includes 24 X 7 technical des and remote monitoring

for Computer Products and Services for the Public Works & Engineering 2 of 2 Department. JR
--

for preventative maintenance.

#### Pay or Play Program:

The proposed lease agreement requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**<u>MDBE Participation</u>** GTSI Corporation has proposed the following firms to achieve the 12% MDBE goal for this project and is based upon \$2,071,537.00, less contingency:

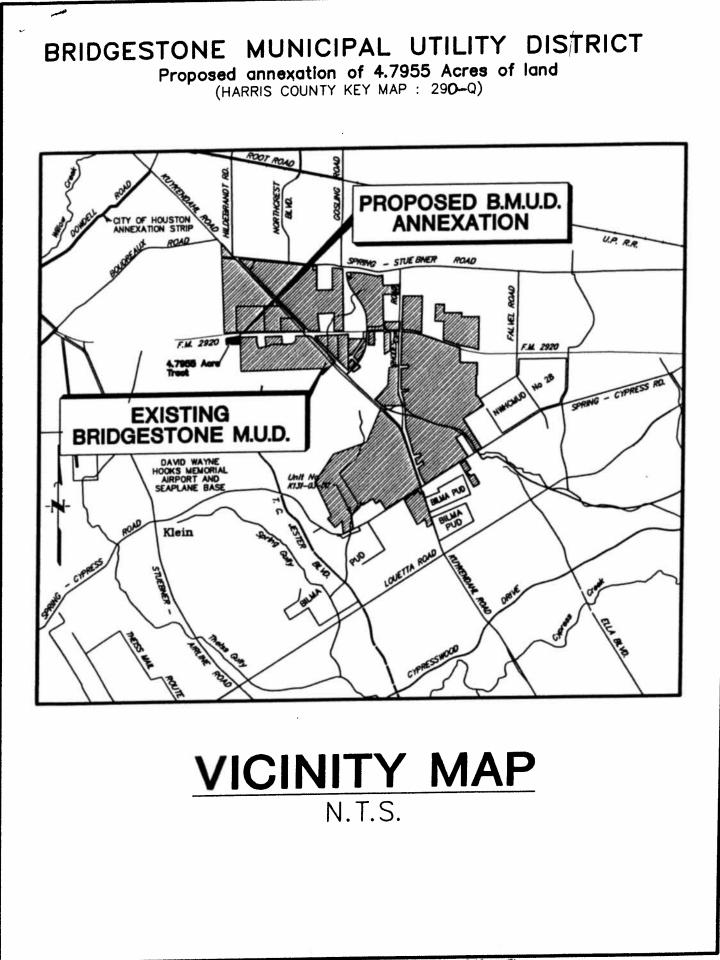
Name of Firm	<b>Description of Work</b>		Dollar Amt	<u>Percentage</u>
Oxford Computing Services Corporation	System implementation and data migration		\$252,105.00	11%
Access Data Supply, Inc.	Project Management		<u>\$ 24,000.00</u>	<u>1%</u>
	г	Total	\$276,105.00	12%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Out Year Funding

Γ	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15	FY16	Total
ſ	\$455,738.00	\$455,738.00	\$455,738.00	\$455,738.00	\$455,738.00	\$2,278,690.00

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.7955 a			
	acres of	Page	Agenda Item
land to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 290-Q)		1 of 1	#
			Ling
			¥
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origina	tion Date	Agenda Date
$\mathbf{x}$			DEC 1 4 2011
Department of Public Works and Engineering			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Counc	I District affe	ected:
		"E1	ſJ''
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.			
For additional information contact:			tion of prior authorizing
Mark L. Loether, P.E., CFM, PTOE	Counc	l action:	
Deputy Director (832) 395-2705			
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary)			
The mediates for the addition of 4 7055 serves of land to Dridnestone M	luniainal II	ility District b	o approved
The petition for the addition of 4.7955 acres of land to Bridgestone M	iunicipai oi	inty District b	e approved.
Amount and Course of Euroding:			
Amount and Source of Funding:			
NONE REQUIRED			
			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
Bridgestone Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of	f Houston f	or consent to	add 4.7955 acres of land
located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.			
The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the appli			
The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the appli treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a			
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a	and other p	oublic services	<b>3.</b>
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes	and other p ster Boulev	ublic services ard. The dist	s. trict desires to add 4.795
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E	oublic services ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone N	s. trict desires to add 4.7955 ne Municipal Utility Distric Iunicipal Utility District is
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E	oublic services ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone N	s. trict desires to add 4.7955 ne Municipal Utility Distric Iunicipal Utility District is
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fa Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I	ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone N River and final	s. trict desires to add 4.7955 ne Municipal Utility Distric lunicipal Utility District is lly into Lake Houston.
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fa Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for (	oublic services ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone M River and final Consent, the o	s. trict desires to add 4.7955 ne Municipal Utility Distric Iunicipal Utility District is Ily into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fa Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect	ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone N River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn	s. trict desires to add 4.7955 ne Municipal Utility Distric Iunicipal Utility District is Ily into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fa Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect	ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone N River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn	s. trict desires to add 4.7955 ne Municipal Utility Distric Iunicipal Utility District is Ily into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fa Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect r to their co	ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone N River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction.	s. trict desires to add 4.795 ne Municipal Utility Distric Iunicipal Utility District is Ily into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect r to their co	ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone N River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction.	s. trict desires to add 4.795 ne Municipal Utility Distric Iunicipal Utility District is Ily into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subj	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect r to their co	ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone N River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction.	s. trict desires to add 4.795 ne Municipal Utility Distric Iunicipal Utility District is Ily into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect r to their co	ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone N River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction.	s. trict desires to add 4.795 ne Municipal Utility Distric Iunicipal Utility District is Ily into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subj Attachments	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect r to their co	ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone N River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction.	s. trict desires to add 4.795 ne Municipal Utility Distric Iunicipal Utility District is Ily into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subj	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect r to their co	ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone N River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction.	s. trict desires to add 4.795 ne Municipal Utility Distric Iunicipal Utility District is Ily into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subj Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect r to their co	ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone N River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction.	s. trict desires to add 4.795 ne Municipal Utility Distric Iunicipal Utility District is Ily into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subj Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect r to their co	ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone N River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction.	s. trict desires to add 4.795 ne Municipal Utility Distric Iunicipal Utility District is Ily into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subj Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect r to their co	ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone N River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction.	s. trict desires to add 4.795 ne Municipal Utility Distric Iunicipal Utility District is Ily into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
<ul> <li>treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a</li> <li>The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s</li> <li>Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa</li> <li>Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior</li> <li>The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject of Attachments</li> <li>cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha</li> </ul>	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect r to their co ject petition	oublic services ard. The dist he Bridgestor Bridgestone M River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction. In be approved	s. trict desires to add 4.7955 ne Municipal Utility Distric lunicipal Utility District is lly into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subj Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect r to their co ject petition	oublic services ard. The dist he Bridgestore M River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction. The approved 20UPA13	s. trict desires to add 4.7955 ne Municipal Utility District lunicipal Utility District is lly into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
<ul> <li>treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a</li> <li>The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s</li> <li>Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa</li> <li>Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior</li> <li>The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject of Attachments</li> <li>cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha</li> </ul>	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect r to their co ject petition	oublic services ard. The dist he Bridgestore M River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction. The approved 20UPA13	s. trict desires to add 4.7955 ne Municipal Utility Distric lunicipal Utility District is lly into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subj Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect r to their co ject petition	oublic services ard. The dist he Bridgestore M River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction. The approved 20UPA13	s. trict desires to add 4.7955 ne Municipal Utility District lunicipal Utility District is lly into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Perthat all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewar within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subju- Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT Finance Department Water Department	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for 0 ater collect r to their co ject petition	oublic services ard. The dist he Bridgestore M River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction. The approved 20UPA13	s. trict desires to add 4.7955 ne Municipal Utility District lunicipal Utility District is lly into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a         The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes         acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s         Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac         Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa         Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Per         that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa         within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior         The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject         Attachments         cc:       Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang         Bill Zrioka       Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha         REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT         Water Authorization:         Water L. Loethen, P.E., CF	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for 0 ater collect r to their co ject petition	oublic services ard. The dist he Bridgestore M River and final Consent, the o ion, and storn onstruction. The approved 20UPA13	s. trict desires to add 4.7955 ne Municipal Utility District lunicipal Utility District is lly into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems
treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, a The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920 and T. C. Jes acres, thus yielding a total of 2,255.3967 acres. The district is s Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage fac Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the Sa Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Pe that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewa within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subj Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT Finance Department Water Department	and other p ster Boulev served by t cility for E an Jacinto I etition for ( ater collect r to their co ject petition TION FM, PTOE	20UPA13	s. trict desires to add 4.7955 ne Municipal Utility District lunicipal Utility District is lly into Lake Houston. district has acknowledged n water collection systems



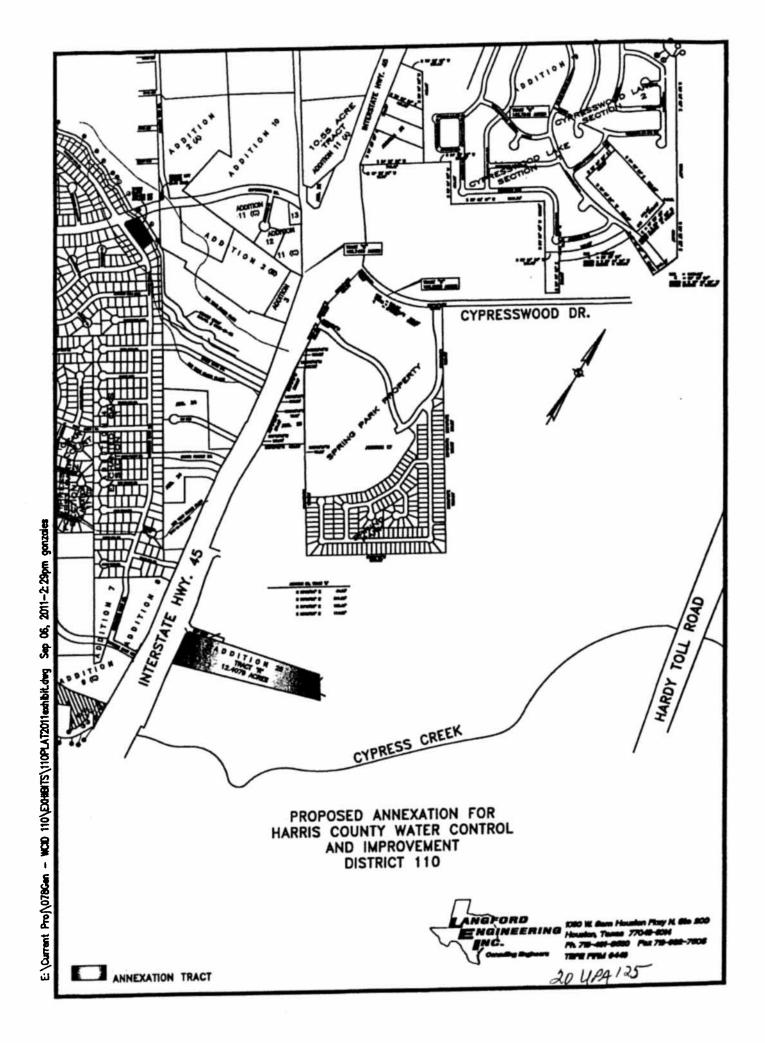
P:\PROJECTS\00416 - Bridaestone\357 - 4.8 Ac Palumbo Feas\VMAP of T.dwa Seo 19. 2011 - 3:12pm JPL

<b>CITY OF HOUSTON</b>	
Department of Public Works	s and Engineering
Water District Consent Appl	
	received
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by	by PW&E) $(1/2Y)$
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of	
acres to <u>Bridgestone MUD</u> under the provisions of	
	Robin S. Boblitt
	Attorney for the District
Addaman M. D. H. O. D. H. M. DDD	
Attorney: <u>Ms. Robin S. Bobbitt, JRPB</u>	
Address: <u>1001 McKinney St., Suite 1000, Houston, TX</u>	Zip: <u>77002</u> Phone: <u>713-237-1221</u>
Engineer: <u>Erich Peterson, P.E Jones &amp; Carter, In</u>	<u>nc.</u>
Address: <u>8701 New Trails, Ste. 200, The Woodlands, TX</u>	Zip: <u>77381</u> Phone: <u>281-363-4039</u>
Owners: Joseph J. Palumbo, Third Generation D	<u>level, LP.</u>
Address: <u>21625 Rhodes Road, Spring, TX</u>	Zip: <u>77388</u> Phone: <u>281-376-3838</u>
	age. List all owners of property within the District)
INSIDE CITY $\Box$ OUTSIDE CITY $\boxtimes$	CATION NAME OF COUNTY (S) <u>Harris</u>
Survey <u>G. C. &amp; S. F. R.R. Co., Section 1</u>	Abstract A 1301
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous	or creeks:
North of:	East of:
South of: <u>FM 2920</u>	West of: T. C. Jester Boulevard
Total Acreage of District: 2250.6012	<b>EXISTING PLUS Proposed Land 2255.3967</b>
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract bei	
	ing considered for annexation.
Single Family Residential	Multi-Family Residential
Commercial 100% Industrial	Institutional
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : ]	District Plant 🔀 Regional Plant 🗌
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Bridgestone WWTP	
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0011835001	TCEQ Permit No: <u>11835-001</u>
Rev. 6/2011	1

STON	
lic Works and Engineering sent Application Form	
• • • • •	2.5
es.	
y, indicate the permitted capacity of th	e plant: <u>2.5</u> MGD.
or properties (i.e. regional), please indi to be served, within the plant and the	
age):	
MGD of (Regional Plant).	
MGD Capacity Allocation	
MGD Capacity Allocation	
r Plant No. 1, 2, 3, & 5	
ry Creek Ln; 4135 FM 2920; 5422 sling Rd. 46828, 146827	Aberton Ln;
Well(s): <u>6,416</u>	GPM
Booster Pump(s): 8,450	GPM
Tank(s): <u>2.634</u>	MG
Well(s): <u>6,416</u>	GPM
Booster Pump(s): 8,450	GPM
Tank(s): 2.634	MG
<u>2-ac.</u>	square feet/acres.
<u>it 2 - 0.634-ac.</u>	
2	
	lic Works and Engineering sent Application Form Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 2 28. 29. 29. 29. 29. 29. 29. 29. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20

jë L			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary SUBJECT: Petition for the City's conse	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTI ent to the addition of 12.4079 acres		Agenda Item
land to Harris County Water Control Imp	rovement District No. 110 (Key Ma	o 1 of 1	# 1/17
No. 332-F)			LT/
FROM (Department or other point of	origin): Or	gination Date	Agenda Date DEC 1 4 2011
Department of Public Works and Engine	ering	uncil District aff	ected:
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.			rJ"
For additional information contact:		te and identificat uncil action:	tion of prior authorizing
Mark L. Loether, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-270	)5		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			
The petition for the addition of 12.4079 a	cres of land to Harris County Wate	r Control Improve	ment District No. 110 be
approved.		•	
Amount and Source of Funding:			
NONE F	REQUIRED		
<ul> <li>Harris County Water Control Impro 12.4079 acres of land, located in the The Utility District Review Commi treatment, potable water distributio</li> <li>The district is located in the vicinit Road. The district desires to add 1 the Harris County Water Control Im operated by the district. The neare No. 110 is Cypress Creek which fle Houston.</li> <li>Potable water is provided by the o that all plans for the construction o within the district must be approved.</li> <li>The Utility District Review Committee</li> </ul>	e city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, ttee has evaluated the application n, storm water conveyance, and of y of Cypress Creek, Interstate Hig 2.4079 acres, thus yielding a total nprovement District No. 110 Wast st major drainage facility for Harri ows into Spring Creek and then to listrict. By executing the Petition f water conveyance, wastewater c d by the City of Houston prior to th	to the district. In with respect to her public service hway 45, Cypress of 1192.4767 acres ewater Treatment s County Water Co o the San Jacinto for Consent, the plection, and stor eir construction.	wastewater collection and s. wood Drive and Hardy Toll s. The district is served by Plant, which is owned and ontrol Improvement District River and finally into Lake district has acknowledged m water collection systems
Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafric Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee	k Jun Chang Carl Smitha		
		001121	10F
Finance Department	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		er Authorization:
	Hank trate		
	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, F	тое	
	Deputy Director		
	Planning & Development Ser	vices Div.	

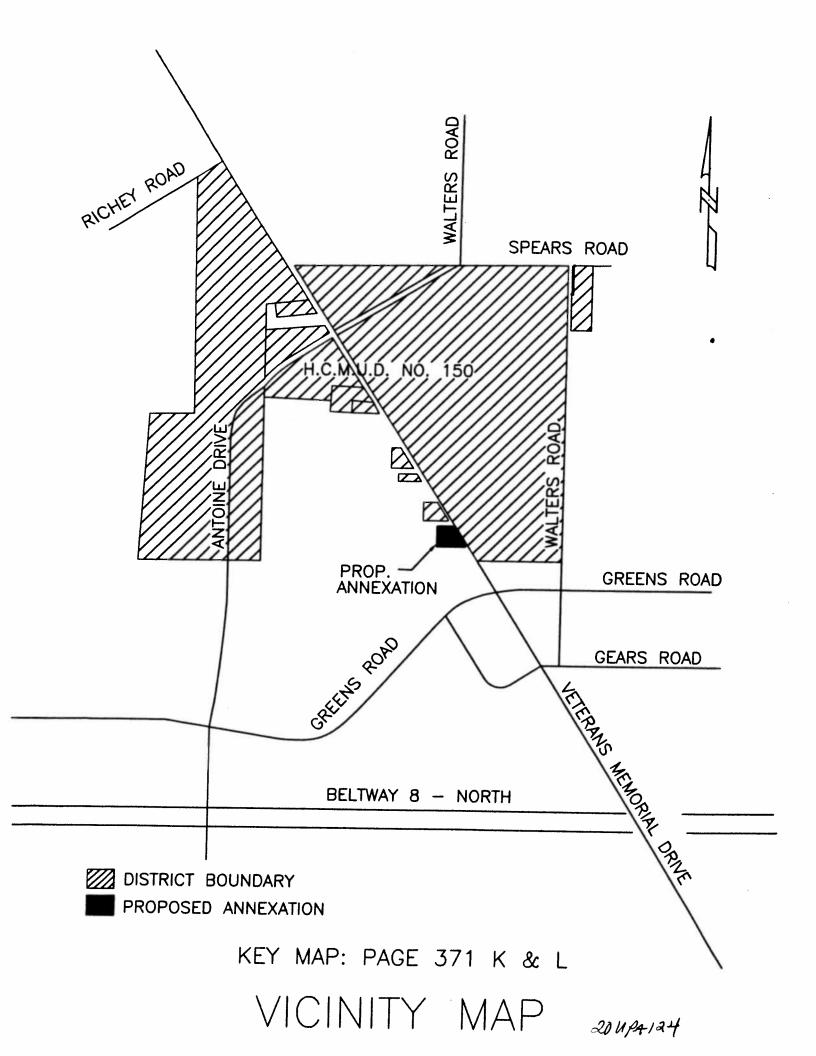
4	4
1	£
1	ð

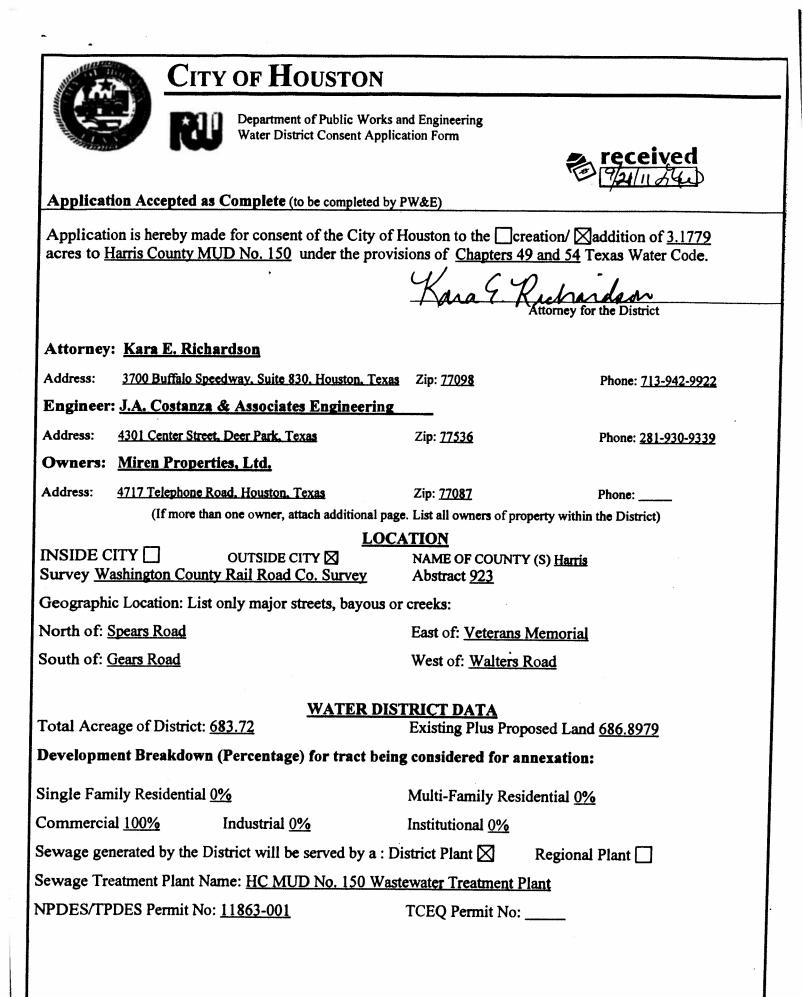


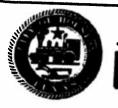
CITY OF HOUSTON				
Department of Public Works and Water District Consent Applicate	ion Form			
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PV	W&E)			
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the $\Box$ creation/ $\boxtimes$ addition of <u>12.4079</u> acres to <u>Harris County WCID No. 110</u> under the provisions of <u>Chapters 49 and 54</u> Texas Water Code.				
	Attorney for the District			
Attorney: <u>Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker Kahn</u>	Maria Parker			
TY AND A STREET TY	Zip: <u>77056</u> Phone: <u>713-850-9000</u>			
Address:1980 Post Oak Bouelvard, Suite 1380, Houston TXEngineer:Langford Engineering, Inc., John DavisAddress:1080 W Sam Houston Pkwy N, Suite 200, HoustonTX	Zip: <u>77043</u> Phone: <u>713-461-3530</u>			
Owners: Design Tech Homes, L.P.				
Address: 18750 Interstate 45	Zip: <u>77373</u> Phone: <u>281-355-1591</u>			
(If more than one owner, attach additional page	e. List all owners of property within the District)			
	ATION			
INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY Survey Daniel Harmon	NAME OF COUNTY (S) <u>Harris</u> Abstract <u>315</u>			
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or	creeks:			
North of: Cypress Creek	East of: <u>IH-45</u>			
South of: Cypresswood Drive	West of: <u>Hardy Toll Road</u>			
WATER DIS	TRICT DATA			
Total Acreage of District: <u>1180.0688</u>	Existing Plus Proposed Land <u>1192.4767</u>			
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract bein	g considered for annexation:			
Single Family Residential 0%	Multi-Family Residential 0%			
Commercial 100% Industrial 0%	Institutional 0%			
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : D	District Plant 🛛 Regional Plant 🗌			
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County WCID N				
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0011964001	TCEQ Permit No: EPA ID No TX 0076481			

CITY OF HOUSTON	······································			
S Para Bi				
Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form				
and the second se				
Existing Capacity (MGD): <u>1.0</u>	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): <u>1.5</u>			
Size of treatment plant site: <u>3 Acres</u> square feet/acres.				
If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indic	ate the permitted capacity of the plant: <u>1.0</u> MGD.			
If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities				
(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):				
Total permitted capacity:	MGD of (Regional Plant).			
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation			
or property owner(s)				
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation			
Water Treatment Plant Name: <u>HC WCID No 110 Plan</u>				
Water Treatment Plant Address: Plant #1, 19438 Encha	anted Oaks, 77388			
Well Permit No: <u>104494, 104495, 104318</u>				
Existing Capacity:	Well(s): 3 200 GPM			
	Well(s): <u>3,200</u> GPM           Booster Pump(s): <u>3,900</u> GPM			
	Tank(s): <u>1,760,000</u> MG			
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s): <u>3,200</u> GPM			
Unimate Capacity.	Booster Pump(s): <u>3,900</u> GPM			
	Tank(s): <u>1,760,000</u> MG			
Size of Treatment Plant Site: <u>1.24 Acres &amp; 0.67 Acres</u>	square feet/acres.			
Comments or Additional Information: NHCRWA surfa	ace water beginning September 2010			
Water Plant #2 Address - 19803 Cypress Falls, 77373				
Rev. 6/2006	2			

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR CO	UNCIL ACTION	Deme	Agenda Item
The second to the addition of the second to the addition of	3.1779 acres of	Page 1 of 1	#
SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 150 (Key M	Map No. 3/1-N, L)	1011	1" 4A
			10
the point of origin);	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	- Sur		DEC 1 4 2011
a second by Morke and Engineering			
Department of Public Works and Engineering DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Cound	il District aff	
DIRECTORSSION		"E	TJ"
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		- didentifico	tion of prior authorizing
For additional information contact: /		il action:	
Mark L. Loethen, P.B., CFM, PTOE	Count		
Mark L. Koethen, B&B., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705			
Deputy Director (832) 395-2705 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			
RECOMMENDATION: (Commission)			AL- 450 he approved
The petition for the addition of 3.1779 acres of land to Harris	County Municipa	Utility Distric	LNO. 150 DE APPLOVED.
Amount and Source of Funding:			
NONE REQUIRED			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			raneant to and a $1/13$ duics
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 150 has pe of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conv The district is located in the vicinity of Spears Road district desires to add 3.1779 acres, thus yielding a t County Municipal Utility District No. 150 Wastewater Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 217. The Utility District No. 150 is Greens Bayou which flows in Potable water is provided by the district. By execut that all plans for the construction of water conveyance within the district must be approved by the City of Hou The Utility District Review Committee recommends that	the application w veyance, and othe total of 686.8979 a Treatment Plant. nearest major dra to the Houston Sh ing the Petition fo e, wastewater collouston prior to their	with respect to r public servic cres. The dis The other dis inage facility ip Channel. or Consent, the construction.	o wastewater collection and es. ad, and Walters Road. The trict is served by the Harris strict served by this plant is for Harris County Municipal e district has acknowledged rm water collection systems
<ul> <li>Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 150 has performed for the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction.</li> <li>The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated treatment, potable water distribution, storm water condistrict desires to add 3.1779 acres, thus yielding a the County Municipal Utility District No. 150 Wastewater Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 217. The Utility District No. 150 is Greens Bayou which flows in Potable water is provided by the district. By execut that all plans for the construction of water conveyance within the district must be approved by the City of Horizon 100 acres.</li> </ul>	the application w veyance, and othe total of 686.8979 a Treatment Plant. nearest major dra to the Houston Sh ing the Petition fo e, wastewater collouston prior to their	with respect to r public servic cres. The dis The other dis inage facility ip Channel. or Consent, the construction.	o wastewater collection and es. ad, and Walters Road. The trict is served by the Harris strict served by this plant is for Harris County Municipal e district has acknowledged rm water collection systems
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 150 has pe of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated treatment, potable water distribution, storm water com The district is located in the vicinity of Spears Road district desires to add 3.1779 acres, thus yielding a t County Municipal Utility District No. 150 Wastewater Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 217. The Utility District No. 150 is Greens Bayou which flows in Potable water is provided by the district. By execut that all plans for the construction of water conveyance within the district must be approved by the City of Hor The Utility District Review Committee recommends the	the application w veyance, and othe total of 686.8979 a Treatment Plant. nearest major dra to the Houston Sh ing the Petition fo e, wastewater collouston prior to their	with respect to r public servic cres. The dis The other dis inage facility ip Channel. or Consent, the construction.	o wastewater collection and es. ad, and Walters Road. The trict is served by the Harris strict served by this plant is for Harris County Municipal e district has acknowledged rm water collection systems
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 150 has pe of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated treatment, potable water distribution, storm water com The district is located in the vicinity of Spears Road district desires to add 3.1779 acres, thus yielding a t County Municipal Utility District No. 150 Wastewater Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 217. The Utility District No. 150 is Greens Bayou which flows in Potable water is provided by the district. By execut that all plans for the construction of water conveyance within the district must be approved by the City of Hou The Utility District Review Committee recommends the Attachments	the application w veyance, and othe total of 686.8979 a Treatment Plant. nearest major dra to the Houston Sh ing the Petition fo e, wastewater collouston prior to their	with respect to r public servic cres. The dis The other dis inage facility ip Channel. or Consent, the construction.	o wastewater collection and es. ad, and Walters Road. The trict is served by the Harris strict served by this plant is for Harris County Municipal e district has acknowledged rm water collection systems
<ul> <li>Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 150 has peof land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction</li> <li>The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated treatment, potable water distribution, storm water condistrict desires to add 3.1779 acres, thus yielding a the County Municipal Utility District No. 150 Wastewater Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 217. The Utility District No. 150 is Greens Bayou which flows in</li> <li>Potable water is provided by the district. By execut that all plans for the construction of water conveyance within the district must be approved by the City of Hot The Utility District Review Committee recommends the Attachments</li> <li>cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha</li> </ul>	the application w veyance, and othe l, Veterans Memor otal of 686.8979 a Treatment Plant. nearest major dra to the Houston Sh ing the Petition fo e, wastewater colle uston prior to their at the subject petit	with respect to r public servic cres. The dis The other dis inage facility ip Channel. or Consent, the ection, and sto construction. ion be approve	e wastewater collection and es. ad, and Walters Road. The trict is served by the Harris strict served by this plant is for Harris County Municipal e district has acknowledged rm water collection systems ed.
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 150 has pe of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated treatment, potable water distribution, storm water com The district is located in the vicinity of Spears Road district desires to add 3.1779 acres, thus yielding a t County Municipal Utility District No. 150 Wastewater Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 217. The Utility District No. 150 is Greens Bayou which flows in Potable water is provided by the district. By execut that all plans for the construction of water conveyance within the district must be approved by the City of Hou The Utility District Review Committee recommends the Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha	the application w veyance, and othe l, Veterans Memorion otal of 686.8979 a Treatment Plant. nearest major dra to the Houston Sh ing the Petition for e, wastewater colle uston prior to their at the subject petition the subject petition	with respect to r public servic rial, Gears Ro- cres. The dis The other dis inage facility ip Channel. or Consent, the construction. tion be approve	ad, and Walters Road. The trict is served by the Harris strict served by this plant is for Harris County Municipal e district has acknowledged rm water collection systems ed.
<ul> <li>Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 150 has peof land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction</li> <li>The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated treatment, potable water distribution, storm water condistrict desires to add 3.1779 acres, thus yielding a the County Municipal Utility District No. 150 Wastewater Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 217. The Utility District No. 150 is Greens Bayou which flows in</li> <li>Potable water is provided by the district. By execut that all plans for the construction of water conveyance within the district must be approved by the City of Hot The Utility District Review Committee recommends the Attachments</li> <li>cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha</li> </ul>	the application w veyance, and othe l, Veterans Memorion otal of 686.8979 a Treatment Plant. nearest major dra to the Houston Sh ing the Petition for e, wastewater colle uston prior to their at the subject petition the subject petition	with respect to r public servic rial, Gears Ro- cres. The dis The other dis inage facility ip Channel. or Consent, the construction. tion be approve	e wastewater collection and es. ad, and Walters Road. The trict is served by the Harris strict served by this plant is for Harris County Municipal e district has acknowledged rm water collection systems ed.
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 150 has peof land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction         The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated treatment, potable water distribution, storm water com         The district is located in the vicinity of Spears Road district desires to add 3.1779 acres, thus yielding a t County Municipal Utility District No. 150 Wastewater Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 217. The Utility District No. 150 is Greens Bayou which flows in         Potable water is provided by the district. By execut that all plans for the construction of water conveyance within the district must be approved by the City of Hor         The Utility District Review Committee recommends the Attachments         cc:       Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha         REQUIRED AU         Finance Department       Other Authorid	the application w veyance, and othe l, Veterans Memorion otal of 686.8979 a Treatment Plant. nearest major dra to the Houston Sh ing the Petition for e, wastewater colle uston prior to their at the subject petition the subject petition	with respect to r public servic rial, Gears Ro- cres. The dis The other dis inage facility ip Channel. or Consent, the construction. tion be approve	ad, and Walters Road. The trict is served by the Harris strict served by this plant is for Harris County Municipal e district has acknowledged rm water collection systems ed.
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 150 has performed and, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction         The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated treatment, potable water distribution, storm water converses to add 3.1779 acres, thus yielding at a County Municipal Utility District No. 150 Wastewater Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 217. The Utility District No. 150 is Greens Bayou which flows in         Potable water is provided by the district. By execut that all plans for the construction of water conveyance within the district must be approved by the City of Hor The Utility District Review Committee recommends the Attachments         cc:       Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha         Finance Department       Market Authority	the application weighted the application weighted to veyance, and othe to the of 686.8979 a Treatment Plant. nearest major dra to the Houston Sh ing the Petition for e, wastewater colle uston prior to their at the subject petition the subject petition at the subject petition the subject petition the subject petition at the subject petition	rith respect to r public servic cres. The dis The other dis inage facility ip Channel. or Consent, the construction. ion be approve	ad, and Walters Road. The trict is served by the Harris strict served by this plant is for Harris County Municipal e district has acknowledged rm water collection systems ed.
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 150 has peof land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction         The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated treatment, potable water distribution, storm water convention of the district desires to add 3.1779 acres, thus yielding at a County Municipal Utility District No. 150 Wastewater Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 217. The Utility District No. 150 is Greens Bayou which flows in Potable water is provided by the district. By execut that all plans for the construction of water conveyance within the district must be approved by the City of Hot The Utility District Review Committee recommends the Attachments         cc:       Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha         Finance Department       Other Authorid Mark L. Losting Deputy Director	the application we veyance, and othe i, Veterans Memo- total of 686.8979 a Treatment Plant. nearest major dra to the Houston Sh ing the Petition fo e, wastewater colle uston prior to their at the subject petition at the subject petition THORIZATION atten:	vith respect to r public servic cres. The dis The other dis inage facility ip Channel. or Consent, the construction. ion be approve 20UP. Ot OE	ad, and Walters Road. The trict is served by the Harris trict served by this plant is for Harris County Municipal e district has acknowledged rm water collection systems ed.







# <u>City of Houston</u>

Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): <u>1.64</u>

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.64

Size of treatment plant site: 6.7305 acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 1.64 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts - attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 1.64

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: HC MUD No. 150

or property owner(s)

Name of District: HC MUD No. 217

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.225

MGD Capacity Allocation 1.415

Water Treatment Plant Name: HC MUD No. 150 (Camden- No. 1)

Water Treatment Plant Address: <u>11915 Loveland Pass, Houston, 77067 - No. 1</u> Well Permit No: <u>139430 - No. 1</u>

# Existing Capacity:

	Well(s): <u>1,000</u>	GPM
	Booster Pump(s): 2,000	GPM GPM
771/	Tank(s): <u>2@.210,000</u>	MG
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s): <u>Same</u>	GPM
	Booster Pump(s): <u>Same</u>	GPM
	Tank(s): <u>Same</u>	MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: No. 1 - 1.05 Acre

square feet/acres. Water Plant No. 2 is attached hereto.

Rev. 6/2011

#### Information for Harris County MUD No. 150's Second Water Treatment Plant

Water Treatment Plant Name: HC MUD No. 150 – (Northcliff -No. 2) Water Treatment Plant Address: 11994 Antoine, Houston, 77067 – No. 2 Well Permit No.: 139431 – No. 2

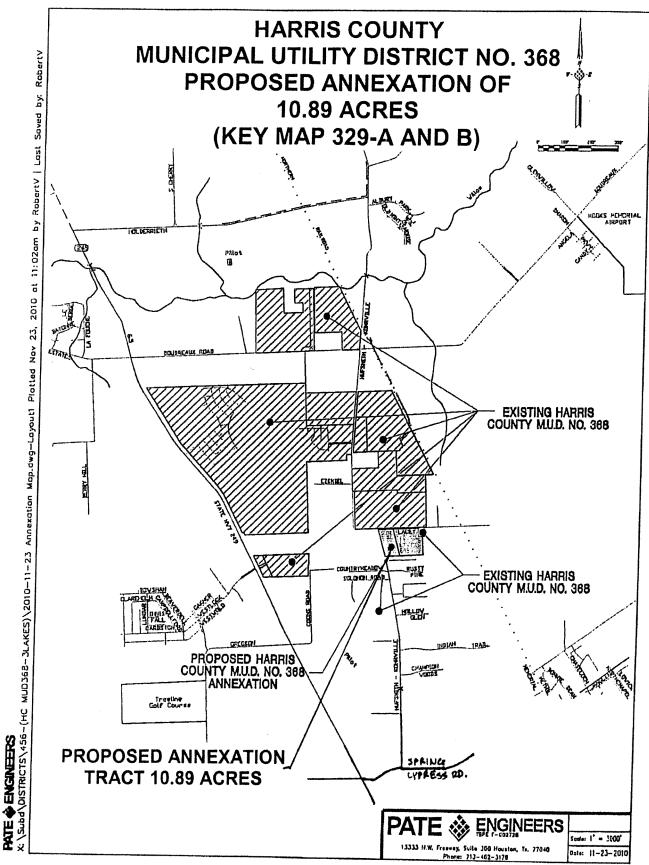
Existing Capacity:

**Ultimate Capacity:** 

Well(s): 1,000 GPM Booster Pump(s): 2,000 GPM Tank(s): 1 @ .210,000 MG 1 @ .500,000 MG Well(s): Same Booster Pump(s): Same Tank(s): Same

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 1.75 Acres

TO: Mayor via City Secretary R	EQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION	0	Agenda Item
SUBJECT: Petition for the City's conser land to Harris County Municipal Utility Dis	nt to the addition of 10.89 acres of strict No. 368 (Key Map No. 329-A,B)	Page 1 of 1	# 49
	Origi	nation Date	Agenda Date
FROM (Department or other point of o	5119111).	lation bate	DEC 1 4 2011
Department of Public Works and Enginee DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		_	TJ"
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. For additional information contact: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-270	Coun	and identifica cil action:	ition of prior authorizing
<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summary) The petition for the addition of 10.89 acre	es of land to Harris County Municipal	Utility District	No. 368 be approved.
Amount and Source of Funding:			
NONE R	EQUIRED		
treatment, potable water distribution The district is located in the vicinity The district desires to add 10.89 ac County Municipal Utility District M Harris County Municipal Utility Dist then to the San Jacinto River and fi Potable water is provided by the of that all plans for the construction of within the district must be approve	ttee has evaluated the application of n, storm water conveyance, and other y of Spring Cypress Road, Coon Roa res, thus yielding a total of 1,054.093 to. 368 Wastewater Treatment Plant trict No. 368 is Pillot Gully which flow inally into the Houston Ship Channel district. By executing the Petition for water conveyance, wastewater coll d by the City of Houston prior to the tree recommends that the subject petition	ad, Solomon Ro acres. The di t. The neares vs to Cypress ( or Consent, the lection, and sto r construction.	oad and Kohrville Huffsmith. strict is served by the Harris t major drainage facility for Creek then Spring Creek and e district has acknowledged form water collection systems
Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafric Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee	:k Jun Chang e Carl Smitha		
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	20UP	A129 ther Authorization:
Finance Department	Other Authorization:		



-				
CITY OF HOUSTON				
Department of Public Works and Water District Consent Applicat	d Engineering tion Form			
	ے received			
	(1)/31/11 214c			
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by P				
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ Addition of <u>10.89</u> acres to <u>Harris County MUD No. 368</u> under the provisions of <u>Chapters 49 ard 54</u> Texas Water Code.				
	Attorney for the District			
Attorney: Johnson Radcliffe Petrov & Bobbitt PLL				
Address: <u>1001 McKinney Street, Suite 1000</u>	Zip: <u>77002</u> Phone: <u>713-237-1221</u>			
Engineer: <u>Teague Harris of Pate Engineers, Inc.</u>				
Address: <u>13333 Northwest Frwy, Suite 300</u>	Zip: <u>77040</u> Phone: <u>713-462-3178</u>			
Owners: <u>BBSV Investments, Inc.</u>				
Address: 28256 FM 2978 RD, Magnolia	Zip: <u>77354</u> Phone: <u>713-478-1959</u>			
	e. List all owners of property within the District)			
LOCA INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY S Survey	ATION NAME OF COUNTY (S) <u>Harris</u> Abstract <u>621</u>			
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or	creeks:			
North of: Spring Cypress Road	East of: <u>Coon Road</u>			
South of: <u>Solomon Road</u>	West of: Kohrville Huffsmith			
- 1 h (D): ( 1005 0040	TRICT DATA Existing Plus Proposed Land <u>1054.093</u>			
Total Acreage of District: <u>1025.2040</u> (+ 17.9930 Pending) Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract bein	Existing Flus Proposed Land <u>105 (1075</u>			
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract bein	g considered for annexation:			
Single Family Residential 45%	Multi-Family Residential 40%			
Commercial 15% Industrial	Institutional 0%			
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : D	District Plant 🛛 Regional Plant 🗌			
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County MUD# 3	68 Wastewater Treatment Plant			
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: <u>120-44-001</u>	TCEQ Permit No: <u>N/A</u>			



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.575

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.275

Size of treatment plant site: <u>1.20</u> square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.90 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts - attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: N/A

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: <u>N/A</u>

or property owner(s)

Name of District: <u>N/A</u>

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Plant No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: <u>19412-1/2 Scarlet Dove Drive, Tomball, Texas 77375</u> Well Permit No: <u>70327&70328</u>

# **Existing Capacity:**

Well(s): <u>1958</u>	GPM
Booster Pump(s): <u>5200</u>	GPM
Tank(s): 0.60	MG
Well(s):	GPM
Booster Pump(s):	GPM
Tank(s):	MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 1.85 acres

Comments or Additional Information:

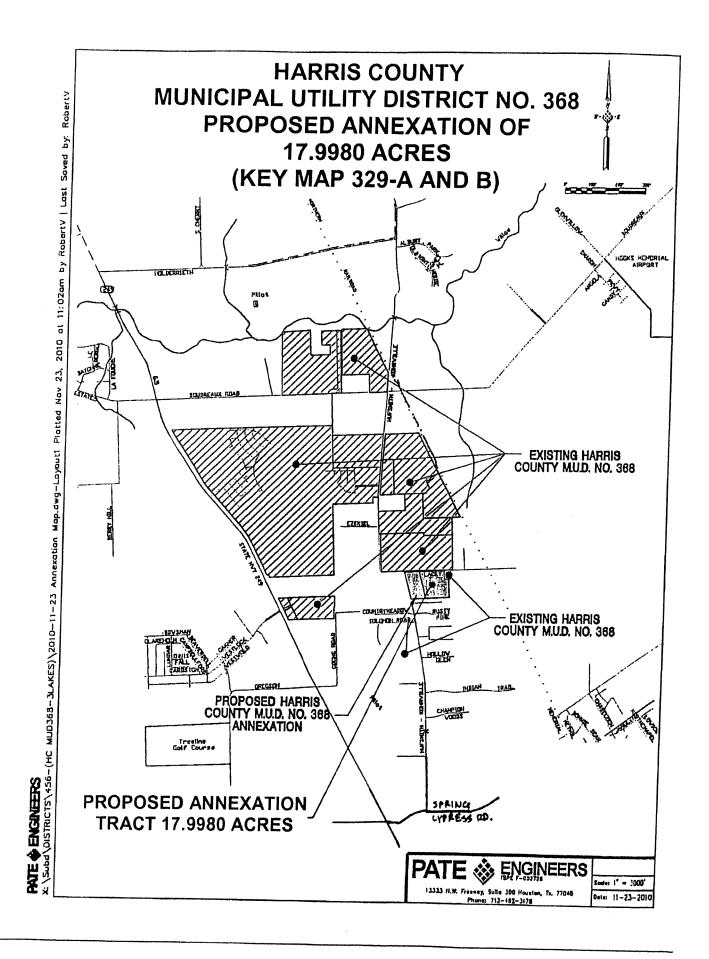
square feet/acres.

Rev. 6/2011

# TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

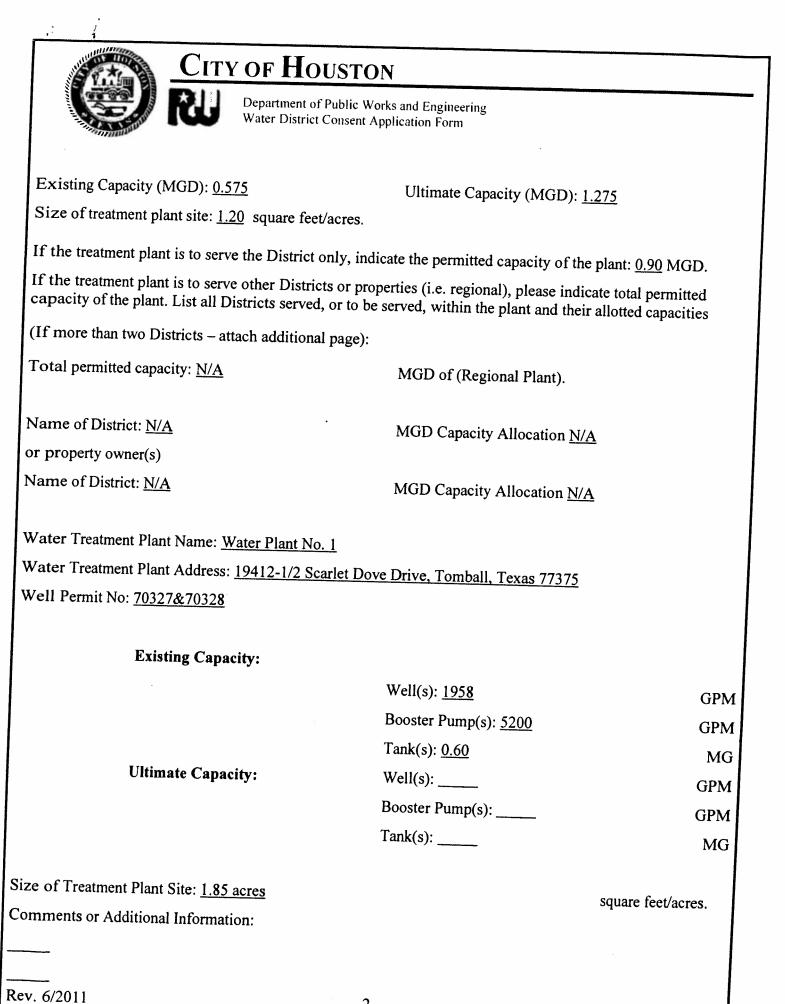
SUBJECT: Detition for the Cityle	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION		
land to Harris County Municipal Utility	nsent to the addition of 17.9980 acres of / District No. 368 (Key Map No. 329-A,B)		Agenda Item
	(Rey Map 10. 523-A,B)	1 of 1	#
			1 50
FROM (Department or other point	of origin):	ation Date	Agenda Date
	oligii	ation Date	-
Department of Public Works and Engi	neering		DEC 1 4 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		cil District affe	ected:
+	11 $h$	"E1	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	wind		
For additional information contact		nd identificat	ion of prior authorizing
Mark L. Loethen, P.E. CFM, PTOE	U Counc	il action:	
Deputy Director (832) 395-2	2705		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			
(cannaly)			
The petition for the addition of 17.9980	acres of land to Harris County Municipa	I Utility Distric	t No. 368 be approved.
Amount and Source of Funding:			
NONE	REQUIRED		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
Harris County Municipal Utility Di	strict No. 368 has petitioned the City of H	louston for cor	sent to add 17.9980 acres
or faild, focated in the city's extrai	erritorial jurisdiction, to the district.		
The Utility District Review Comn	nittee has evaluated the application wit	h respect to w	astowator collection and
treatment, potable water distributi	on, storm water conveyance, and other	bublic services	astewater conection and
The district is located in the vicin	ity of Spring Cypress Road, Coon Road,	Solomon Road	and Kohrville Huffsmith.
Harris County Municipal Utility Di	30 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,054.0 strict No. 368 Wastewater Treatment Pla	93 acres. The	district is served by the
for Harris County Municipal Utility	District No. 368 is Pillot Gully which flo	ant. The neare	st major drainage facility
and then to the San Jacinto River	and finally into the Houston Ship Channe	ws to cypress	Creek then Spring Creek
	•		
Potable water is provided by the			
that all plane for the construction	district. By executing the Petition for	Consent, the d	istrict has acknowledged
within the district must be an an	district. By executing the Petition for ( of water conveyance, wastewater collect	ion, and storm	istrict has acknowledged water collection systems
within the district must be approve	district. By executing the Petition for ( of water conveyance, wastewater collect ad by the City of Houston prior to their co	ion, and storm	istrict has acknowledged water collection systems
within the district must be approve	of water conveyance, wastewater collect ad by the City of Houston prior to their co	ion, and storm postruction.	istrict has acknowledged water collection systems
within the district must be approve	of water conveyance, wastewater collect	ion, and storm postruction.	istrict has acknowledged water collection systems
The Utility District Review Commit	of water conveyance, wastewater collect ad by the City of Houston prior to their co	ion, and storm postruction.	strict has acknowledged water collection systems
within the district must be approve	of water conveyance, wastewater collect ad by the City of Houston prior to their co	ion, and storm postruction.	strict has acknowledged water collection systems
The Utility District Review Commit	of water conveyance, wastewater collect ed by the City of Houston prior to their co tee recommends that the subject petitior	ion, and storm postruction.	strict has acknowledged water collection systems
The Utility District must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafric	of water conveyance, wastewater collect ed by the City of Houston prior to their co tee recommends that the subject petition :k Jun Chang	ion, and storm postruction.	istrict has acknowledged water collection systems
The Utility District must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafric	of water conveyance, wastewater collect ed by the City of Houston prior to their co tee recommends that the subject petition :k Jun Chang	ion, and storm postruction.	istrict has acknowledged water collection systems
The Utility District must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafric	of water conveyance, wastewater collect ed by the City of Houston prior to their co tee recommends that the subject petition :k Jun Chang	ion, and storm postruction.	istrict has acknowledged water collection systems
The Utility District must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafric	of water conveyance, wastewater collect ed by the City of Houston prior to their co tee recommends that the subject petition :k Jun Chang	ion, and storm postruction.	istrict has acknowledged water collection systems
The Utility District must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafric	of water conveyance, wastewater collect ed by the City of Houston prior to their co tee recommends that the subject petition k Jun Chang Carl Smitha	ion, and storm postruction.	strict has acknowledged water collection systems
The Utility District must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafric Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee	of water conveyance, wastewater collect ad by the City of Houston prior to their co tee recommends that the subject petition k Jun Chang Carl Smitha REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	ion, and storm postruction.	water collection systems
The Utility District must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafric	of water conveyance, wastewater collect ed by the City of Houston prior to their co tee recommends that the subject petition k Jun Chang Carl Smitha	ion, and storm onstruction. t be approved. 20UPA128	water collection systems
The Utility District must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafric Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee	of water conveyance, wastewater collect ad by the City of Houston prior to their co tee recommends that the subject petition k Jun Chang Carl Smitha REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	ion, and storm onstruction. t be approved. 20UPA128	water collection systems
The Utility District must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafric Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	ion, and storm onstruction. t be approved. 20UPA128	water collection systems
The Utility District must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafric Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	ion, and storm onstruction. t be approved. 20UPA128	water collection systems
The Utility District must be approve The Utility District Review Commit Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafric Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	ion, and storm onstruction. h be approved. 20UPA128 Other	water collection systems

rĺ



CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form
Application Accepted as Complete (to be complete (to
eoue.
Attorney: Johnson Radcliffe Petrov & Bobbitt PLLC
Address: <u>1001 McKinney Street, Suite 1000</u>
Zip: 77002
Zip: 77040
11-402-3179
Zip: <u>77379</u> Phone: <u>832-249-4520</u> Survey
OUTSIDE CITY R
Geographic Location: List
North of: Spring Cypress D
West of: <u>Kohrville Huffsmith</u> <b>Development D</b>
WATER DISTRICT DATA         WATER DISTRICT DATA         Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:         Single Family Residential 0%         Value
Single Family Residential occ
Single Family Residential <u>0%</u> Commercial <u>0%</u> Multi-Ferrit
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant X Regional Plant X Regional Plant X
PDES/TPDES Permit No: 120-44 oot
THOD# 368 Wastewater Treatment Di
TCEQ Permit No: <u>N/A</u>
. 6/2011

1



### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** TO: Mayor via City Secretary Agenda Item SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of five (5) tracts of Page # land totaling 271.730 acres of land as JFK Municipal Utility District (Key Map 1 of 1 No.374-Z & 414-B,C, & F) **Origination Date** Agenda Date FROM (Department or other point of origin): DEC 1 4 2011 Department of Public Works and Engineering DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE **Council District affected:** "ETJ" Daniel W. Kruegel, P. Date and identification of prior authorizing For additional information contact Mark Trout Council action: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832)395-2705 **RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) The petition for the creation of 271.730 acres of land as JFK Municipal Utility District be approved. Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The owners of 271.730 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, have petitioned the City of Houston for consent to create a district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Winfield Road, Aldine Westfield, Aldine Bender and Highway 59. The district will consist of 271.730 acres. The district will be served by the Fairgreen Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other districts served by this plant are Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 461. The nearest major drainage facility for JFK Municipal Utility District is Greens Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** 20UPA127 Other Authorization: Other Authorization: **Finance Department**

Mark L. Leethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE

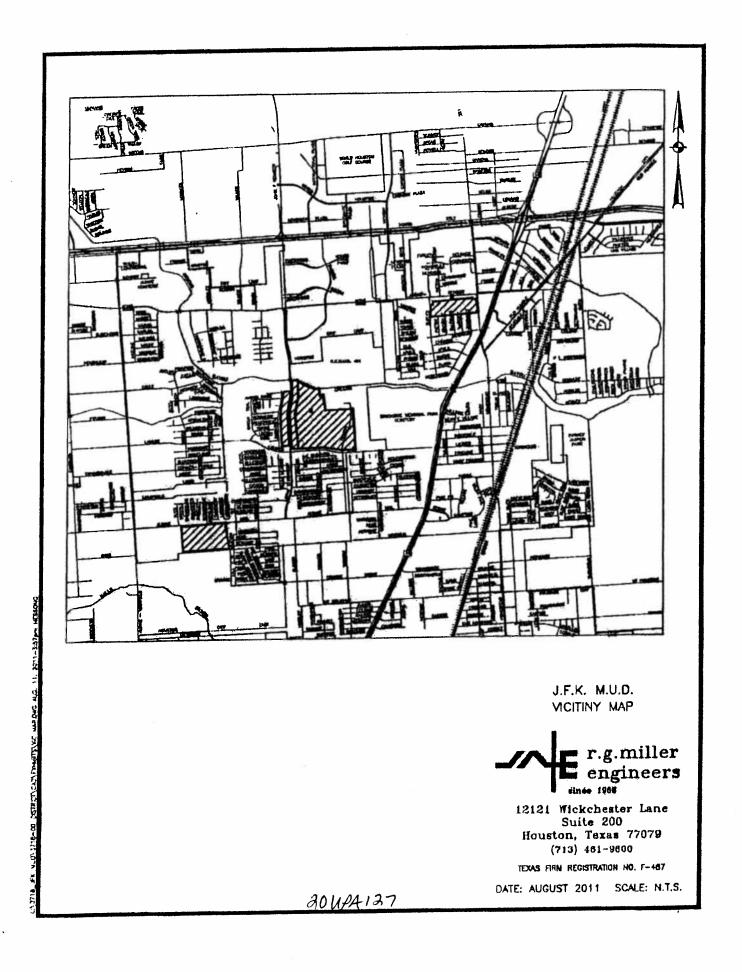
Planning & Development Services Div.

**Deputy Director** 

Engineer:       R. J. Miller Engineers, Inc.         Address:       [212] Wickchester Lane, Suite 200, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77079         Phone:       713-461-9600         Owners:       Hannover Estates; Headway Estates; Sunlake Limited         Address:       1616 Voss Road, Suite 618, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77057         Phone:       713-978-5900         (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)         INSIDE CITY □       OUTSIDE CITY ⊠       NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris         Survey See attached list       Abstract See attached list         Geographic Location:       List only major streets, bayous or creeks:         North of:       Winfield Road       East of:         South of:       Aldine Bender       West of:         WATER DISTRICT DATA       Multi-Family Residential Q         Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:       Single Family Residential Q         Commercial 30%       Industrial 70%       Institutional Q         Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant □       Regional Plant ⊠				
Water District Consent Application Form         Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)         Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the [creation/ ] addition of 271.734         acres to JFK Municipal Utility District         under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.         Attorney:         W. Dickinson Yale, Jr.         Address:       3 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2000, Houston, Texas         Zip: 77046-0307       Phone: 713-651-0111         Engineer:       R. J. Miller Engineers, Inc.         Address:       12121 Wickchester Lane, Suite 200, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77079         Owners:       Hannover Estates; Headway Estates; Sunlake Limited         Address:       1616 Voss Road, Suite 618, Houston, Texas       Zip: 70057         Phone: 713-978-5900       (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)         LOCATION       NSIDE CITY []       OUTSIDE CITY []       NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris         Survey See attached list       Abstract See attached list       Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:         North of:       Winfield Road       East of: Aldine Westfield       South of: Aldine Bender         West of:       Highway 59       Existing Plus Proposed Land	CITY OF	Houston		
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the ⊠creation/ □addition of 271.730         acres to JFK Municipal Utility District under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.         Attorney: W. Dickinson Yale, Jr.         Address:       3 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2000, Houston, Texas         Zip: 77046-0307       Phone: 713-651-0111         Engineer: R. J. Miller Engineers, Inc.         Address:       12121 Wickchester Lane, Suite 200, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77079         Owners:       Hannover Estates; Headway Estates; Sunlake Limited         Address:       1616 Voss Road, Suite 618, Houston, Texas       Zip: 72057         Phone: 713-978-5900       (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)         IDOCATION       NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris         Survey See attached list       Abstract See attached list         Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:       North of: Aldine Bender         WATER DISTRICT DATA       Vext of: Highway 59         VATER DISTRICT DATA       Total Acreage of District: 271.730         Single Family Residential Q       Multi-Family Residential Q         Commercial 30%       Industrial 70%       Institutional Q         Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant []       Regional Plant []				
acres to JFK Municipal Utility District       under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.         Attorney:       W. Dickinson Yale, Jr.         Address:       3 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2000, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77046-0307         Phone: 713-651-0111         Engineer:       R. J. Miller Engineers, Inc.         Address:       12121 Wickchester Lane, Suite 200, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77079         Phone: 713-461-9600         Owners:       Hannover Estates; Headway Estates; Sunlake Limited         Address:       1616 Yoss Road, Suite 618, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77057         Phone: 713-978-5900       (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)         LOCATION       NSIDE CITY □       OUTSIDE CITY ☑       NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris         Survey See attached list       Abstract See attached list       Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:         North of:       Winfield Road       East of: Aldine Westfield         South of:       Aldine Bender       West of: Highway 59         WATER DISTRICT DATA       Total Acreage of District: 271.730       Existing Plus Proposed Land	Application Accepted as Comple	te (to be completed by P	PW&E)	
Attorney:       W. Dickinson Yale, Jr.         Address:       3 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2000, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77046-0307       Phone: 713-651-0111         Engineer:       R. J. Miller Engineers, Inc.           Address:       12121 Wickchester Lane, Suite 200, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77079       Phone: 713-461-9600         Owners:       Hannover Estates; Headway Estates; Sunlake Limited          Address:       1616 Voss Road, Suite 618, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77057       Phone: 713-978-5900         Owners:       Hannover Estates; Headway Estates; Sunlake Limited          Address:       1616 Voss Road, Suite 618, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77057       Phone: 713-978-5900         (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)       LOCATION          INSIDE CITY □       OUTSIDE CITY □       NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris          Survey See attached list       Abstract See attached list           Geographic Location:       List only major streets, bayous or creeks:           North of:       Winfield Road       East of: Aldine Westfield           South of:       Aldine Bender       West of: Highway 59           Cotal Acreeage of District:	Application is hereby made for con acres to JFK Municipal Utility Dist	sent of the City of H trict under the provi	Iouston to the ⊠cre sions of <u>Chapters 4</u> 9	ation/ addition of <u>271.730</u> 2 and 54 Texas Water Code.
Attorney:       W. Dickinson Yale, Jr.         Address:       3 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2000, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77046-0307       Phone: 713-651-0111         Engineer:       R. J. Miller Engineers, Inc.           Address:       12121 Wickchester Lane, Suite 200, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77079       Phone: 713-461-9600         Owners:       Hannover Estates; Headway Estates; Sunlake Limited          Address:       1616 Voss Road, Suite 618, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77057       Phone: 713-978-5900         Owners:       Hannover Estates; Headway Estates; Sunlake Limited          Address:       1616 Voss Road, Suite 618, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77057       Phone: 713-978-5900         (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)       Intervention than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)         INSIDE CITY []       OUTSIDE CITY [2]       NAME OF COUNTY (5) Harris         Survey See attached list       Abstract See attached list       Abstract See attached list         Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:       North of: Winfield Road       East of: Aldine Westfield         South of:       Aldine Bender       East of: Aldine Westfield       East of: Aldine Westfield         South of:       Aldine Bender       Exi			W. Dier	yale, Jr.
Address:       3 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2000, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77046-0307       Phone: 713-651-0111         Engineer:       R. J. Miller Engineers, Inc.			F	Attorney for the District
Engineer:       R. J. Miller Engineers, Inc.         Address:       12121 Wickchester Lane, Suite 200, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77079       Phone: 713-461-9600         Owners:       Hannover Estates; Headway Estates; Sunlake Limited         Address:       1616 Voss Road, Suite 618, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77057       Phone: 713-978-5900         (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)       LOCATION         INSIDE CITY □       OUTSIDE CITY ⊠       NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris         Survey See attached list       Abstract See attached list         Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:         North of:       Winfield Road         South of:       Aldine Bender         WATER DISTRICT DATA         Total Acreage of District:       271.730         Existing Plus Proposed Land         Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:         Single Family Residential Q       Multi-Family Residential Q         Commercial 30%       Industrial 70%       Institutional Q         Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant □       Regional Plant ⊠	Attorney: <u>W. Dickinson Yale, Jr</u>	•		)
Address:       12121 Wickchester Lane, Suite 200, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77079       Phone: 713-461-9602         Owners:       Hannover Estates; Headway Estates; Sunlake Limited         Address:       1616 Voss Road, Suite 618, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77057       Phone: 713-978-5900         (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)       LOCATION         INSIDE CITY □       OUTSIDE CITY ⊠       NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris         Survey See attached list       Abstract See attached list         Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:         North of:       Winfield Road         South of:       Aldine Bender         WATER DISTRICT DATA         Total Acreage of District:       271.730         Existing Plus Proposed Land         Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:         Single Family Residential 0       Multi-Family Residential 0         Commercial 30%       Industrial 70%       Institutional 0         Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant □       Regional Plant ⊠	Address: <u>3 Greenway Plaza, Suite 200</u>	0, Houston, Texas	Zip: <u>77046-0307</u>	Phone: <u>713-651-0111</u>
Owners:       Hannover Estates; Headway Estates; Sunlake Limited         Address:       1616 Voss Road, Suite 618, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77057         Phone:       713-978-5900         (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)         LOCATION         INSIDE CITY       OUTSIDE CITY         INSIDE CITY       OUTSIDE CITY         Survey See attached list       Abstract See attached list         Geographic Location:       List only major streets, bayous or creeks:         North of:       Winfield Road         South of:       Aldine Bender         WATER DISTRICT DATA         Total Acreage of District:       271.730         Existing Plus Proposed Land	Engineer: <u>R. J. Miller Engineers,</u>	Inc.		
Address:       1616 Voss Road, Suite 618, Houston, Texas       Zip: 77057       Phone: 713-978-5900         (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)       LOCATION         INSIDE CITY □       OUTSIDE CITY ⊠       NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris         Survey See attached list       Abstract See attached list         Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:       North of: Winfield Road       East of: Aldine Westfield         South of:       Aldine Bender       West of: Highway 59         Matter DISTRICT DATA       Multi-Family Residential 0         Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:       Single Family Residential 0         Souwage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant □       Regional Plant ⊠         Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fairgreen       Kairgreen	Address: <u>12121 Wickchester Lane, Sui</u>	ite 200, Houston, Texas	Zip: <u>77079</u>	Phone: <u>713-461-9600</u>
Inside that one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)         LOCATION         INSIDE CITY       OUTSIDE CITY ⊠       NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris         Survey See attached list       Abstract See attached list         Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:         North of: Winfield Road       East of: Aldine Westfield         South of: Aldine Bender       West of: Highway 59         WATER DISTRICT DATA         Total Acreage of District: 271.730       Existing Plus Proposed Land	Owners: <u>Hannover Estates; Hea</u>	dway Estates; Sun!	lake Limited	
INSIDE CITY □       OUTSIDE CITY ⊠       NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Abstract See attached list         Survey See attached list       Abstract See attached list         Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:         North of: Winfield Road       East of: Aldine Westfield         South of: Aldine Bender       West of: Highway 59         WATER DISTRICT DATA         Total Acreage of District: 271.730       Existing Plus Proposed Land         Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:         Single Family Residential 0       Multi-Family Residential 0         Commercial 30%       Industrial 70%       Institutional 0         Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant □       Regional Plant ⊠         Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fairgreen       Set of Plant □       Regional Plant ⊠			•	Phone: <u>713-978-5900</u> erty within the District)
Survey See attached list       Abstract See attached list         Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:         North of: Winfield Road       East of: Aldine Westfield         South of: Aldine Bender       West of: Highway 59         Matter DISTRICT DATA         Total Acreage of District: 271.730       Existing Plus Proposed Land         Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:         Single Family Residential 0       Multi-Family Residential 0         Commercial 30%       Industrial 70%       Institutional 0         Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant □       Regional Plant ⊠	_	LOCA	ATION	
North of: Winfield Road East of: Aldine Westfield   South of: Aldine Bender West of: Highway 59     WATER DISTRICT DATA   Total Acreage of District: 271.730   Existing Plus Proposed Land   Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:   Single Family Residential 0   Commercial 30%   Industrial 70%   Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant □   Regional Plant ⊠   Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fairgreen		ЭЕ СІТҮ 🛛		
South of: Aldine Bender West of: Highway 59     WATER DISTRICT DATA   Total Acreage of District: 271.730   Existing Plus Proposed Land   Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:   Single Family Residential 0   Multi-Family Residential 0   Commercial 30%   Industrial 70%   Institutional 0   Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant Are   Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fairgreen	Geographic Location: List only maj	or streets, bayous or	creeks:	
WATER DISTRICT DATA         Total Acreage of District: 271.730       Existing Plus Proposed Land         Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:       Single Family Residential 0         Single Family Residential 0       Multi-Family Residential 0         Commercial 30%       Industrial 70%       Institutional 0         Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant []       Regional Plant [X]         Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fairgreen       Keing Construct Plant []       Regional Plant [X]	North of: Winfield Road		East of: <u>Aldine We</u>	estfield
Total Acreage of District: 271.730       Existing Plus Proposed Land         Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:         Single Family Residential 0       Multi-Family Residential 0         Commercial 30%       Industrial 70%       Institutional 0         Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant []       Regional Plant [X]         Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fairgreen       Fairgreen	South of: Aldine Bender		West of: <u>Highway</u>	<u>59</u>
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:         Single Family Residential 0         Multi-Family Residential 0         Commercial 30%       Industrial 70%         Industrial 70%       Institutional 0         Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant        Regional Plant          Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fairgreen	Total Acreage of District: 271 730	WATER DIST		osed Land
Single Family Residential 0       Multi-Family Residential 0         Commercial 30%       Industrial 70%       Institutional 0         Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant □       Regional Plant ⊠         Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fairgreen       Fairgreen		tage) for tract being	•••	
Commercial 30%       Industrial 70%       Institutional 0         Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant []       Regional Plant []         Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fairgreen       Fairgreen	•		_	
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fairgreen			•	lential <u>0</u>
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fairgreen				_
		-	istrict Plant	Regional Plant 🔀
NIDDER/TDDER D	Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fair	green		
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: <u>wQ0011/91-001</u> TCEQ Permit No:	NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ001	<u>1791-001</u>	TCEQ Permit No:	
	Rev. 6/2011	1		

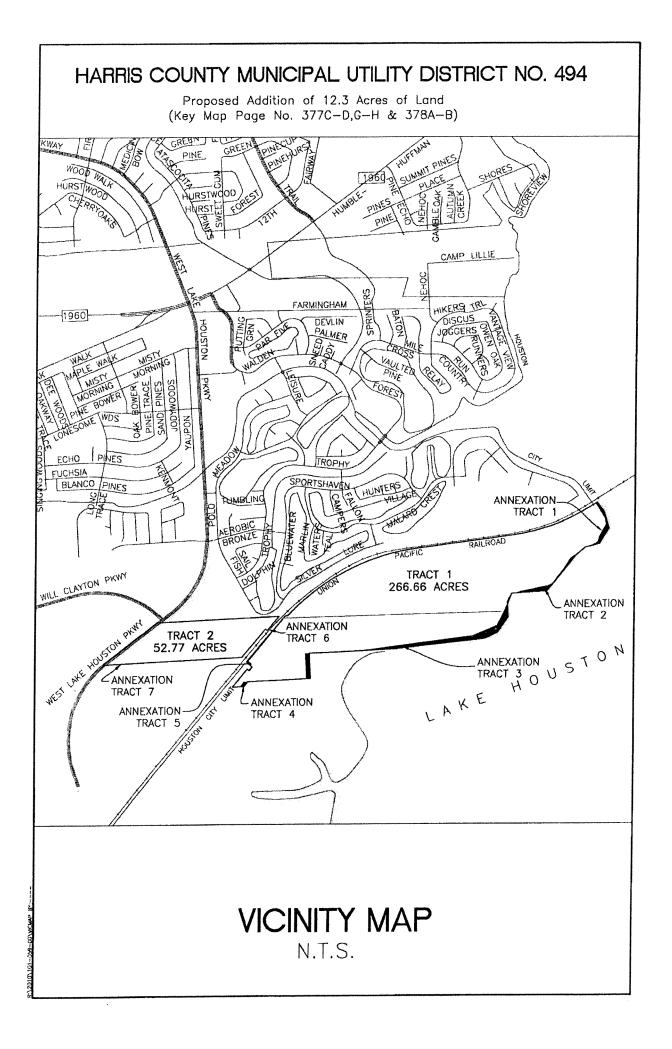
CITY OF HOUS	TON	
Department of Publ	ic Works and Engineering sent Application Form	
Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.975	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): <u>1.225</u>	
Size of treatment plant site: 1.74 acres square fe	eet/acres.	
If the treatment plant is to serve the District only	, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant:	MGD.
If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts o capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or		
(If more than two Districts – attach additional pa	ige):	
Total permitted capacity: 0.975	MGD of (Regional Plant).	
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	
or property owner(s)		
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	
Water Treatment Plant Name: <u>Fairgreen Water P</u>	lant	
Water Treatment Plant Address: 4107 Hemwood	, Houston, Texas 77039	
Well Permit No: <u>3353</u>		
Existing Capacity:		
	Well(s): <u>345</u>	GPM
	Booster Pump(s): two at 400	GPM
	Tank(s): <u>1 GST 0.210</u>	MG
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s):	GPM
	Booster Pump(s):	GPM
	Tank(s):	MG
Size of Treatment Plant Site: 0.387 acres	square	e feet/acres.
Comments or Additional Information:		

Rev. 6/2011



TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL AC			
SUBJECT: Petition for the City's cons of land totaling 12.30 acres to Harris Co (Key Map No. 377-C,D, G-H & 378-A & E	ounty Municipal Utility District No		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 52
FROM (Department or other point of Department of Public Works and Engin		Origina	ation Date	Agenda Date DEC 1 4 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Counc	il District affe "ET	
For additional information contact Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-27	before !!		nd identificat il action:	ion of prior authorizing
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) The petition for the addition of 12.30 ac	res of land to Harris County Mun	icipal U	tility District N	o. 494 be approved.
Amount and Source of Funding:				
NONE	REQUIRED	·		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility Dis of land, located in the city's extrato The Utility District Review Comm treatment, potable water distribution The district is located in the vicin district desires to add 12.30 acress Regional Wastewater Treatment Treatment Plant are Harris County drainage facility for Harris County drainage fac	erritorial jurisdiction, to the distri ittee has evaluated the applicat on, storm water conveyance, and ity of Lake Houston, West Lake a, thus yielding a total of 331.73 Facility. The other districts se Municipal Districts No. 46, 106, y Municipal Utility District No. 4 ouston Ship Channel. district. By executing the Petiti of water conveyance, wastewater ad by the City of Houston prior to	ct. ion with other p Housto acres. rved b 109, 13: 94 is L on for ( collect their co	h respect to v public services on Parkway, ar The district is y the Atascoc 2, 151, 152 and ake Houston Consent, the d ion, and storm onstruction.	vastewater collection and and Silver Lure Drive. The served by the Atascocita cita Regional Wastewater d 153. The nearest major which flows into the San listrict has acknowledged water collection systems
cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafric Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee				
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	N	20UPA11	2
Finance Department	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, Deputy Director Planning & Development Se	PTOE	Other	Authorization:

V



CIT	<b>Y OF HOUSTON</b> Department of Public Works water District Consent Applie		received	
Application Accepted as	Complete (to be completed by	PW&E)	18/1 24e	
	le for consent of the City of UD No. 494 under the provi			
		Joseph	M. Schwartz. Attorney for the District	
Attorney: <u>Schwartz, Pa</u>	ge & Harding, L.L.P.			
Address: <u>1300 Post Oak B</u>	oulevard, Suite 1400, Houston	Zip: <u>77056</u>	Phone: <u>713-623-4531</u>	
Engineer: <u>Edminster, H</u>	inshaw, Russ & Associates,	Inc.		
Address: <u>10555 Westoffice</u>	Drive	Zip: <u>77042</u>	Phone: <u>713-784-4500</u>	
Owners: <u>WYA The Bri</u>	dges at Lake Houston, Ltd	<u>.</u>		
Address: <u>800 Bering Drive</u> ,	Suite 225, Houston	Zip: <u>77057</u>	Phone: <u>713-783-0308</u>	
(If more that	an one owner, attach additional pag		operty within the District)	
INSIDE CITY 🗌 Survey <u>David Harris</u>	OUTSIDE CITY 🛛	ATION NAME OF COUNT Abstract <u>26</u>	Y (S) <u>Harris</u>	
Geographic Location: List	only major streets, bayous c	or creeks:		
North of: <u>Lake Houston</u>		East of: West Lal	ce Houston Parkway	
South of: <u>Silver Lure Driv</u>	<u>e</u>	West of: <u>Lake Ho</u>	<u>ouston</u>	
		STRICT DATA		
Total Acreage of District:	<u>319.43</u>	Existing Plus Pro	posed Land <u>331.73</u>	
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:				
Single Family Residential	<u>80</u>	Multi-Family Res	idential <u>0</u>	
Commercial 20	Industrial <u>0</u>	Institutional <u>1.6</u>		
Sewage generated by the D	District will be served by a : I	District Plant 🗌	Regional Plant 🔀	
Sewage Treatment Plant N	ame: Atascocita Regional W	astewater Treatmen	t Facility	
NPDES/TPDES Permit No	: <u>WQ0011533001</u>	TCEQ Permit No:	<u>TX0058963</u>	

 $\gamma_{i}$ 

	STON blic Works and Engineering nsent Application Form	
Existing Capacity (MGD): <u>9.0</u>	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): <u>9.</u>	<u>0</u>
Size of treatment plant site: $20.29$ square feet/a	acres.	
If the treatment plant is to serve the District only	y, indicate the permitted capacity of the	plant: MGD
If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, o	or properties (i.e. regional), please indica	ate total permitted
(If more than two Districts – attach additional p	age):	
Total permitted capacity: 9.0	MGD of (Regional Plant).	
Name of District: <u>see attached.</u>	MGD Capacity Allocation	
or property owner(s)		
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	
Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Plant No. 1	<u>L</u> .	
Water Treatment Plant Address: 8410 Farmingh	am Drive, Humble, Texas 77346	
Well Permit No: <u>127125 (Well No. 3696)</u>		
Existing Capacity:		
	Well(s): <u>1,900</u>	GPM
	Booster Pump(s): <u>9,100</u>	GPM
	Tank(s): <u>0.84</u>	MG
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s): <u>4,550</u>	GPM
	Booster Pump(s): <u>18,900</u>	GPM
	Tank(s): <u>1.94</u>	MG
Size of Treatment Plant Site: 0.901 acres		square feet/acres.
Comments or Additional Information: Harris Cou	inty MUD No. 494 is obtaining	
Water Supply Capacity		
Rev. 2/2011	2	

## ATASCOCITA REGIONAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT PRO-RATA SHARE OF ULTIMATE CAPACITY

### Wastewater Treatment

The District will own capacity in the Atascocita Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant ("WWTP") which is owned and operated by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 109. Operation and maintenance costs of the WWTP will be based on the pro-rata share of the number of ESFCs within the District to the total ESFCs utilizing the facilities.

The pro-rata share of the WWTP at the District's ultimate development is shown below:

DISTRICT	CAPACIT (GPD)	PRO-RATA SHARE
HCMUD 46	600,000	6.67%
HCMUD 106	600,000	6.67%
HCMUD 109	2,011,440	22.35%
HCMUD 132	1,540,000	17.11%
HCMUD 151	1,072,760	11.92%
HCMUD 152	1,302,650	14.47%
HCMUD 153	1,609,150	17.88%
HCMUD 494	264,000	2.93%
TOTAL	9,000,000	100.00%

### TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance Approving a Strategic Partnership A		Category	Page	Agenda Item
Harris County MUD No. 494 and Annexing Territory therein	n for Limited	#	1 of 1	CAA. COM
Purposes				OKINDR
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	ation Date	I	Agenda Date
Planning and Development Department	Decem	ber 5, 2011	I	December 14, 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Counci	l District aff	ected:	
Maileve A. Stafrick	E			
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Margaret Wallace	Date a	nd identificat	tion of <b>j</b>	orior authorizing
Phone: 713-837-7826 Council action:		_		
Public Hearings: Nov 9 and Nov 16			d Nov 16, 2011	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary)	<u></u>			

That City Council approve a Strategic Partnership Agreement and annex certain territory for limited purposes within and in the vicinity of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 494.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A Finance Budget:

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated a Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County MUD No. 494 and will annex territory for limited purposes within and in the vicinity of the district.

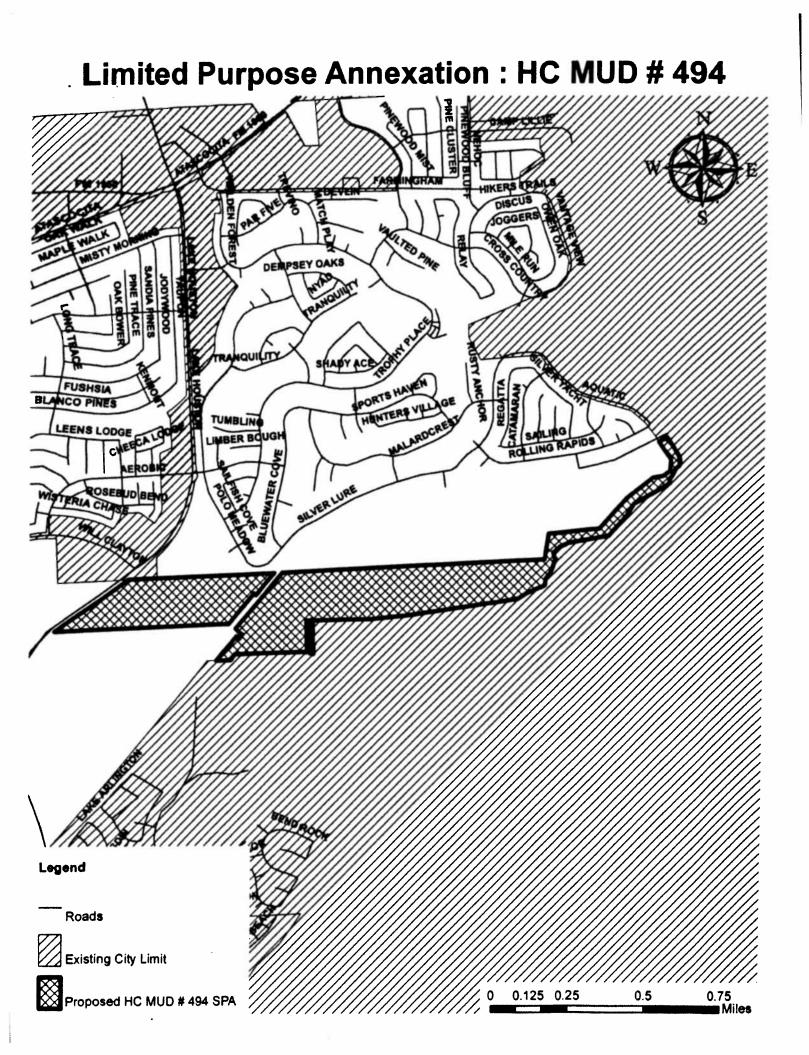
The city is annexing only commercial property and undeveloped land. There is no population located in the territory proposed to be annexed for limited purposes. In addition, the city will levy a 1 percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the area will be divided between the City and the District. The City will keep 60% of the sales tax. Where the district includes the annexation of territory outside of the District's boundary, the city will extend section 6-3 of the Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals. The city will also extend Chapter 23 of the Code of Ordinances regarding Lake Houston throughout the area within and in the vicinity of the district annexed for limited purposes.

The agreement requires public notice and two public hearings which were held on Nov. 9th and Nov. 16th, 2011.

The Council District assignment of the newly annexed area is detailed on the accompanying memorandum.

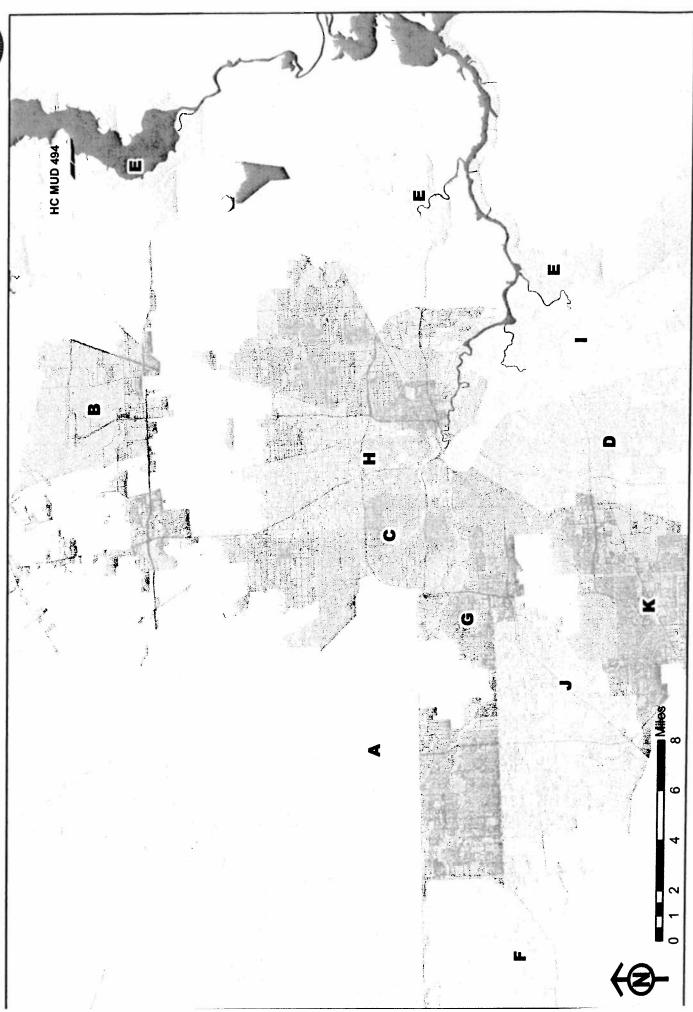
Copy: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director David Feldman, City Attorney Anna Russell, City Secretary Sameera Mahendru, Assistant City Attorney

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:



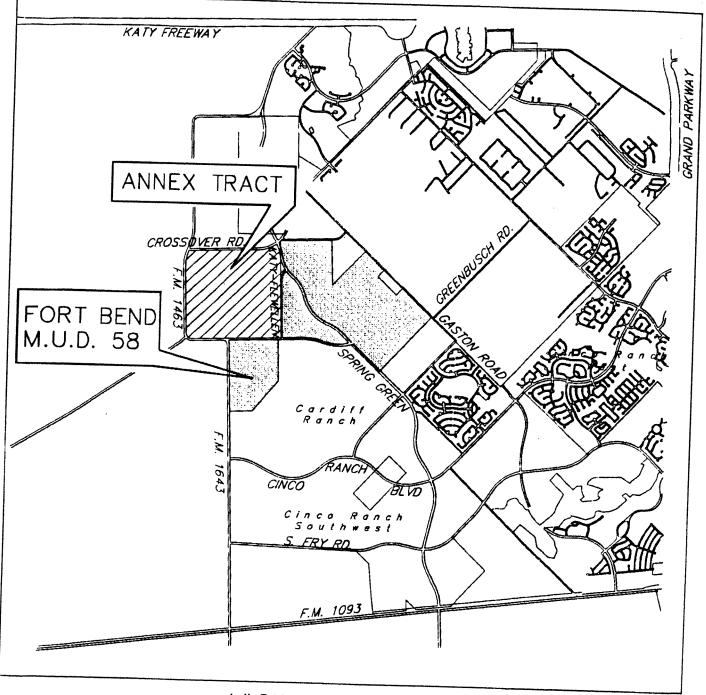






FROM (Department or other point of origin):         Marlene L. Gafrick         Department of Planning and Development         DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:         Mauble         Mauble         Mauble         For additional information contact: Nicole Smothers Phone: 713-837-7856         RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That Council pass an ordinance adding 124 acres of land to Amount and Source of Funding: N/A         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:         A municipality's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) is an area of the municipality has the authority to regulate development and expansion of utility districts. While the boundaries of an law, a municipality may, from time to time, release territory owners to extend the boundaries to include their property.         The City of Houston is currently in receipt of one such petitic Nash Cinco NW, LLP owns 124 acres of land located in Fort E Houston's existing ETJ. It is currently undeveloped. The petit accept the territory into its ETJ, and subsequently allow its ir so, the City of Houston will allow the utility district to finance that the development plans include single-family residential development.	Decemination Decem	l action: Houston's E me authorit tablished in IJ or accept	Fina Corp y rega accor petiti	f prior author ance Budget: orate limits arding the ci rdance with ions from pr	a 2011 orizing
Mature R- Super         For additional information contact: Nicole Smothers Phone: 713-837-7856         RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That Council pass an ordinance adding 124 acres of land to Amount and Source of Funding: N/A         SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: A municipality's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) is an area of the municipality has the authority to regulate development and expansion of utility districts. While the boundaries of an law, a municipality may, from time to time, release territory owners to extend the boundaries to include their property.         The City of Houston is currently in receipt of one such petitic Nash Cinco NW, LLP owns 124 acres of land located in Fort B Houston's existing ETJ. It is currently undeveloped. The petitic accept the territory into its ETJ, and subsequently allow its in so, the City of Houston will allow the utility district to finance that the development plans include single-family residential	ETJ Date an Council N/A the City of the City of EtJ and sur and has so ETJ are es from its ET	d identificat action: Houston's E Houston's E me authorit tablished in I or accept	Fina Corp y rega accor petiti	f prior author ance Budget: orate limits arding the ci rdance with ions from pr	in which creation o state roperty
For additional information contact: Nicole Shoulers Phone: 713-837-7856 <u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summary) That Council pass an ordinance adding 124 acres of land to <u>Amount and</u> <u>Source of Funding:</u> N/A <u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> A municipality's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) is an area of the municipality has the authority to regulate development is and expansion of utility districts. While the boundaries of an law, a municipality may, from time to time, release territory owners to extend the boundaries to include their property. The City of Houston is currently in receipt of one such petitic Nash Cinco NW, LLP owns 124 acres of land located in Fort B Houston's existing ETJ. It is currently undeveloped. The petitic accept the territory into its ETJ, and subsequently allow its in so, the City of Houston will allow the utility district to finance that the development plans include single-family residential	Council N/A the City of of land sur and has so ETJ are es from its ET	l action: Houston's E me authorit tablished in IJ or accept	Fina corp y rega accor petiti	ance Budget orate limits arding the ci rdance with ions from pr	in which creation n state roperty
That Council pass an ordinance adding 124 acres of land to Amount and Source of Funding: N/A SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: A municipality's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) is an area of the municipality has the authority to regulate development of and expansion of utility districts. While the boundaries of an law, a municipality may, from time to time, release territory owners to extend the boundaries to include their property. The City of Houston is currently in receipt of one such petitic Nash Cinco NW, LLP owns 124 acres of land located in Fort B Houston's existing ETJ. It is currently undeveloped. The petitic accept the territory into its ETJ, and subsequently allow its in so, the City of Houston will allow the utility district to finance that the development plans include single-family residential	of land sur and has so ETJ are es from its ET	rounding its me authorit tablished in [J or accept	Fina corp y rega accor petiti	orate limits arding the c rdance with ions from pr	in which creation n state roperty
Source of Funding: N/A SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: A municipality's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) is an area of the municipality has the authority to regulate development a and expansion of utility districts. While the boundaries of an law, a municipality may, from time to time, release territory owners to extend the boundaries to include their property. The City of Houston is currently in receipt of one such petitic Nash Cinco NW, LLP owns 124 acres of land located in Fort B Houston's existing ETJ. It is currently undeveloped. The petitic accept the territory into its ETJ, and subsequently allow its in so, the City of Houston will allow the utility district to finance that the development plans include single-family residential	and has so ETJ are es from its ET on from Na	me authorit tablished in [J or accept	s corp sy rega accor petiti	orate limits arding the c rdance with ions from pr	in which creation n state roperty
A municipality's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) is an area of the municipality has the authority to regulate development a and expansion of utility districts. While the boundaries of an law, a municipality may, from time to time, release territory owners to extend the boundaries to include their property. The City of Houston is currently in receipt of one such petitic Nash Cinco NW, LLP owns 124 acres of land located in Fort B Houston's existing ETJ. It is currently undeveloped. The petiti accept the territory into its ETJ, and subsequently allow its in so, the City of Houston will allow the utility district to finance that the development plans include single-family residential	and has so ETJ are es from its ET on from Na	me authorit tablished in [J or accept	y rega accor petiti	arding the ci rdance with ions from pr	reation state roperty
A municipality's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) is an area of the municipality has the authority to regulate development a and expansion of utility districts. While the boundaries of an law, a municipality may, from time to time, release territory owners to extend the boundaries to include their property. The City of Houston is currently in receipt of one such petitic Nash Cinco NW, LLP owns 124 acres of land located in Fort B Houston's existing ETJ. It is currently undeveloped. The petiti accept the territory into its ETJ, and subsequently allow its in so, the City of Houston will allow the utility district to finance that the development plans include single-family residential	and has so ETJ are es from its ET on from Na	me authorit tablished in [J or accept	y rega accor petiti	arding the ci rdance with ions from pr	reation state roperty
Houston's existing ETJ. It is currently undeveloped. The petit accept the territory into its ETJ, and subsequently allow its in so, the City of Houston will allow the utility district to finance that the development plans include single-family residential	1.0				
	ioner is re iclusion in e developr	questing tha to an existin nent on suc	at the ng util h prop	City of Hou ity district. E perty. It is e	iston By doing
Including the property in Houston's ETJ benefits the City by consistent regulatory standards and street patterns, and allo There is no fiscal impact to the city in accepting this propert	wing the e	efficient pro	ent, p vision	providing for a of utility se	r ervices.
The Public Works and Engineering Department is in support	of this acti	ion.			
Copy Marta Crinejo Sameera Mahendru Rudy Moreno Anna Russell					
Finance Director:         Other Authorization:		Other Aut			

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COL			
SUBJECT: Petition for the City	's consent to the addition of 2	92.122 acres of		Agenda Item
land to Fort Bend County Munici	pal Utility District No. 58 (Key	Map No. 484-P,	1 of 1	# 13A
T)				1 201
FROM (Department or other p	oint of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
Prom (Doparation: of other p	••.•			DEC 1 4 2011
Department of Public Works and	Engineering			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	V	Counc	il District aff	
K	K		"E1	l J.
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. For additional information cer	t of the second	Date a	nd identificat	tion of prior authorizing
For additional miormation co	that Schall		il action:	
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTO	En March			
	395-2705			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summ	ary)			
The petition for the addition of 29	2.122 acres of land to Fort B	end County Mun	icipal Utility Di	strict No. 58 be approved.
		•		
Amount and Source of Fundir	)g:			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
	I Utility District No. 58 has po			for consent to add 292.122
acres of land, located in the	city's extraterritorial jurisdict	ion, to the distric	<i>i</i> L.	
The Utility District Review	Committee has evaluated the	e application wi	th respect to	wastewater collection and
treatment, potable water dis	tribution, storm water convey	ance, and other	public service	S.
The district is located in the	vicinity of FM 1463, Crossove	er Road. and Kat	v-Flewellen Ro	oad. The district desires to
add 292.122 acres, thus vie	elding a total of 1,067.0775 a	acres. The dist	rict is served	by the Fort Bend County
Municipal Utility District No.	58 Sewage Treatment Plant.	The nearest ma	or drainage fa	cility for Fort Bend County
Municipal Utility District No.	58 is Buffalo Bayou which flo	ws into the Hou	ston Ship Chai	nnei.
Potable water is provided b	y the district. By executing	the Petition for	Consent, the	district has acknowledged
that all plans for the constru	ction of water conveyance, w	astewater collec	tion, and storn	n water collection systems
within the district must be a	pproved by the City of Housto	n prior to their c	onstruction.	
The Utility District Review C	ommittee recommends that th	e subject petitic	n be approved	I.
Attachments				
Attachments				
cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene				
Bill Zrioka Deborah N	IcAbee Carl Smitha			
	REQUIRED AUTHO		20UPA1	32
Finance Department	Øther Authorizatio			ar Authorization:
rmance bepartment				
	Mark 100	1/1		
	Mark/L. Loethen, P	E., CFM, PTO	E	
	Deputy Director			
	Planning & Develo	pment Services		



e. 2

. .

VICINITY MAP N.T.S. FBC KEY MAP 484 -P,T

Department of Publi	c Works and Engineering	
Water District Conse	ent Application Form	
		received
Application Accepted as Complete (to be comp		- 145111 2020
Application is hereby made for consent of the acres to Fort Bend County MUD No. 58 under	City of Houston to the Crea	ation/ Xaddition of 292 122
acres to Fort Bend County MUD No. 58 under	The provisions of <u>Section 4</u>	9.301 Texas Water Code.
	And Be	The (b)
	//	ttorney for the District
Attorney: James A. Boone, Allen Boone Humphr Address: <u>3200 Southwest Freeway</u> , Suite 2600, Hou	ies Robinson LLP	
Texas	<u>ston,</u> Zip: <u>77027</u>	Phone: 713-860-6404
Engineer: Philip M. Mullan Address: Brown and Gay Engineers Inc, 10777		<u> </u>
westhermer Suite 400 Houston Texas	Zip: <u>77042</u>	Phone: <u>281-558-8700</u>
Owners: <u>Nash Cinco NW, LLC</u>		
Address: <u>10235 West Little York, Suite 300, Houst</u>	on, TX Zip: <u>77040</u>	Phone: 713-575-9000
(If more than one owner, attach addition	onal page. List all owners of proper	rty within the District)
	LOCATION NAME OF COUNTY (S	S) Fort Dond
Survey <u>Alex Philips</u>	Abstract <u>300</u>	) ron beng
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bay	ous or creeks:	
North of: <u>F.M. 1463</u>	East of: F.M. 1463	
outh of: Crossover Road	West of: <u>Flewellen-K</u>	Laty Road
WATER	<b><u>R DISTRICT DATA</u></b>	
oral Acreage of District: <u>774.9555</u>	Existing Plus Propose	d Land 1067.0775
evelopment Breakdown (Percentage) for tract	being considered for annex	kation:
ngle Family Residential 100%	Multi-Family Residen	
ommercial <u>0%</u> Industrial <u>0%</u>	Institutional <u>0%</u>	nai <u>0%</u>
wage generated by the District will be served by		
wage Treatment Plant Name: Fort Bend M.U.D.	58 S.T.P	gional Plant 🗍
DES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0014520001	TCEQ Permit No: <u>N/A</u>	
	TODU FORMUNO: N/A	

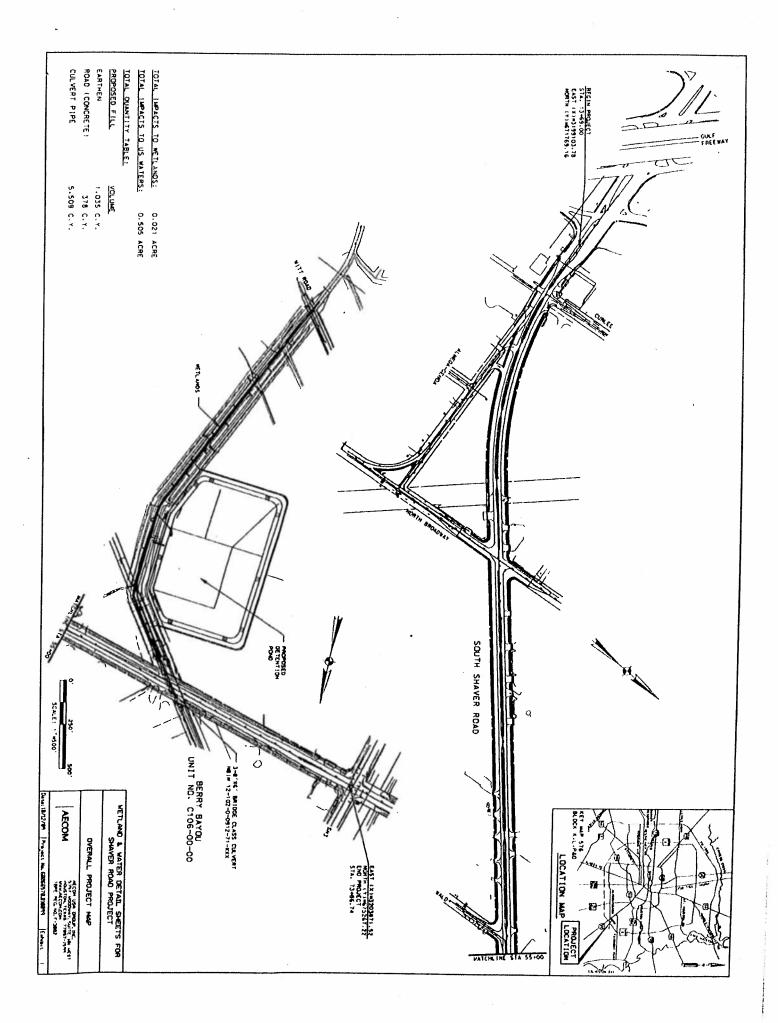
CITY OF HOUSTO	)N	
Department of Public W Water District Consent	Vorks and Engineering	
existing Capacity (MGD): <u>0.35</u> ize of treatment plant site: <u>2.0</u> acres. If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, i if the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or p	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): <u>0.9</u> indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: <u>0.35</u> MGD, properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted b be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities	
If more than two Districts – attach additional page Fotal permitted capacity: <u>N/A</u>		
Name of District: <u>N/A</u>	MGD Capacity Allocation <u>N/A</u>	
or property owner(s) Name of District: <u>N/A</u>	MGD Capacity Allocation <u>N/A</u>	
Water Treatment Plant Name: Fort Bend M.U.D.	<u>. 58 W.P</u>	
Water Treatment Plant Address: 3232 1/2 Spring	<u>Green Blvd</u>	
Well Permit No: <u>11399</u>		
Existing Capacity:	Well(s): <u>1,300</u>	GPM
Ultimate Capacity:	Booster Pump(s): <u>4,300</u> Tank(s): <u>0.28</u> Well(s): <u>1,300</u> Booster Pump(s): <u>6,000</u> Tank(s): <u>0.83</u>	GPM MC GPM GPM MC
Size of Treatment Plant Site: <u>0.99</u> Comments or Additional Information: <u>North Fort Bend Water Authority will provide</u> :	acres. a minimum of 700 GPM at Ultimate Capacity.	
Rev. 6/2006	2	

		REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACT	ION		
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA #
	related Agreement between the	priating funds and approving an Agreem the Texas Department of Transportation an City of Houston and the Main Street/Mar D/B/A Downtown Redevelopment Authority	da	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#
	FROM: (Department or other poi	nt of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date
^	Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	$\bigcirc$			DEC 1 4 2011
dep	$\nabla - \nabla - F$	1 g	Council Dis H, I	tricts affe	cted:
ſ	For additional information contact Ralph De Leon	Phone: (713) 837-9573	Date and ide authorizing	entificatio Council A	n of prior ction:
	(20%) of the authorized Project Cost Street/Market Square Redevelopment A the City's financial obligation under the	nds and approving an Advanced Funding Agr d the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDe or \$396,477, and approving a related Spons Authority, D/B/A Downtown Redevelopment Auth TxDOT Agreement.	OT) in which the C sorship Agreement lority (Authority) in	ity will pay	TxDOT twenty percent
- L	Fund (Fund 1850) to be reimbursed by t	of \$ 396,477 from the Reimbursement of Project he Authority upon its approval of the Sponsorshi	p Agreement.	Finance	•
ſ	<u>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</u> [ ] Gen Equipment Fund (Fund 1850)	eral Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterp	orise Fund [X]	Reimbur	sement of Project/
	1999; Ordinance No. 2005-1050, on Sep on November 16, 2011, (collectively "Pla streetscape enhancements and related boundaries of the Zone for projects that b On August 3, 2011, the City approved inhancement Projects selected in the 2 Department of Transportation (TxDOT), i inprovements to a 33-block area in Dov annin Street, and located just outside th rovide landscaping. Deliverables inclu edestrian lighting and furniture, pavers, roject. Presently no Local Government dvanced Funding Agreement to provide uthority desires to fund the City's financia	Resolution 2011-21 to fund the twenty perc 2009 Transportation Enhancement Program Ca ncluding the Houston Southeast Downtown Sid wntown Houston generally bounded by Clay St e easternmost boundary of the Zone. The Project de an environmental document, sidewalk plar pavement markings and sidewalk construction. t funding is available to fund the required mate for the City to fund the City's portion of the Proj al obligation under the TxDOT Agreement.	r 16, 1998; Ordinal December 12, 200 rovements including provisions for pro- ent (20%) required Il for Projects adm ewalks Project ("Pi- reet, Saint Joseph ect will repair, repla is, specifications, TxDOT and the 0 ch. The City and ect Cost to TxDOT	nce No. 199 07; and Ordi g the desig oject costs d match fo inistered by roject"). Th Parkway, I ace, and/or estimates, City now de TxDOT desi ("TxDOT A	99-828, on August 11, inance No. 2011-989, in and construction of in areas outside the r five Transportation y the State of Texas e Project consists of Hamilton Street, and widen sidewalks and permits and testing, sire to construct the sire to enter into an greement"), and the
th all	e City to reimburse it for this advance. City payment obligations for the Project	396,477 from Reimbursement of Project/Equipm n the Authority Board's approval of the Sponsor The Authority shall pay the City \$396,477 upon included in the TxDOT Agreement, including any	ship Agreement, the execution of the To y overruns.	e Authority DOT Agree	will issue a check to ement and assumes
Th Ci	e Administration recommends approva ty/Authority Sponsorship Agreement.	al of the Ordinance appropriating funds and	approving the Cit	y/TxDOT A	greement and the
	Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary David Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant (	City Attorney			
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Fii	nance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authoriz	ation:	
					J

<ul> <li>Tygg-1330 addpied on December 13, 1595, to the inancing Plan by Ordinance No. 2000-0310 on April 15 approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-0310 on April 15 which was subsequently amended by Ordinance No. 2009-0111 on February 18, 2009. By Resolution 200 approved on February 23, 2000, the City approved the creation of the Southwest Houston Redevel Authority (SWRA) to assist in implementing the Plans. Both the original and amended Plans include provise public improvements including improvements on streets, sidewalks, and underground water and wasteware replacements.</li> <li>Both the City and SWRA desire to begin the construction of the aforementioned improvements in the Corridor area. The SWRA appoints the City, and the City accepts such appointment as the Construction N with respect to the Project. The SWRA shall provide the City with the final design, project manual, and bid p for the construction of each project improvement. The City shall conduct the bidding process and awa construction contract with the winning bidder. The SWRA shall submit a single payment to the City equation construction contract with the payment will be \$25,058,226.</li> <li>The Administration recommends that City Council approve a Construction Agreement between the So Houston Redevelopment Authority and the City of Houston, as Construction Manager, for the purposes of the Construction Manager construct certain improvements in the Bellaire Corridor.</li> <li>Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary David Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney MEQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</li> </ul>	Bellaire Bellaire Manager Dackage Ind each ate each at to the Project	
<ul> <li>approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 2000-0310 of Apin 13 which was subsequently amended by Ordinance No. 2009-0111 on February 18, 2009. By Resolution 200 approved on February 23, 2000, the City approved the creation of the Southwest Houston Redevel Authority (SWRA) to assist in implementing the Plans. Both the original and amended Plans include provise public improvements including improvements on streets, sidewalks, and underground water and wastewar replacements.</li> <li>Both the City and SWRA desire to begin the construction of the aforementioned improvements in the Corridor area. The SWRA appoints the City, and the City accepts such appointment as the Construction N with respect to the Project. The SWRA shall provide the City with the final design, project manual, and bid p for the construction of each project improvement. The City shall conduct the bidding process and awa construction contract in strict conformance to the bid package and all applicable law. The City shall execut construction contract with the winning bidder. The SWRA shall submit a single payment to the City equational total estimated construction costs, as determined by the bids received, including for the City to manage the construction. It is estimated that the payment will be \$25,058,226.</li> <li>The Administration recommends that City Council approve a Construction Agreement between the So Houston Redevelopment Authority and the City of Houston, as Construction Manager, for the purposes of the Construction Manager construct certain improvements in the Bellaire Corridor.</li> <li>cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary David Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee. Senior Assistant City Attorney</li> </ul>	Bellaire Bellaire Manager Dackage Ind each ate each at to the Project	
<ul> <li>approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 2000-0310 of April 19, which was subsequently amended by Ordinance No. 2009-0111 on February 18, 2009. By Resolution 2000 approved on February 23, 2000, the City approved the creation of the Southwest Houston Redevel Authority (SWRA) to assist in implementing the Plans. Both the original and amended Plans include provise public improvements including improvements on streets, sidewalks, and underground water and wasteware replacements.</li> <li>Both the City and SWRA desire to begin the construction of the aforementioned improvements in the Corridor area. The SWRA appoints the City, and the City accepts such appointment as the Construction N with respect to the Project. The SWRA shall provide the City with the final design, project manual, and bid p for the construction of each project improvement. The City shall conduct the bidding process and awa construction contract with the winning bidder. The SWRA shall submit a single payment to the City equational estimated construction costs, as determined by the bids received, including for the City to manage the construction. It is estimated that the payment will be \$25,058,226.</li> <li>The Administration recommends that City Council approve a Construction Agreement between the So Houston Redevelopment Authority and the City of Houston, as Construction Manager, for the purposes of the Construction Manager construct certain improvements in the Bellaire Corridor.</li> </ul>	Bellaire Bellaire Manager Dackage Ind each ate each at to the Project	
approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 2000-0310 of Aphr 13 which was subsequently amended by Ordinance No. 2009-0111 on February 18, 2009. By Resolution 2000 approved on February 23, 2000, the City approved the creation of the Southwest Houston Redevel Authority (SWRA) to assist in implementing the Plans. Both the original and amended Plans include provise public improvements including improvements on streets, sidewalks, and underground water and wastewar replacements. Both the City and SWRA desire to begin the construction of the aforementioned improvements in the Corridor area. The SWRA appoints the City, and the City accepts such appointment as the Construction N with respect to the Project. The SWRA shall provide the City with the final design, project manual, and bid p for the construction of each project improvement. The City shall conduct the bidding process and awa construction contract in strict conformance to the bid package and all applicable law. The City shall execu- construction contract with the winning bidder. The SWRA shall submit a single payment to the City equa- total estimated construction costs, as determined by the bids received, including for the City to manage the construction. It is estimated that the payment will be \$25,058,226. The Administration recommends that City Council approve a Construction Agreement between the So Houston Bedevelopment Authority and the City of Houston, as Construction Manager, for the purposes of	Bellaire Bellaire Manage Dackage Ind each ate each ate each at to the Projec	
approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 2000-0510 of Apin 18 which was subsequently amended by Ordinance No. 2009-0111 on February 18, 2009. By Resolution 2000 approved on February 23, 2000, the City approved the creation of the Southwest Houston Redevel Authority (SWRA) to assist in implementing the Plans. Both the original and amended Plans include provise public improvements including improvements on streets, sidewalks, and underground water and wastewar replacements. Both the City and SWRA desire to begin the construction of the aforementioned improvements in the Corridor area. The SWRA appoints the City, and the City accepts such appointment as the Construction N with respect to the Project. The SWRA shall provide the City with the final design, project manual, and bid p for the construction of each project improvement. The City shall conduct the bidding process and awa construction contract in strict conformance to the bid package and all applicable law. The City shall execu- construction contract with the winning bidder. The SWRA shall submit a single payment to the City equa- total estimated construction costs, as determined by the bids received, including for the City to manage the construction. It is estimated that the payment will be \$25,058,226.	Bellaire Bellaire Manage Dackage Ind each ate each ate each at to the Projec	
approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 2000-0310 on April 13 which was subsequently amended by Ordinance No. 2009-0111 on February 18, 2009. By Resolution 200 approved on February 23, 2000, the City approved the creation of the Southwest Houston Redevel Authority (SWRA) to assist in implementing the Plans. Both the original and amended Plans include provis public improvements including improvements on streets, sidewalks, and underground water and wastewa replacements.	lopmen sions fo ater line	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston ("City") created Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty ("Zone") by Ordina 1999-1330 adopted on December 15, 1999, to facilitate the revitalization of the Southwest Houston area.	9, 2000	
SOURCE OF FUNDING:       [] General Fund       [] Grant Fund       [] Enterprise Fund         [] Other (Specify)       [X] N/A		
Amount of Funding: No Funding Required		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)         Adopt an Ordinance Approving and Authorizing a Construction Agreement between the Southwest H         Redevelopment Authority and the City of Houston.         Finance Budget:	Housto	
For additional information contact: Ralph De Leon Tim DouglassPhone:(713) 837-9573 837-9573 Phone:Date and identification of prior authorizi Council Action: Ord. 1999-1330, 12/15/99; Ord. 2000-0310 Ord. 2009-0111, 02/18/09; Res. 2000-0008		
F,J		
Chief Development Officer  DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Council Districts affected:		
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):     Origination Date       Andrew F. Icken     DEC 1 4	2011	
Authority and the City of Houston, as Construction Manager, for the purposes of having the Construction Manager construct	53	
<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance Approving and Authorizing a Construction Category # Page 1 of <u>1</u>	1#	
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION RCA #		

REQUEST	FOR	COUNCIL	ACTION
---------	-----	---------	--------

	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Stream Mitigation Agreement between the City of Houston and Restoration Systems LLC (Katy Prairie Stream Mitigation Bank) for South Shaver Paving & Drainage IH-45 to S.H. 3. WBS No. N-000582-0001-3 & WBS No. M-000582-0001-3				Agenda Item #	
and the second se	FROM (Department or other		Origination Date	Agenda I	Date 1 4 2011	
	Department of Public Work DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	s and Engineering	10/11			
(	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	1/	Council District affected:			
N'	Daniel W. Kruesek, p.E.	JK E				
For additional information contact:       Image: Cont						
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summ Adopt an Ordinance approvi Systems LLC and appropria	ng and authorizing a Mitigation	Agreement between the City of F	louston a	nd Restoration	
	Amount and Source of Fundi		Paper Series F Fund No. 4030	U.P. 11	1/9/901	
	PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFIC/	TION: This project is required	to be a second		,	
	improve mobility on a major thoroughfare. Funding for construction will have Federal and City participation. <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : This project consists of two 33-foot wide concrete roadways with curbs, sidewalks, street lighting, detention pond and necessary underground utilities.					
	<b>LOCATION:</b> The project located on South Shaver Road is generally bound by Interstate Highway 45 on the southwest and State Highway 3 on the northeast. The project is located in Key Map Grids 576, K, L, & P.				the southwest	
	<b>SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:</b> This Agreement provides for stream mitigation as required by United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) in accordance with Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Under the terms of this agreement the City will reimburse Restoration Systems LLC, an authorized provider, for 621 linear feet of stream mitigation credits. Stream mitigation is necessary due to the proposed detention pond and channel improvements at Barry Bayou which is associated with the proposed Shaver Road Project. This Agreement is in accordance with the compensatory mitigation plan required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers.					
			des \$40,365.00 for CIP Cost Red	covery.		
	ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Mitigation Agreement between the City of Houston and Restoration Systems LLC and appropriate funds.					
Z	DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:SAB:MC Z:\design\A-NP-DIV\MEC-1\Project Files\S. Shaver Project Mitigation Agreement RCA 1-27-2011.doc ec: File: WBS No. N-0C0582-0003-4 South Shaver Road Reconstruction from Gulf Freeway (IH-45) to Galveston Road (State Highway 3)					
<u> </u>		REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ATION CUIC	ID #20MA	C65	
F	inance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	ID TLUIVIA		
			Ang 5			
			Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Dep	uty Directo	or	
F&/	011.C REV. 1/92 0-0100402-00		Engineering and Construction D	ivision		

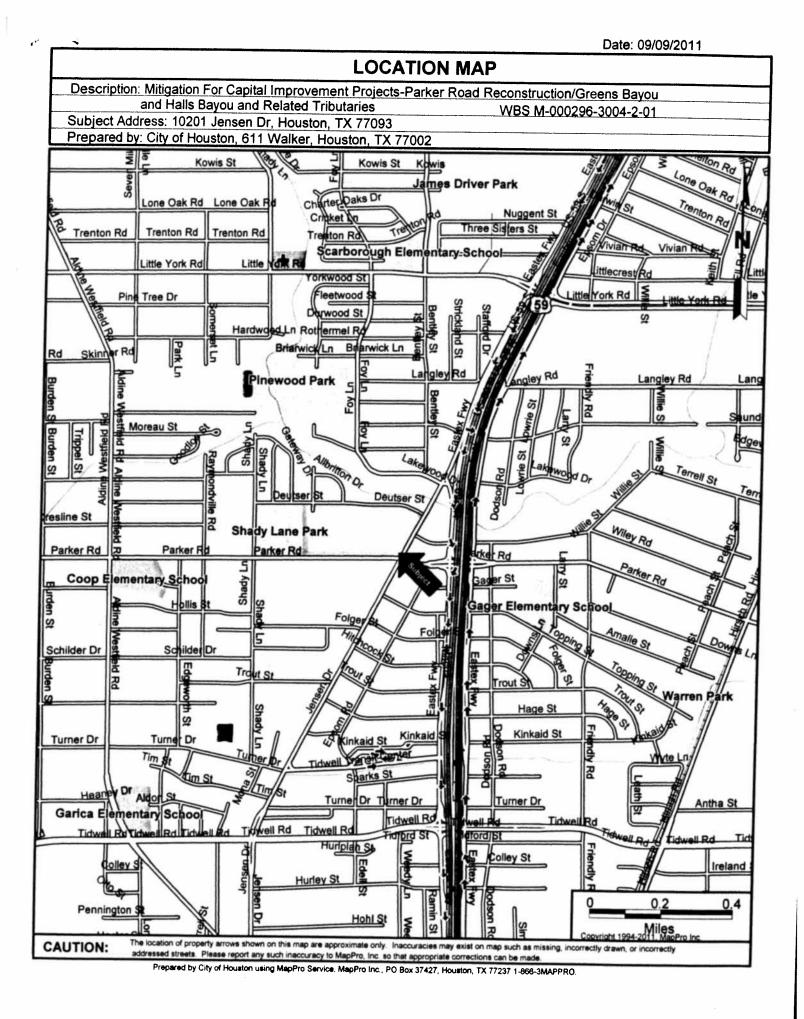


0110:	Mayor	via (	City	Secretary
-------	-------	-------	------	-----------

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A CTT

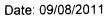
SUBJECT: Recomm	request for course		
FOR CAPITAL IMP	nendation that an ordinance for the MITIGATION ROVEMENT PROJECTS-PARKER ROAD	Page	Agenda Item
RECONSTRUCTION	VGREENS BAYOU AND HALLS BAYOU AND	1 of <u>1</u>	#
	KIES be passed approving and authorizing the		
acquisition of parcels	by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.		1
WBS IVI-000296-3004	4-2-01		L'A
FROM: (Departmen	t or other point of origin):	Origination D	
		Origination Date	Agenda Date
			0001420
Department of Public	Works and Engineering		DEC 1 4 20
DIRECTOR'S SIGN	ATURE	Council District affected	<u> </u>
		- summer District affected	le le
Danial W. K.	UH	AB B	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.I	E., Director	Key Map 414W	V. 80 5
For additional inform Nancy P. Collins		Date and identification o	f prior authorizing
Senior Assistant Direct	Phone: (832) 395-3130	Council Action:	- prior wathor izing
Planning and Developm	or-Real Estate		
RECOMMENDATIO	N• (Summerry)		
An ordinance for the M	ITIGATION FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTED		
			)
and authorizing the acqu	uisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or cond	ELATED TRIBUTARIES	be passed approving
Amount and	purchase, of cond	emnation.	
Source of Funding: N/	' <b>A</b>		
SPECIFIC EXPLANA	TION:		M.P. 10/3/2011
The Department of Pub	lic Works and Engineering is remuting it		/ /
IMPROVEMENT PRO	JECTS-PARKER ROAD RECONSTRUCTION/ RES be passed approving and authorizing the a	ordinance for the MITIGA	TION FOR CAPITAL
RELATED TRIBUTAR	RIES be passed approving and authorizing the a	JREENS BAYOU AND H	IALLS BAYOU AND
condemnation.	i approxime and autionizing the a	equisition of parcels by de	edication, purchase, or
This project consists of	the City's plan to construct a regional and/or sub- ct of increased stormwater run-off from CIP project	-regional mitigation/detention	on facility to many
lessen the negative impa	ct of increased stormwater run-off from CIP project he Halls Bayou watershed	ts into the receiving storm s	ewer systems ditabas
channels and bayous of t	he Halls Bayou watershed.	store in gotoring store is	sewer systems, alteries,
This action authorized m			
fees and other acquisition	ayment for costs of land purchases/condemnation n costs in connection with negotiations to cottle r	s, appraisal fees, title polici	ies/services, recording
and approves and authori	n costs in connection with negotiations to settle p zes the condemnation of the land and improvement	urchases; finds a public nec	cessity for the project:
cannot be concluded as	zes the condemnation of the land and improvemen a purchase or for any reason for which acquis	ts thereon. If negotiations t	o acquire the property
authorizes the City Atto	a purchase or for any reason for which acquis mey to file or cause Eminent Domain proceed	ition by condemnation is w	warranted, this action
easements for said purpos	priney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceed ses and authorizes payment for the Award of Speci	ings to be filed and acqui	ire rights-of-way and
condemnation proceeding	S. Payments for purchase considerations that	al Commissioners and court	costs associated with
law will be submitted to	City Council as they are finalized. E. I. C.	eed the spending authority	threshold set by State
condemnation proceeding	Is or prior to purchase. This will are the	the project will be appro	priated either during
MITIGATION FOR CAP	VITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS-PARKER F	CAD RECONSTRUCTION	in support of the
AND HALLS BAYOU A	ND RELATED TRIBUTARIES.	CAD RECONSTRUCTION	N/GREENS BAYOU
DWK:NPC:ab			
2. acaics (WI DATA/LANDACQ/BL	AGAS\PARKER (HARDY TOLL TO US 59)\HALLS BAYOU		
cc: Marta Crinejo			
ан <del>но се се и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и</del>		CUIC #20APB03	
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	N	
Finance Department:		Authorization:	
	Alex II		
	71	lang Horth	
	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Mark	L. Loether, P.E., CFM, PTC	DE I
	Deputy Director Deput	y Director	
A011.A Rev.3/94	Engineering and Construction Division Planni	ng and Development Service	es Division

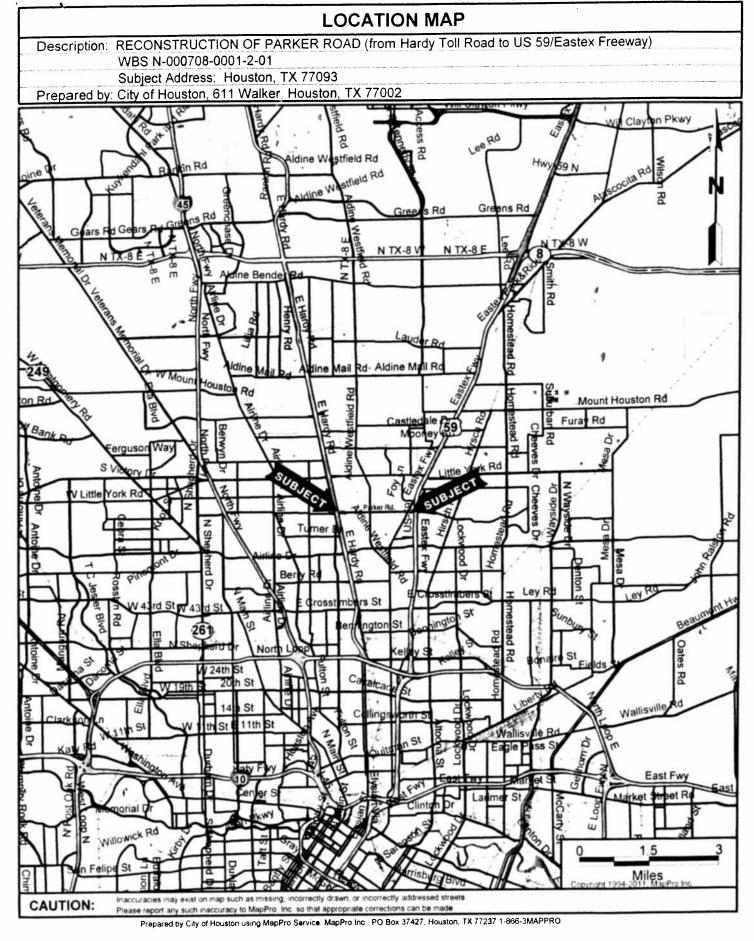
1002/000



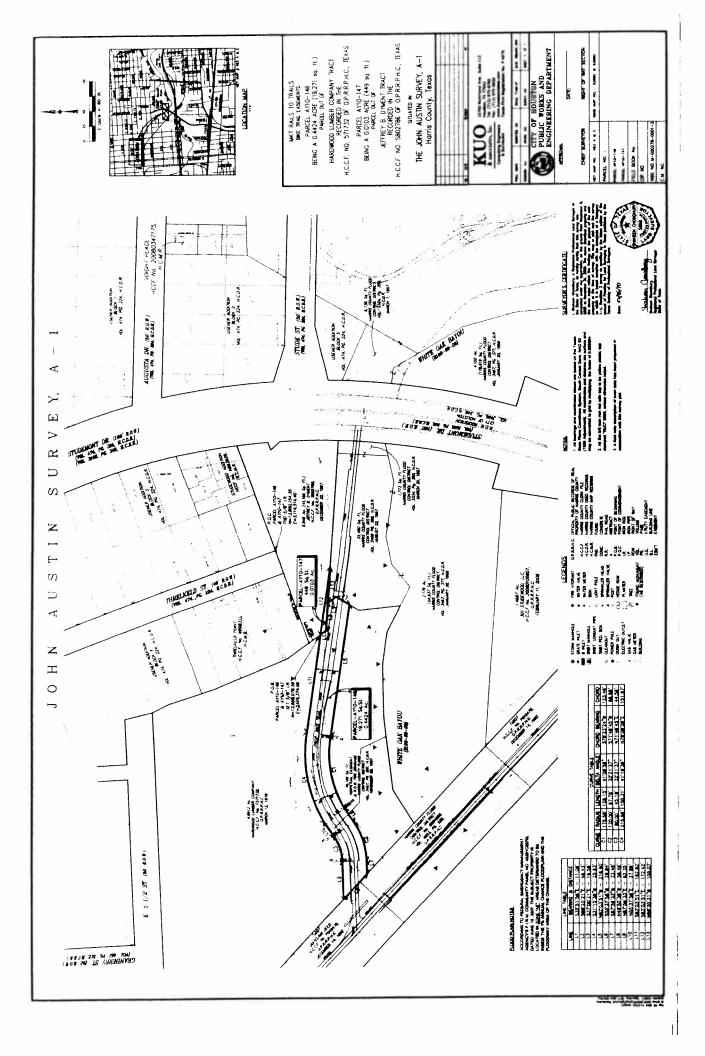
To: Mayor via City Secre	tary REQUEST FOR COL	UNCIL ACTION		
SUBJECT: Recommend	ation that an ordinance for the	Page	Agenda Item	
<b>RECONSTRUCTION OF</b>	F PARKER ROAD PROJECT (from Hardy	1 of <u>1</u>	#	
Toll Road to US 59/Easte	x Freeway) be passed approving and			
authorizing the acquisition	n of parcels by dedication, purchase, or		and the second	
condemnation.			10	
WBS N-000708-0001-2-	01		1 27	
FROM: (Department of		Origination Date	Agenda Date	
FROM: (Department of	other point of origin).		DEC 1 4 2011	
Department of Public V				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNAT	URE:	Council District affected:		
1 total		B, H Key Map 413 Y &	77 1 4 1 4 XX 0 XZ	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.El,	Difector /	1 1 1 1 1	z Z and 414 W & X	
For additional informat	on contact	Date and identification of p	rior authorizing	
hip		Council Action:		
Nancy P. Collins	Phone: (832) 395-3130			
Senior Assistant Director		Ordinance 2008-0701, passed	l August 6, 2008	
RECOMMENDATION			=	
KECOWINIENDATION	CONSTRUCTION OF PARKER ROAD PRO	JECT (from Hardy Toll Road to I	JS 59/Eastex	
An ordinance for the REC	UNSI KUCHUN UF FARKER KUAD FRO	le by dedication purchase or con	lemnation	
	wing and authorizing the acquisition of parce	is by dedication, purchase, or cond		
Amount and			1 1	
Source of Funding: No	additional funding required (covered under	Blanket Appropriation $M_{\gamma}$ , 10	13/2011	
Or	dinance 2008-0701, N-00663A-00RE-2-01		, ,	
St	reet and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fu	und 4506)		
SDECIFIC FYPLANAT	TON:			
The Department of Publi	c Works and Engineering is requesting an	ordinance for the RECONSTRUC	TION OF PARKER	
The Department of Fuon	Hardy Toll Road to US 59/Eastex Freeway)	be passed approving and authoriz	ing the acquisition of	
ROAD PROJECT (Irom	Haruy Toll Road to US 57 Easter Heeway)	be pussed upproving and damona		
parcels by dedication, pur	chase, or condemnation.			
	the state of the second s	he existing two long unimproved	(open-ditch) asphalt	
This project specifically	entails the widening and reconstruction of t	ne existing two-rane, unimproved	(open-union) aspirant	
surface from the existing	bridge touchdown and turnarounds at the H	hardy 1011 Road to approximately	500 leet east of the	
Eastex Freeway.				
This action authorizes pa	yment for costs of land purchases/condemn	ations, appraisal fees, title policie	es/services, recording	
foor and other acquisition	costs in connection with negotiations to se	ttle purchases; finds a public nece	essity for the project;	
and approves and authori	zes the condemnation of the land and improv	ements thereon. If negotiations to	acquire the property	
and approves and authorized	a purchase or for any reason for which a	cauisition by condemnation is w	varranted, this action	
cannot be concluded as	rney to file or cause Eminent Domain pr	oceedings to be filed and acquir	re rights-of-way and	
authorizes the City Afto	mey to me of cause chiment Domain pr	Special Commissioners and court	costs associated with	
easements for said purpos	es and authorizes payment for the Award of	special Commissioners and court	brashold set by State	
condemnation proceeding	s. Payments for purchase considerations that	at exceed the spending authority t	meshold set by State	
law will be submitted to (	City Council as they are finalized. This will	expedite the process of acquiring	iand in support of the	
<b>RECONSTRUCTION OF</b>	F PARKER ROAD PROJECT (from Hardy T	oll Road to US 59/Eastex Freeway	/).	
DWK:NPC:ab				
Z:\reales\WPDATA\LANDACO\B	IAGAS\PARKER (HARDY TOLL TO US 59)\PARKER Bla	nket RCA		
cc: Marta Crinejo				
-				
****		CUIC #20APB0	l	
	<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZ</b>	LATION		
Financo Donartmont.	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		
<b>Finance Department:</b>	Unici Authorization.	VIA AD 11		
	ano 6	Att all port		
			TOF	
	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, P	IUE	
	Deputy Director	Deputy Director		
	Engineering and Construction Division	Planning and Development Ser	vices Division	
F&A011 A Rev.3/94 0-0100403-00	Engineering and Construction Division	Planning and Development Ser	vices Division	

55
----





To: Mayor via City Secretary		CIL ACTION		
	on that an ordinance for the MKT SPUR	Page	Agenda Item #	
	PROJECT be passed approving and	1 of <u>1</u>		
condemnation.	of parcels by dedication, purchase, or		1 1 2	
WBS N-000420-0030-2-01			60	
FROM: (Department or ot	ther point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date	
		origination Date	DEC 1 4 2011	
Department of Public Worl	ks and Engineering			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATUR	SE; /	<b>Council District affecte</b>	d:	
	K	A		
and we		H	-	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Dir For additional information		Key Map 493		
For additional information	contact:	Date and identification Council Action:	of prior authorizing	
Nancy P. Collins I	Phone: (832) 395-3130	Council Action.		
Senior Assistant Director – R				
Planning and Development S	ervices Division	N/A		
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (S			********	
	PUR HIKE AND BIKE TRAIL PROJECT	be passed approving and a	authorizing the	
	cation, purchase, or condemnation.			
Amount and				
Source of Funding: N/A				
The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the MKT SPUR HIKE AND BIKE TRAIL PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. This project provides a safer route of travel for bicyclists and/or hikers away from the street traffic Various trails will encourage an alternative method to commute within the City. This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire rights-of-way and easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. Funds for the project will be appropriated either during condemnation proceedings or prior to purchase. This will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the MKT SPUR HIKE AND BIKE TRAIL PROJECT.				
DWK:NPC:eg cc: Marta Crinejo		CUIC #20E	LG38	
Other Arthuring	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT			
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization		
	the former	man for	$\sim$	
	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.	Mark L. Loethen, P.E.	, CFM, PTOE	
	Deputy Director	Deputy Director		
	Engineering and Construction Division	Planning and Develop	ment Services Division	



Tq: Mayor via City Secr		OUNCIL ACTION	
	e appropriating funds, and approving and	Page	Agenda Item
	r land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, other services for the Hike and Bike Trail	1 of <u>1</u>	# 
Program.	Suler services for the Hike and Bike Irall		
WBS No. N-00420A-00	RE-2		0
FROM: (Department of		Origination Date	Agenda Date
-	Department of Public Works and Engineering		DEC 1 4 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNA		Council District affected	
	$I I \Lambda I$	Council District affected	4.
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.,	Director, Nev&E	ALL	
For additional informat	ion contact:	Date and identification	of prior authorizing
60	(3)	Council Action:	* 0
Nancy P. Collins	Phone: (832) 395-3130	Ordinance 2006-729, pas	sed 6/28/06
	: (Summary) Approve an ordinance approp	priating funds, and approving an	d authorizing payments
for land acquisition costs,	appraisal fees, relocation expenses and other	er services for the Hike and Bike	e Trail Program.
Amount and			
Source of Funding: \$10	0,000.00 Street and Bridge Consolidated N-00420A-00RE-2	Construction Fund 4506	1 2011
SPECIFIC EXPLANAT	ION:		
The Department of Public	Works and Engineering is submitting an or	dinance appropriating funds, an	d approving and
authorizing payments for	land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, reloca	tion expenses and other services	for the Hike and Bike
Trail Program. The Hike	and Bike Trail Program provides for a safer	route of travel for bicyclists and	l/or hikers away from
	trails will encourage an alternative method	•	
Therefore, it is recommen	ded that a blanket appropriation ordinance b	e passed, finding a public neces	sity for the Hike and
Bike I rail Program, and a	uthorizing payments for the costs of land pu	irchases/condemnations, apprais	al fees, title policy
services in connection wit	enses, expenses associated with removing in h negotiations to settle purchases, recording	for the right-of-w	ay, and/or other
Special Commissioners' A	wards in eminent domain proceedings and o	expert witness fees associated w	ith condemnations for
the project listed above. F	arcels with a consideration of \$50,000.00 or	r greater will be submitted to Cit	ty Council as they are
negotiated. The same app	ropriation ordinance will apply to all acquis	itions made using these funds.	This will expedite the
process of acquiring land	n support of the listed capital improvements	s project. Additional appropriation	ons will be made as
needed until all parcels ha	ve been acquired.		
DWK:NPC:mcs			
cc: Marta Crinejo			
			CUIC #20MCS08
	<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZ</b>	LATION	COIC #20MICS00
Financial Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authomization:	
	0-6	Chille Askell	
		Man (From	
	Daniel R. Menendez, P. E.	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM,	PTOE
	Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	Deputy Director	
	Engineering and Construction Division	Planning and Development S	ervices Division

\$1

ſ

# **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

Systems. WBS No. N-000650-0066-	or Traffic Signal Management Prog	etween the City and TEDSI ram/Intelligent Transportation	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or othe		Origination Date	Agenda	Date
Department of Public Work		12 7 11	DEC	###011
Director's Signature Daniel W. Krueger, F.E.		Council District affected:		
For additional information Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPI Senior Assistant Director	Yaloch 11/14/11	Date and identification of prio Council action:	or authori	zing
RECOMMENDATION: (Sun				
appropriate funds.	Professional Engineering Service			
Amount and Source of Fun	ding: \$500,000.00 from Street &	Bridge Consolidated Construc	tion Fun <i>U.P</i> .	d No. 4506. 11/16/2011
throughout the city at annu	This is one of two (2) annually pro- oximately 15-20 locations to be ide	grammed work order contracts entified by the Traffic Operatior	IS DIVISIO	m. mis contract
throughout the city at appro- consists of developing com- project will improve the flow <u>LOCATION</u> : The project i <u>SCOPE OF CONTRACT</u> services such as data colled designs, conceptual geom	oximately 15-20 locations to be ide nplete traffic signal plans, specifica w of traffic and reduce accidents a s located throughout the City. <u>AND FEE:</u> Under the scope of the ection, traffic analysis, signal warra tetric designs, and construction do al cost of this project is \$500,000.0	grammed work order contracts entified by the Traffic Operation ations and estimates for traffic s at various locations. e Contract, the Consultant will p ant analysis, signal timing deve ocuments for minor roadway ge	s to rebui ns Divisio signal co perform a elopment cometric i	a variety of traffic signal improvements.
throughout the city at appro- consists of developing com- project will improve the flow <u>LOCATION</u> : The project in <u>SCOPE OF CONTRACT /</u> services such as data colled designs, conceptual geom <b>PROJECT COST</b> : The total	oximately 15-20 locations to be idenplete traffic signal plans, specifica w of traffic and reduce accidents a s located throughout the City. AND FEE: Under the scope of the ection, traffic analysis, signal warra letric designs, and construction do al cost of this project is \$500,000.0 or CIP Cost Recovery.	grammed work order contracts entified by the Traffic Operation ations and estimates for traffic s at various locations. e Contract, the Consultant will p ant analysis, signal timing deve ocuments for minor roadway ge	s to rebui ns Divisio signal co perform a elopment cometric i	a variety of traffic signal improvements.

Date	the City and TEDS	sional Engineering Services I Infrastructure Group, Inc. am/Intelligent Transportation	for Traffic Signal	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
	WBS No. N-000650	0-0066-3			
employees of Cit compliance with (	ntract requires com ty contractors. In th City policy. <u>ATION</u> : The M/WBE	pliance with the City's 'Pa his case, the Consultant p Egoal for the project is set a	provides health ber	nefits to eligible	employees i
Name of Firms	-	Work Description	Amount	<u>% of Tota</u>	l Contract
1. C. J. Hensch & 2. Midtown Engir 3. Lina T. Ramey		Traffic Counting Engineering Services Engineering Services	\$8,696.00 \$34,783.00 \$60,870.00	8	0% 0% .0%
		TOTAL	\$104,349.00	24.	0%
c: File No. N	-000650-0066-3				

					America Harra #
<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Engir and Associates, Inc. for Traf Systems. WBS No. N-000650-0067-3	eering Services Contract betw fic Signal Management Progr	een the City an am/Intelligent	d Kimley-Horn Transportation	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other po	int of origin):	Origination Da	ate	Agenda	
Department of Public Works a		12 7 11		. DI	EC 1 4 2011
Director's Signature:		Council Distri	ct affected:	4	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		ALL SK			
Fer additional information con Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director		Date and iden Council action	tification of prio n:	r authori	zing
<b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u></b> : (Summa	ry)				
An ordinance approving a Pro appropriate funds.	fessional Engineering Services	s Contract with	Kimley-Horn an	d Assoc	iates, Inc. and
Amount and Source of Funding	g: \$500,000.00 from Street &	Bridge Consoli	idated Construct	tion Fun M:1	d No. 4506. P. 11/16/2011
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFIC needed to improve citywide m DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This throughout the city at approxin consists of developing comple project will improve the flow of LOCATION: The project is lo	obility and enhance safety whiles is one of two (2) annually pro nately 15-20 locations to be ide te traffic signal plans, specifica traffic and reduce accidents a	e improving the grammed work entified by the 1 ations and estin	e quality of life. corder contracts Fraffic Operation nates for traffic s	s to rebu ns Divisio	ild traffic signals on. This contract
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND services such as data collection designs, conceptual geometric The term of this contract is two	on, traffic analysis, signal warra c designs, and construction do	ant analysis, sig	anai timina deve	lopmeni	i, tranic signar
PROJECT COST: The total conservices and \$65,217.00 for C	ost of this project is \$500,000.00 CIP Cost Recovery.	0 to be appropri	ated as follows:	\$434,78	3.00 for Contract
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CL	JIC ID #20KBH0	)2		ha
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Ď	ther Authorization	lez, P.E.	, Deputy Director

,

		<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. for Traffic Signal Management Program/Intelligent Transportation Systems. WBS No. N-000650-0067-3	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
--	--	---	--------------------------	-----------------------

# PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
<ol> <li>Epic Transportation Group, I</li> <li>CivilCorp LLC</li> </ol>	P Engineering Services Engineering Services	\$60,870.00 \$60,870.00	14.0% 14.0%
	TOTAL	\$121,740.00	28.0%

in the the DWK:DRM:RK:JK:KH:kh

File No. N-000650-0067-3 C:

REV. 11/06

## **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

Professionals, Inc. for: 1. Water Line Replace	I Engineering Services Contract bet ement in Imperial Valley Area Packa ement in Inwood Pines Area (WBS	age I (WBS No. S-000035	5-0174-3)	
FROM (Department or c	other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agen	da Date
Department of Public V	Vorks and Engineering		DEC	1 4 201
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATU	. /	Council District affecte	d:	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E	$\lambda$	B & A		14
	CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification Council action:	of prior authorizir	ng
RECOMMENDATION: (	Summary)			
An ordinance approving funds.	g a Professional Engineering Service	es Contract with KIT Profe	essionals, Inc. and	d appropriate
Amount and Source of F	Funding:			
\$1,303,000.00 Water a	nd Sewer System Consolidated Con	nstruction Fund No. 8500.	M.P. 11/10/2	<i>Р</i> П
			onlogeneet Dreer	and the second sec
program is required to r water. DESCRIPTION/SCOPE inch and 12-inch water	<b>STIFICATION:</b> This project is part of eplace and upgrade water lines with <b>:</b> This project consists of the design lines with all related appurtenances ojects are located in the following key	nin the City to increase cire n of approximately 64,880 in Imperial Valley and Inw	culation and avail	ability of ch, 6-inch, 8-
program is required to r water. DESCRIPTION/SCOPE inch and 12-inch water	eplace and upgrade water lines with This project consists of the desigr lines with all related appurtenances	nin the City to increase cire n of approximately 64,880 in Imperial Valley and Inw	culation and avail linear feet of 4-in ood Pines Areas.	ability of ch, 6-inch, 8-
program is required to r water. DESCRIPTION/SCOPE inch and 12-inch water LOCATION: These pro <u>Project</u>	<ul> <li>eplace and upgrade water lines with</li> <li>This project consists of the design lines with all related appurtenances</li> <li>bjects are located in the following key</li> <li><u>Bounded By</u></li> <li>(1) Aldine Bender Rd on the north on the south, HCFCD Ditch Unit #</li> </ul>	n of approximately 64,880 in Imperial Valley and Inw y map grids: <u>Key Ma</u> h, Goodson Dr 372 Z of # P-144-00-00	culation and avail linear feet of 4-in ood Pines Areas.	ability of ch, 6-inch, 8-
program is required to r water. DESCRIPTION/SCOPE inch and 12-inch water LOCATION: These pro <u>Project</u> 1. Imperial Valley Area	eplace and upgrade water lines with This project consists of the design lines with all related appurtenances bjects are located in the following key <u>Bounded By</u> (1) Aldine Bender Rd on the north	n of approximately 64,880 in Imperial Valley and Inw y map grids: <b>Key Ma</b> h, Goodson Dr 372 Z of # P-144-00-00 west.	culation and avail linear feet of 4-in vood Pines Areas. <b>ap Grid <u>Cour</u> &amp; 373 W</b>	ability of ch, 6-inch, 8- n <u>cil District</u>
program is required to r water. <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> inch and 12-inch water <u>LOCATION</u> : These pro <u>Project</u> 1. Imperial Valley Area	<ul> <li>eplace and upgrade water lines with</li> <li>This project consists of the design lines with all related appurtenances</li> <li>bjects are located in the following key</li> <li><u>Bounded By</u></li> <li>(1) Aldine Bender Rd on the north on the south, HCFCD Ditch Unit # on the east and Airline Dr on the variable.</li> </ul>	n of approximately 64,880 in Imperial Valley and Inw y map grids: <u>Key Ma</u> h, Goodson Dr 372 Z of # P-144-00-00 west. d West Charpiot 375 N, Victory 411Q, I	culation and avail linear feet of 4-in vood Pines Areas. <b>ap Grid <u>Cour</u> &amp; 373 W</b>	ability of ch, 6-inch, 8- n <u>cil District</u> B
program is required to r water. <b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</b> inch and 12-inch water <b>LOCATION</b> : These pro <b>Project</b> 1. Imperial Valley Area Package I:	<ul> <li>eplace and upgrade water lines with</li> <li>This project consists of the design lines with all related appurtenances</li> <li>bjects are located in the following key</li> <li>(1) Aldine Bender Rd on the north on the south, HCFCD Ditch Unit # on the east and Airline Dr on the v(2) Bender Rd between US 59 and</li> <li>West Gulf Bank Rd on the north, V on the south, Sunny Hill St on the and Maple Tree Dr on the west.</li> </ul>	n of approximately 64,880 in Imperial Valley and Inw y map grids: <u>Key Ma</u> h, Goodson Dr 372 Z of # P-144-00-00 west. d West Charpiot 375 N, Victory 411Q, I	culation and avail linear feet of 4-in rood Pines Areas <b>ap Grid Cour</b> & 373 W	ability of ch, 6-inch, 8- <u>acil District</u> B B
program is required to r water. DESCRIPTION/SCOPE inch and 12-inch water LOCATION: These pro Project 1. Imperial Valley Area Package I: 2. Inwood Pines Area:	<ul> <li>eplace and upgrade water lines with</li> <li>This project consists of the design lines with all related appurtenances</li> <li>bjects are located in the following key</li> <li>(1) Aldine Bender Rd on the north on the south, HCFCD Ditch Unit # on the east and Airline Dr on the v(2) Bender Rd between US 59 and</li> <li>West Gulf Bank Rd on the north, V on the south, Sunny Hill St on the and Maple Tree Dr on the west.</li> </ul>	nin the City to increase cir n of approximately 64,880 in Imperial Valley and Inw y map grids: <u>Key Ma</u> h, Goodson Dr 372 Z # P-144-00-00 west. d West Charpiot 375 N, Victory 411Q, I east <u>C ID#20TY02</u>	culation and avail linear feet of 4-in rood Pines Areas. <b>ap Grid Cour</b> & 373 W P R, U & V	ability of ch, 6-inch, 8- <u>acil District</u> B B
program is required to r water. DESCRIPTION/SCOPE inch and 12-inch water LOCATION: These pro Project 1. Imperial Valley Area Package I: 2. Inwood Pines Area: REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	<ul> <li>Explace and upgrade water lines with</li> <li>This project consists of the design lines with all related appurtenances</li> <li>Djects are located in the following key</li> <li>(1) Aldine Bender Rd on the north on the south, HCFCD Ditch Unit # on the east and Airline Dr on the x</li> <li>(2) Bender Rd between US 59 and</li> <li>West Gulf Bank Rd on the north, on the south, Sunny Hill St on the and Maple Tree Dr on the west.</li> </ul>	n of approximately 64,880 in Imperial Valley and Inw y map grids: <b>Key Ma</b> h, Goodson Dr 372 Z of # P-144-00-00 west. d West Charpiot 375 N, Victory 411Q, f east	culation and avail linear feet of 4-in rood Pines Areas. <b>ap Grid Cour</b> & 373 W P R, U & V	ability of ch, 6-inch, 8- <u>ncil District</u> B B
program is required to r water. DESCRIPTION/SCOPE inch and 12-inch water LOCATION: These pro Project 1. Imperial Valley Area Package I: 2. Inwood Pines Area: REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	Example 2 in the source of	hin the City to increase cire h of approximately 64,880 in Imperial Valley and Inw y map grids: Key Ma h, Goodson Dr 372 Z d P-144-00-00 west. d West Charpiot 375 N, Victory 411Q, 1 east C ID#20TY02 Other Author WRE Daniel R. Me Deputy Direc	culation and avail linear feet of 4-in yood Pines Areas. ap Grid Cour & 373 W P R, U & V ization:	ability of ch, 6-inch, 8- ncil District B A

Date	<ul> <li>SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and KIT Professionals, Inc.</li> <li>1. Water Line Replacement in Imperial Valley Area Package I (WBS No. S-000035-0174-3)</li> <li>2. Water Line Replacement in Inwood Pines Area</li> </ul>	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
	2. Water Line Replacement in Inwood Pines Area (WBS No. S-000035-0175-3)	TY	

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the contract, the engineer will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$83,540.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$493,540.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Environmental Site Assessment Phase I, Technical Review Committee Presentation, Surveying, Environmental Site Assessment Phase II, Geotechnical Investigations, Tree Protection Plans, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Right-of-Way Acquisitions, Reproduction Services, Subsurface Investigations, Public Meetings, Permits, Court House Research and Drug Testing. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$639,500.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,303,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<b>Contract Services</b>	<b>CIP Cost Recovery</b>	Cost of Project
Imperial Valley Area Package I	\$543,603.85	\$81,542.58	\$625,146.43
Inwood Pines Area	<u>\$589,436.15</u>	<u>\$88,417.42</u>	<u>\$677,853.57</u>
Total	\$1,133,040.00	\$169,960.00	\$1,303,000.00

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

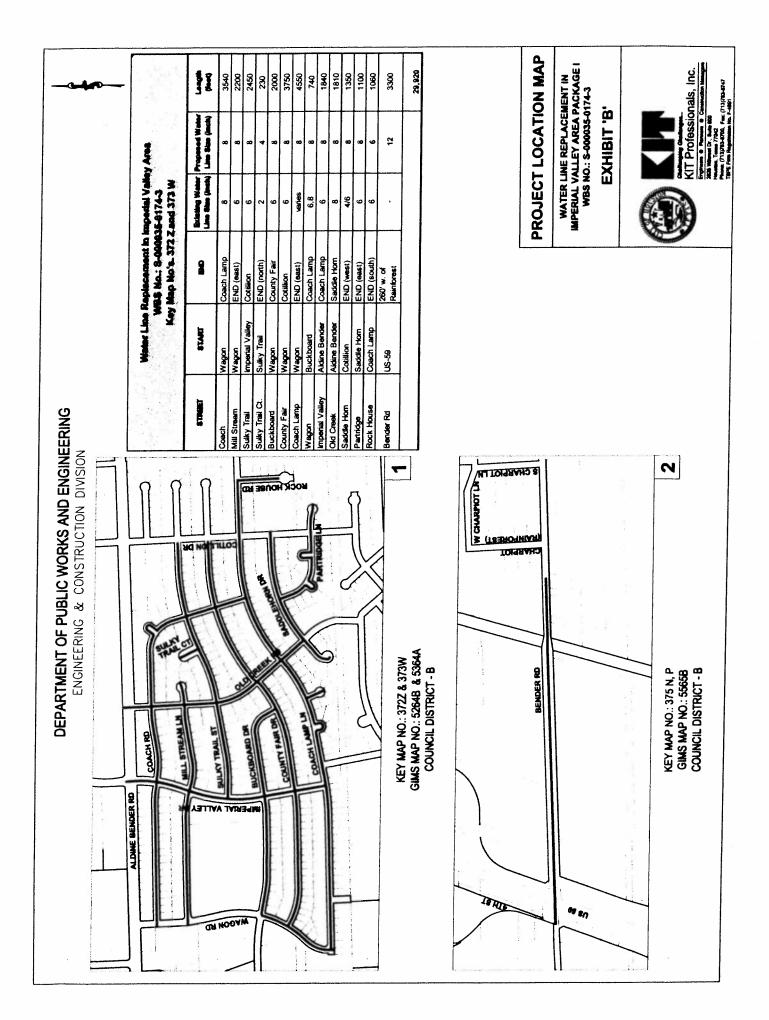
**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The MBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
<ol> <li>Amani Engineering, Inc.</li> <li>Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.</li> <li>Geotest Engineering, Inc.</li> </ol>	Surveying Services Geotechnical Services Geotechnical Services	\$260,000.00 \$75,000.00 <u>\$75,000.00</u>	22.95% 6.62% <u>6.62%</u>
	TOTAL	\$410,000.00	36.19%

Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\ACM\FY12 WMR\KIT\RCA Award\RCA Professional Services KIT\_10142011.doc

File: S-000035-0174-3; S-000035-0175-3 (1.2)





					A
AIA Engineers, LTD.	nal Engineering Services Contract betw for: acement in Friendly Acres Area (WBS acement in Oak Park Area (WBS No. 3	No. S-000035-01	78-3)	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
	r other point of origin):	Origination Dat	e \\	Agenda	Date 4 2011
Department of Public	Works and Engineering			DEG	- 4 Com
DIRECTOR'S SIGNAT	2105	Council District		ty	
For additional information	alualocti /1/3/// , CPM Fhone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identi Council action:	fication of prior aut	horizing	
RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approvi funds.	ing a Professional Engineering Service	es Contract with A	IA Engineers, LTD	. and ap	propriate
Amount and Source of \$1,318,700.00 Water	<b>f Funding:</b> and Sewer System Consolidated Cor	nstruction Fund No	o. 8500. M.P.	11/8/2	<i><i></i></i>
	<b>JUSTIFICATION:</b> This project is par preplace and upgrade water lines with	t of the Citv's Wa	ater Line Replacen	nent Pro	gram. This
8-inch and 12-inch w	<b>PE:</b> This project consists of the desirater lines with all related appurtenance	es in Friendly Acre	ely 63,800 linear fe es and Oak Park Ar	et of 4-ir reas.	nch, 6-inch,
LOCATION: These Project	projects are located in the following ke <u>Bounded By</u>	ey map grids.	Key Map Grid		
1. Friendly Acres:			Iter map on a	Counc	il District
	Topping Street on the north, Colley on the south, Lundy Street on the ea US 59 northbound frontage road on	ast and	414 X, 454 B & C		
2. Oak Park:	on the south, Lundy Street on the ea	ast and the west. E. Crosstimbers			ł
2. Oak Park:	on the south, Lundy Street on the early US 59 northbound frontage road on (1) Laura Koppe Road on the north, street on the south, Westcott Road	ast and the west. E. Crosstimbers on the east orth, Creston und frontage	414 X, 454 B & C	F	ł
	on the south, Lundy Street on the early US 59 northbound frontage road on (1) Laura Koppe Road on the north, street on the south, Westcott Road and Clarington Street on the west. (2) E. Crosstimbers street on the north of Drive on the south, US 59 southbour road on the east and Jensen Drive of the street on the north of the street on the street on the south of the so	ast and the west. E. Crosstimbers on the east orth, Creston und frontage	414 X, 454 B & C 454 G, H, L & M	F	4
2. Oak Park: REQUIRED AUTHORI Finance Department	on the south, Lundy Street on the early US 59 northbound frontage road on (1) Laura Koppe Road on the north, street on the south, Westcott Road and Clarington Street on the west. (2) E. Crosstimbers street on the north of Drive on the south, US 59 southbour road on the east and Jensen Drive of the street on the north of the street on the street on the south of the so	ast and the west. E. Crosstimbers on the east orth, Creston und frontage on the west.	414 X, 454 B & C 454 G, H, L & M	F	H B
REQUIRED AUTHORI	on the south, Lundy Street on the early US 59 northbound frontage road on (1) Laura Koppe Road on the north, street on the south, Westcott Road and Clarington Street on the west. (2) E. Crosstimbers street on the north on the south, US 59 southbour road on the east and Jensen Drive of the east and Jensen Drive of CU	ast and the west. E. Crosstimbers on the east orth, Creston und frontage on the west. JIC ID#20TY01 Othe	414 X, 454 B & C 454 G, H, L & M 454 J, N & P	E	H B

Date	<ul> <li>SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AIA Engineers, LTD. for:</li> <li>1. Water Line Replacement in Friendly Acres Area (WBS No. S-000035-0178-3)</li> </ul>	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
	<ol> <li>Water Line Replacement in Oak Park Area (WBS No. S-000035-0179-3)</li> </ol>	TY	

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the contract, the engineer will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$82,021.60. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$475,700.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Environmental Site Assessment Phase I, Technical Review Committee Presentation, Surveying, Environmental Site Assessment Phase II, Geotechnical Investigations, Tree Protection Plans, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Right-of-Way Acquisitions, Reproduction Services, Subsurface Investigations, Public Meetings, Permits, Court House Research and Drug Testing. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$671,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,318,700.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<b>Contract Services</b>	<b>CIP Cost Recovery</b>	Cost of Project
Friendly Oak Park	\$592,848.92 <u>\$553,851.08</u>	\$88,924.84 <u>\$83,075.16</u>	\$681,773.76 <u>\$636,926.24</u>
Total	\$1,146,700.00	\$172,000.00	\$1,318,700.00

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The MBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
<ol> <li>Amani Engineering, Inc.</li> <li>Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc</li> <li>ISANI Consultants, LLP.</li> </ol>	Surveying Services Engineering Services Engineering Services	\$164,700.00 \$94,600.00 <u>\$42,000.00</u>	14.36% 8.24% <u>3.66%</u>
	TOTAL	\$301,300.00	26.26%
-m lither in			

DWK:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:TY:vhrto Z\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\ACM!FY12 WMR\FY12-Friendly-Oak Park\RCA Award\RCA Professional Services AIA\_10142011.doc

File: S-000035-0178-3 and S-000035-0179-3 (1.2)

REV 3/06

		NOF HOM									Г	0055		SP.												53	FiNTXPROVNTX2177-00NDocumentationNCanti
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN FRIENDLY ACRES AREA WBS NO. S-000035-0178-3	CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEE			4 X, 454 B					TIDEONO	TIONELL			RIE	SPARKS OL		SUMAL PETTIBONE Cy/							p. +	Real And			FinTXPROUNTX2177-00/Documentation/Contracts & Proposals/CDH Naterilne/NBS -0178-3 FA LOCATION WAP.opn
	VEERING			Colley (Looping)	Sparks (Looping)					ž	Trigg	Leath	Wyte	US-59 Frontoge*	US-59 Frontage		US-59 Frontage	Sparks			Hage	Trout	Hitchcock	Topping	STREET		
Ð	SCALE: N	PROJECT			Dodson END		Topping Tid	+-	<u> </u>			┠┼	╈	+-	Hoge Kin	<b>F</b> †	-	US-59 END	_Lă	-		<u><u>u</u></u>	Trout US	+	START E		
ALA ENGINEERS, LTD.	NTS DATE:			END (east) 6	END (east) 6 END (east) 6	T		╀		Tidwell 8			╉	Collev 6	Ľ	┝┼		END (eost) 6	T	•		+	US-59 8	US-59 8	END OLD		
NEERS, A		LOCATION N	TOTAL	8	<b>69</b> 03	8	<b>B</b>	; a	8	8	80	80	» (	20 00	æ		D (			8	<b>a</b>		• •	8	NEW		
	10/07/11	MAP	TOTAL 32, 850	820	740	1050	2520	270	350	1280	440	880	770	600	370	370	170	1150	540	2780	2400	2960	1680	3880	LENGTH		

		A STATE OF THE OWNER						BENN NGTON						E CROSSTINGERS								1/1 (65)				Cametery		
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN OAK PARK AREA WBS NO. S-000035-0179-3	CITY OF HOUSTON			454 J, N &																	NEY WAD ASA C LI O		chossTipeers		ACH TR SANDER SHOLWEIN HOLESTEL	The second secon		-0179-3 OP LOCATI
MENT 179-3	IG I NEE			Della(Looping)	Bennington	Brewster	Creston	Curry=	Mode i ey		COLUCIL DISTRICT	Cruse	Clarington	Wileyvc:e	Wileyvale	Peoch Tree	Sondra	Hoffman	book   V	Bertwood		Spaulding	Westcott	COUNCIL DISTRICT		Z	-•	
	RING	1		Bennington	Jensen	Bennington	Benninntro	E. Crosstimber		E. Crosstimber		Sandra	Loura Koppe	Wegver	Laura Koppe	Longy	Laura Koppe	Homesteod	T 8	START STREET								
ALA Minimum Minimum	SCALE: NTS	PROJECT		END (south)	200' <b>wes</b> t of US-59	END (south)	Bornston	Bennington		Bermington	Bertwood	Peoch Tree	Cruse	E. Crosstimber	Cruse	Cruse	Cruse	Cruse	Cruse	Cruse	Shooy	Shody	Weaver		END STREET			
ALA ENGINEERS, LTD.	DATE:	LOCATION	10	8	12 1	+	• •	60		6	6	╞	6	_	╉	<b>B C</b>		6		œ a	┢	┢	8		SIZE SI			
	10/07/11	2	TOTAL 30338	6 620	0861 21	6 300	8 930		-	8 2500	8 1050				+		╞				╞	┢╴	8 3010		NEW LENGTH			

Vogler Inc for		Services Contract betw		an De Wiele &	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
1 Writer Line Rent	acement in Hamr acement in Sprin	merly Area (WBS No. S g Woods South Area (	S-000035-0180-3) WBS No. S-00003	5-0181-3)		66
FROM (Department or	r other point of o	rigin):	Origination Date		Agenda	<b>Date</b> 4 2011
Department of Public	Works and Eng	ineering			020.	. ~
DIRECTOR' <del>S SIGNA</del> T Daniel W. Krueger	bluk		Council District a	ffected:		14
For additional informa Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E. Senior Assistant Dire	ation contact: , CPM Phone:	(832) 395-2326	Date and identific Council action:	ation of prior au	thorizing	
RECOMMENDATION:	(Summary)					
An ordinance approv appropriate funds.	ing a Profession	al Engineering Service	s Contract with Va	n De Wiele & Vo	gler, Inc.	and
Amount and Source of	of Funding:			1	1.1	
\$1,315,800.00 Water	r and Sewer Syst	tem Consolidated Con	struction Fund No.	8500. M.Y.	11/18/22	211
		I: This project is part grade water lines within				
8-inch and 12-inch w	ater lines with all	t consists of the desig related appurtenance ted in the following key	s in Inner Loop No	64,780 linear fe rth and Tall Timb	eet of 4-ir bers Area	nch, 6-inch, s.
Project		ounded By		(ey Map Grid	Counc	<u>il District</u>
1. Hammerly:	on the south, E	on the north, Neuens F Elmview Drive on the e Drive on the west.		50 N, P, S & T		A
2. Tall Timber:	on the south, V	on the north, Long Poi Witte Road on the east prive on the west.		V, 450 N, S, T &	Ŵ	A
REQUIRED AUTHORI		CUI Other Authorization:	C ID#20TY04	Authorization:		M
Finance Department		Jum Chong		ann -		
		Jun Chang, P.E., D. V		I R. Menendez, F y Director	P.E.	
		Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Engin	eering and Cons	truction [	Division
REV 3/06						

Date	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Van De Wiele & Vogler, Inc. for:	Originator's Initials	Page
	1. Water Line Replacement in Hammerly Area (WBS No. S-000035-0180-3)	TM	2 of <u>2</u>
	<ol> <li>Water Line Replacement in Spring Woods South Area (WBS No. S-000035-0181-3)</li> </ol>		

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the contract, the engineer will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$83,150.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$485,845.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Environmental Site Assessment Phase I, Technical Review Committee Presentation, Surveying, Environmental Site Assessment Phase II, Geotechnical Investigations, Tree Protection Plans, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Right-of-Way Acquisitions, Reproduction Services, Subsurface Investigations, Public Meetings, Permits, Court-House Research and Drug Testing. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$658,300.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,315,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

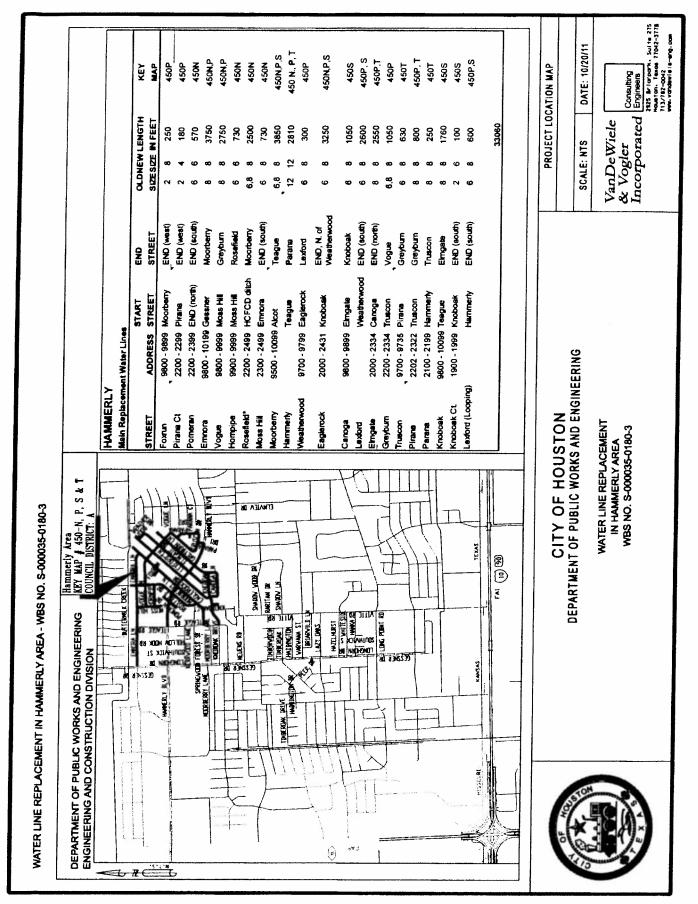
Project	Contract Services	<b>CIP Cost Recovery</b>	Cost of Project
Hammerly Spring Woods South	\$585,934.00 <u>\$558,211.00</u>	\$87,891.00 <u>\$83,764.00</u>	\$673,825.00 <u>\$641,975.00</u>
Total	\$1,144,145.00	\$171,655.00	\$1,315,800.00

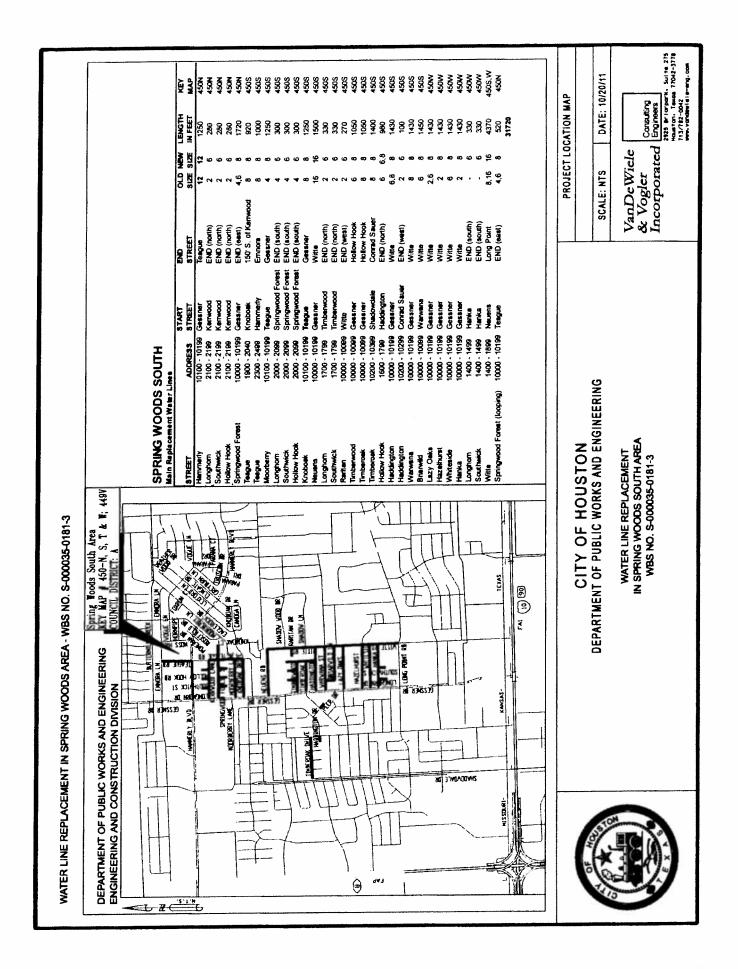
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The MBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
1. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$348,500.00	30.46%
2. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc	Geotechnical Services	\$164,300.00	14.36%
3. Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$47,000.00	4.11%
4. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$5,000.00	<u>0.44%</u>
	TOTAL	\$564,800.00	49.37%
DWK:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:TY:vhr Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\ACMFY12 WMR\Van De wiele\RCA\RCA F	Professional Services Van De Wiele_10242011.doc		
File: S-000035-0180-3 and S-000035-018	31-3 (1.2)		

REV. 3/06





SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Quadrant         Page 1								
	Consultants Inc. for:	acement in Fairla	Services Contract betwe wn Area (WBS No. S-0 es Road Area – Packa	00035-0	)186-	3)	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
	FROM (Department or			Origina	tion [		Agenda DEC 1	Date ( 4 2011
	Department of Public	Works and Eng	ineering	14	1	11		
41	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATI Daniel W Krueger, P	NH -	~	Council	Dist	rict affected: E, I		
7	For additional informa Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E. Senior Assistant Direct	, CPM Fhone:	c 10/26/11 (832) 895-2326	Date an Council		ntification of prior au on:	thorizing	
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)							
	An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Quadrant Consultants Inc. and appropriate funds.							
	Amount and Source of Funding:							
	\$1,271,400.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. U.P. 1/1/2011							
		USTIFICATION	This project is part of th	e Citv's V	Vater	Line Replacement Pr	ogram. Th	nis program
	is required to replace	and upgrade wa	ater lines within the City	to increa	ase c	irculation and availat	pility of wa	ater.
	DESCRIPTION/SCO	PE: This projec ater lines with all	t consists of the desigr related appurtenances	n of appr in Fairla	oxim awn a	ately 62,130 linear fe Ind Hughes Road Are	et of 4-ir eas.	ich, 6-inch,
			ted in the following key					
	<u>Project</u>	B	ounded By			Key Map Grid	Council	<u>District</u>
	1. Fairlawn:	on the south, V	on the north, Bellfort St Vestdale and Chaffin St I Northdale Street on th	reets	5	34 Q, R, U, V, Y & Z	I	
	2. Hughes Road:	on the south, S	he north, Sageplum Dri agevalley Drive on the on Drive on the west.	ve east		616 A, B & F	E	
	<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZ</b>	ZATION	CUIC	: ID#20M	HC10	)		NDT
	Finance Department		Other Authorization: Jun Chang, P.E., D. W Deputy Director Public Utilities Division		D D	ther Authorization: aniel R. Menendez, F eputy Director ngineering and Cons		livision

Date	<ul> <li>SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Quadrant Consultants Inc. for:</li> <li>1. Water Line Replacement in Fairlawn Area (WBS No. S-000035-0186-3)</li> <li>2. Water Line Replacement in Hughes Road Area – Package I</li> </ul>	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>	
	(WBS No. S-000035-0187-3)	UN		

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the contract, the engineer will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$82,573.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$465,133.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Environmental Site Assessment Phase I, Technical Review Committee Presentation, Surveying, Environmental Site Assessment Phase II, Geotechnical Investigations, Tree Protection Plans, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Right-of-Way Acquisitions, Reproduction Services, Subsurface Investigations, Public Meetings, Permits, Court House Research and Drug Testing. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$640,300.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,271,400.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Project	Contract Services	CIP Cost Recovery	Cost of Project
Fairlawn	\$563,836.00	\$84,664.00	\$648,500.00
Hughes Road	\$541,597.00	<u>\$81,303.00</u>	\$622,900.00
Total	\$1,105,433.00	\$165,967.00	\$1,271,400.00

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

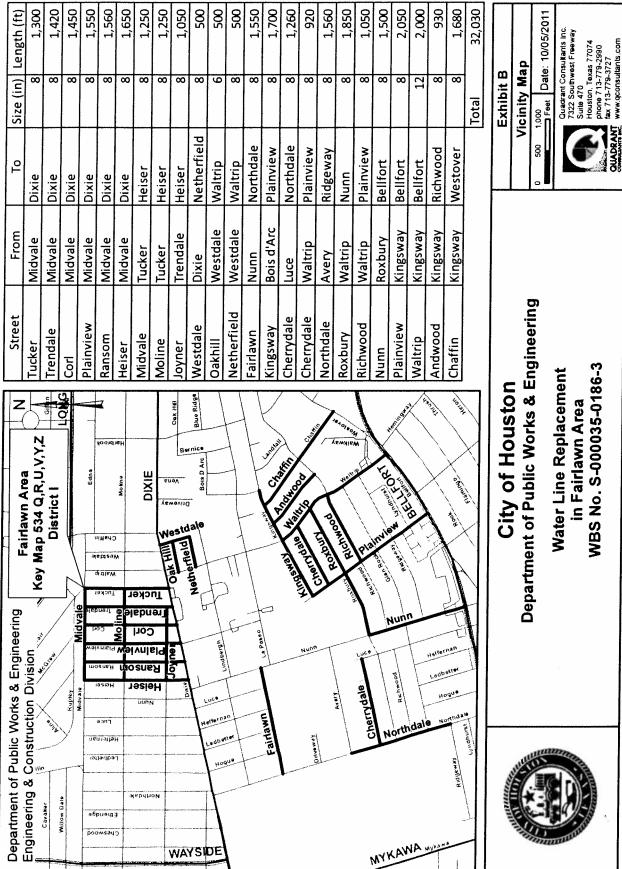
**<u>M/WBE INFORMATION</u>**: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1. DAE & Associates Ltd., DBA	Geotechnical Engineering	\$90,800.00	8.21%
Geotech Engineering and Testing 2. United Engineers, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$249,300.00	<u>22.55%</u>
	TOTAL	\$340,100.00	30.76%
DWK:DRM:RK:HH:MHC:SS:SS z:osegn:A-WS-DIVWPDATAMHC:Faramen-Hughes Road Package 10186-0187/PRE-Phase I/Deagn RCA Pa	ckage/RCA Professional Services Quadrant_100311 doc		

File: S-000035-0186-3; S-000035-0187-3 (1.2)

REV. 3/06

Fairlawn Area	
Replacement in F	000035-0186-3
Water Line F	WBS No. SH



OUADRANT

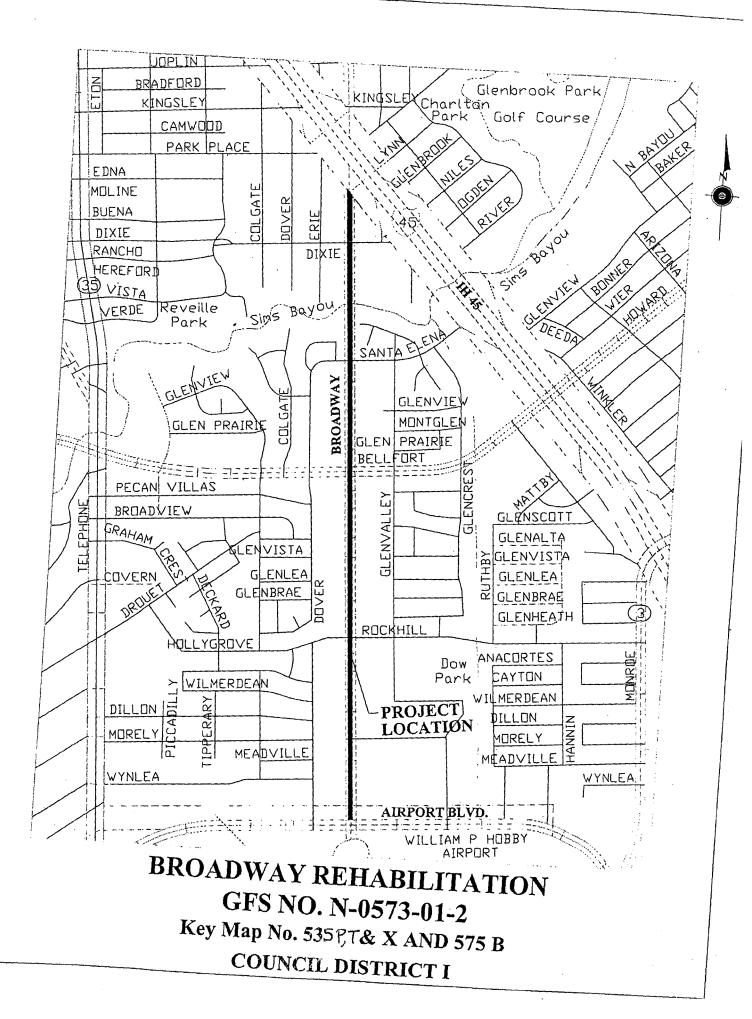
WBS No. S-000035-0186-3

Water Line Replacement in Hughes Road Area WBS No. S-000035-0187-3	ughes Road Area - Package 1					
Department of Public Works &	k Engineering state of N	Street	From	To	Size (in)	Length (ft)
Engineering & Construction Division	vision	Sagevalley	Hughes Rd	Sagedowne	∞	1,040
,         	🗙 Hughes Road Area - Package 1 🦌	Sagepark	Hughes Rd	Sagedowne	80	1,040
	Key Map 616 A, B, F	Sagewind	Hughes Rd	Sagedowne	8	1,040
	District E	Sagewillow	Hughes Rd	Sagedowne	8	1,040
X		Sagemeadow	Hughes Rd	Sagedowne	8	1,040
U. A. A.		Sagevale	Hughes Rd	Sagedowne	8	1,040
- MIG		Sageberry	Hughes Rd	Sagedowne	8	1,040
s) K	geve 1	Sagevale	Hall	END (south)	8	1,660
The second secon		Sageberry	Hall	END (south)	8	1,620
	E.	Sageburrow	Hall	Sagedowne	8	3,330
	A THE SALE	Sagetrail	Hall	Sagedowne	8	3,330
S.	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Sagebluff	Hall	Sagetrail	8	1,200
40000		Sagecanyon	Hall	Hughes Rd	8	1,870
		Sagecanyon	Hughes Rd	Sageplum	8	2,080
	and	Hall	Sagemeadow	Sagecanyon	8	1,770
Say		Sageorchard	Sagemeadow	Sagecanyon	8	1,770
eyork and other		Sagelea	Sagetrail	END (west)	4	200
pnqabes		Sageelm	Sagetrail	END (west)	4	200
2 Segeroyal	Tool	Sagedowne	Sagevalley	Sageberry	8	1,660
Hoder offes	Strange	Sagedowne	Sageburrow	Sagecanyon	8	570
o un op o fao S	A. B. RES	Sagerock	Sageplum	Sagecanyon	∞	780
!	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Sageplum	Sagerock	Sagecanyon	8	780
xxxx)aBrg abaik	and the series of the				Total	30,100
					Exhibit	t B
THE REAL PROPERTY IN	Oity OI HOUSIOII Denartment of Bublic Works & Engineering	stori s & Engineer	Dui			Map
			5	300	E Feet	Date: 10/06/2011
	Water Line Replacement in Hughes Road Area - Package WBS No. S-000035-0187-3	cement - Package 1 5-0187-3			Quadran 7322 Sou 2 Source 47 Provision Phone 7 Phone 7	Quadrant Consultants Inc. 732 Southwest Freeway Suite 470 Houston, Texas 77074 phone 113-775-2990 fax 713-775-3727 fax 713-775-3727

•

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, Incorporated for the design of Broadway Street from IH 45 to Airport Boulevard. WBS No. N-000573-0001-3					Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other p	point of origin):	Originat	ion Date	Agenda	Date
Department of Public Works	and Engineering	12	7   11	DI	EC 1 4 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, F.E.	VK-	Council	District affected:	• Op	0
For additional information co Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., C.P.M Senior Assistant Director	Un toplo 12/1/1	Council a Ordinand	l <b>identification of prio</b> action: ce No. 2010-0538; Da ce No. 2006-0201; Da	ate: 06/3	0/2010
RECOMMENDATION: (Summ	aary)				
Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional funds for Engineering Services Contract with Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, Incorporated. Amount and Source of Funding:					
\$123,273.10 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. $MP.12/1/2011$ Original (previous) appropriation of \$314, 447.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437 and subsequent additional appropriation \$1,563,164.75 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.					
is necessary to meet City of Department of Transportation this program, construction fur	<b>CATION:</b> This project is part of the Houston standards and improve for the Texas Transportation Conding will include both Federal a	e traffic. T mmission nd City pa	his project has been Transportation Improv articipation.	submitte vement F	ed to the Texas Program. Under
	s project consists of the reconstru treet lights, storm water system a				vays with raised
	a is generally bounded by IH 45 (( I on Key Map grids 535 P, T & X			Airport B	oulevard on the
2006-0201. The scope of se Environmental Assessment.	<b>COPE:</b> City Council approved to rvices under the contract includ A supplement was approved on J Ind Phase III - Construction Phase	ed the Ph June 30, 2	nase I - Preliminary D 010 by Ordinance No	)esign s	ervices and an
	iminary Engineering and Enviror Instruction. The Consultant has				
<b>SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE:</b> Additional funds are necessary to design approximately 6,700 linear feet of sanitary sewer replacements that were requested by City of Houston Wastewater Operations. The engineering fee is negotiated on a lump sum basis for \$107,194.00.					
The total requested additiona services and \$16,079.10 for 0	l appropriation is \$123,273.10 to CIP Recovery Cost.	be appro	opriated as follows: \$	107,194.	00 for contract
	REQUIRED AUTH	IORIZATIC	N CUI	C ID #20	JFM16 NDT
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	-5	
			Daniel R. Menendez		

DateSUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, Incorporated for the design of Broadway Street from IH 45 to Airport Boulevard. WBS No. N-000573-0001-3Originator's Page InitialsPage 2 of 2							
health benefit	PROGRAM: The prosect of the process	oposed contract req f City contractors. I ty policy.	uires complian n this case, th	ce with the City's ne contractor pr	s 'Pay or Play' o ovides health l	rdinance regardir penefits to eligibl	ig le
subsequent ap amount, \$161, requested add	propriation total \$1 968.24 (25.52%) ł	WBE goal for the p 588,498.29. The one has been paid to M on, the Contract an chieve this goal.	consultant has /WBE sub-cor	been paid \$634 sultants to date	,644.26 (39.95 . Assuming th	%) to date. Of thi le approval of thi	is Is
Name of Fi	rms	Work Description	<u>1</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of 1</u>	otal Contract	
1. Prior M/WBE Commitment \$382,304.74 22.54%							
2. Landtech, li	2. Landtech, Inc. Survey Strip Map/ <u>\$36,000.00</u> <u>2.12%</u> DTM						
DWK:DRM:RK Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\F		badway\RCA\RCA-Suppler	TOTAL	\$418,304.74 doc	4	24.66%	
c: WBS N	o. N-000573-0001	-3 (1.2 DSGN RCA /	Additional App	opriation)			



SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AECOM USA Group, Inc. for Design of South Shaver Road from Gulf Freeway (IH-45) to Galveston Road (State Highway 3). WBS No. N-000582-0001-3Page 1 of 2Agenda Item #69								
<b>FROM (Department or other poin</b> Department of Public Works and E	nt of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda D	Date 1 4 2011				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Daniel W. Knueger P.E. Director For additional information conta	ict:	Council District affected: E 5 Date and identification of prior	authorizing	I				
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM	toch 12/1/11 hone: (832) 395-2326	Council action:           Ordinance No. 2000-0313         4/19/           Ordinance No. 2005-0843         6/29/           Ordinance No. 2009-0481         6/03/	05					
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)         Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional funds for Professional Engineering Services Contract with AECOM USA Group, Inc.         Amount and Source of Funding: \$72,500.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No: 4506. Original (previous) appropriations of \$1,271,562.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437 and subsequent additional appropriation of \$173,500.00 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.								
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Project is a designated major thoroughfare and is required to improve traffic flow/circulation, drainage and reduce traffic congestion.         DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of a boulevard roadway with six-12 foot wide lanes, 5-foot wide sidewalks, street lighting, storm sewer, detention pond and other necessary underground utilities.								
<ul> <li>LOCATION: The project located on S. Shaver is generally bound by Interstate Highway 45 on the Southwest and Sate Highway 3 on the Northeast. The project is located in Key Map Grids 576, P, K, and L.</li> <li>PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: On April 19, 2000, Ordinance No. 2000-0313, City Council approved the original Contract and a subsequent additional appropriation on June 29, 2005, Ordinance No. 2005-0843. The Scope of Services under this Contract consisted of performing Phase I &amp; II (Basic Services). The consultant completed 100% of the Preliminary design and 90% of the Final Phase II design. Ordinance No. 2005-0843 was for modifying the drainage design plans to eliminate pipeline relocation requirements, revisions to roadway transition limits to eliminate railroad signal upgrade requirements, updating plans to meet TxDOT's 2004 Specification requirements, and updating the traffic signals to meet City Standards. On June 3, 2009, Ordinance No. 2009-0481 City Council approved Final Design Phase II &amp; III and certain additional services for design additions required by Texas</li> </ul>								
Department of Transportation (TxDOT), updating geotechnical and environmental reports required by Harris County Flood Control District and wetland delineation/404 permitting required by United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).								
	REQUIRED AUTHOR		UIC ID #20N	ACOD M				
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., I Engineering and Construction		ctor				

Date	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AECOM USA Group, Inc. for Design of South Shaver Road from Gulf Freeway (IH-45) to Galveston	Originator's Initials	Page _2_of_3
	Road (State Highway 3). WBS No. N-000582-0001-3	7re-	

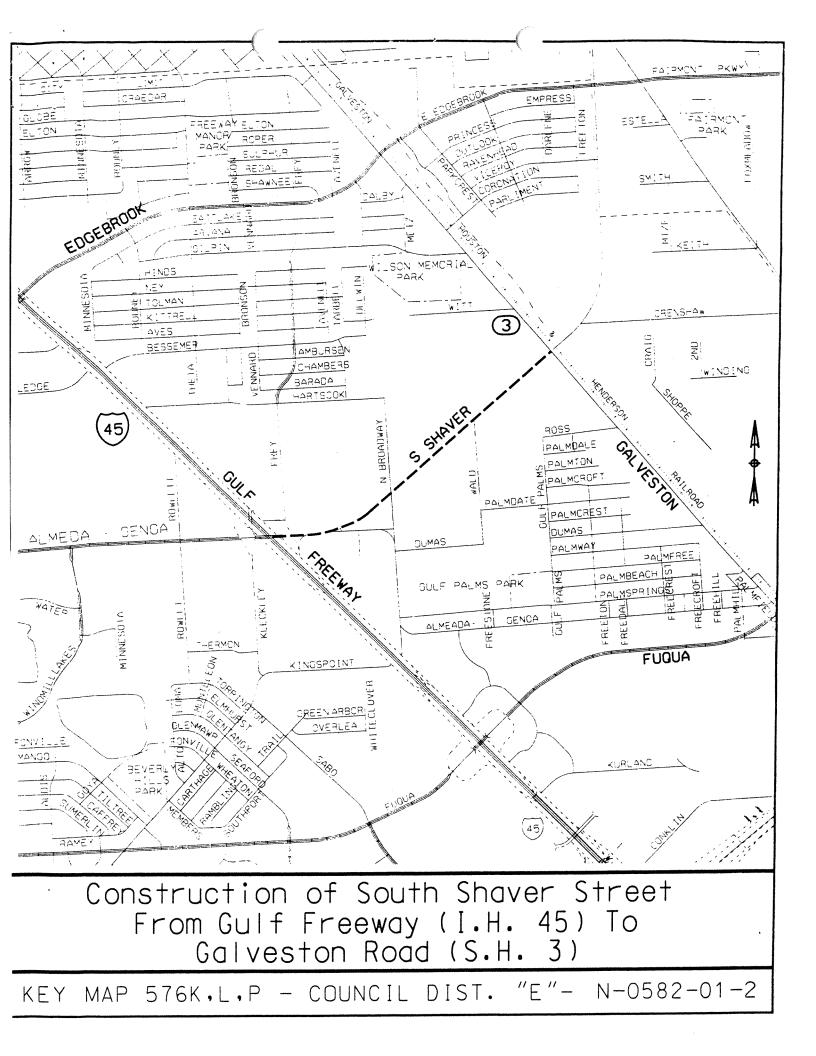
**SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEES:** The requested additional appropriation is necessary to complete Phase II Final Design Services. The supplement includes certain Additional Services to cover extended Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) environmental review documents, USACE 404 permit documents, TxDOT requirements, and Miscellaneous Coordination of Railroad (UPRR & TXDOT). These services include: updating noise modeling, public hearing, preparation of Finding Of No Significant Impact (FONSI), and stream mitigation permitting. The negotiated Additional Services fees are \$63,041.59 on a reimbursable basis. The total requested appropriation is \$72,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$63,041.59 for contract services and \$9,458.41 for CIP cost recovery.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION**: The M/WBE goal established for the overall project is set at 24%. The original contract and the subsequent additional appropriation total \$1,313,665.84. Of this amount, the consultant has been paid \$1,232,890.56 (93.85%) to date, including \$385,725.72 (31.30%) paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of this appropriation, the contract amount will be increased to \$1,376,707.43. The M/WBE goal for this project will be met at an adjusted 28% amount.

DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:SAB:MC

Z:\design\A-NP-DIV\\\MEC-1\ Projec Files \Shaver Road \Shaver Rd Additional Appro RCA Environmental 10-28-2011.DOC

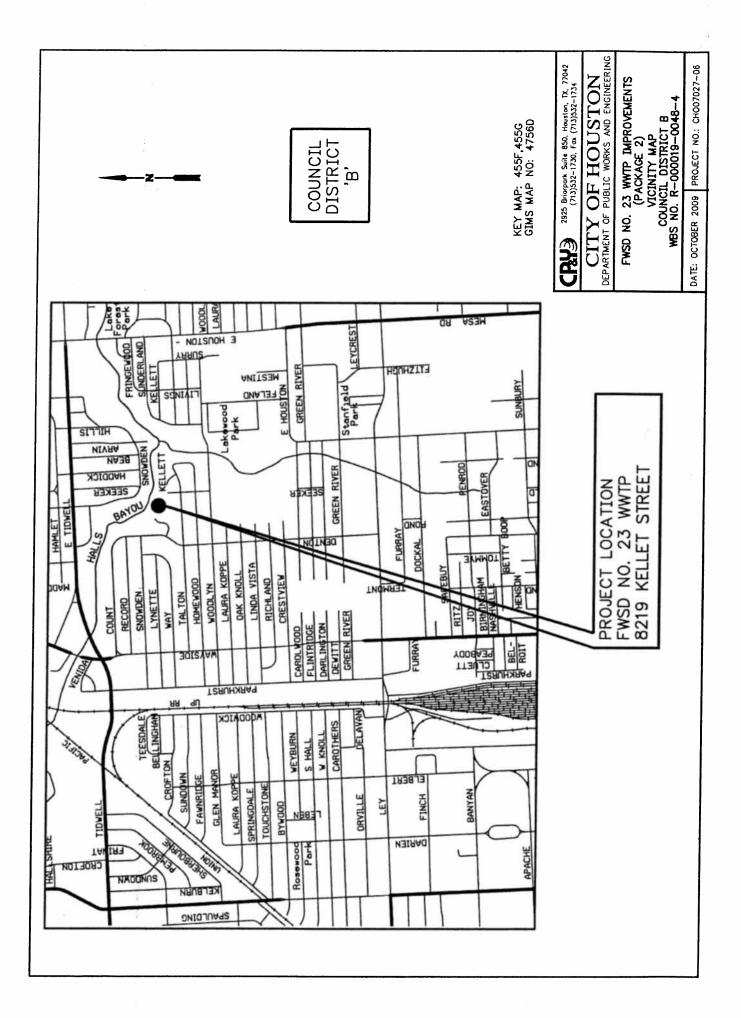
ec: File : WBS No. N-000582-0001-3-1.2



TO: Mayor via City Se	cretary REQUEST FC	OR COUNCIL ACTION			
Improveme	Award for FWSD #23 Waste ents (Package 2). R-000265-0099-4.	water Treatment Plant	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # クC	
FROM: (Department or of Department of Public Wo		Origination Date:	Origination Date: Agenda Date: 12/8/11 DEC 1 4 2011		
Director's Signature:		Council District affected: $\beta$ .?			
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.,	Director	В			
For additional information Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., Cl Senior Assistant Director	Metrol 11/30/11 M Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification of Council action:	prior autho	orizing	
RECOMMENDATION: (Su Accept low bid, award co	<b>immary)</b> Instruction Contract and appropria	ate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding:       \$7,776,050.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.         Image: State of the City's program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) facilities.					
The Contract duration for	this project is 730 calendar days.	This project was designed b	y Chiang, l	Patel & Yerby, Inc	
LOCATION: The project i	s located at 8219 Kellett. The pro	pject is located in Key Map G	Grids 455F	and 455G.	
Engineers & Contractors, clarifiers, electrical equipr 31, 2006, and the departr various negotiations with 2011, the surety's legal of	<b>ND SCOPE:</b> City Council approv- Ltd. The scope of services under nent and build a new clarifier. The nent requested performance by th the surety. The surety failed to c oligation to perform the remaining we red by this Council Action.	er the Contract was rehabilita Contractor was issued a No e surety under the Performa complete the remaining cont	ation of the tice of Terr nce Bond. ract work.	e facility to include nination on Augus The City has had As of Septembe	
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON CUIC ID #20BZ85	Other Authoriza	ation		
Finance Department:	Jun Chang Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Depu	ity Director Daniel R. Mene	endez, P.E	., Deputy Director	
REV. 3/06	Public Utilities Division V	Engineering an			

59

Date	Subject:	Contract Award for FWSD #2 Treatment Plant Improvements (Pack WBS No. R-000265-0099-4.		Originator's Initials 身っとっ	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
BIDS: Bids	s were received o	n September 3, 2009. The three (3) b	ids are as follows	S:	
	<u>Bidder</u>	Bid Amount			
1. 2. 3.	CSA Construct Industrial TX ( LEM Construct				
\$6,764,300.	.00 and that Adde	that this construction contract be awar anda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part	of this Contract.		ith a low bid
PROJECT C	OST: The total c	ost of this project is \$7,776,050.00 to l	be appropriated a	as follows:	
	• • •	Bid Amount Contingencies Engineering and Testing Services CIP Cost Recovery	\$6,764,300.00 \$338,215.00 \$200,000.00 \$473,535.00		
Engineering approved co	and Testing Ser	vices will be provided by Geoscience I		esting, Inc. unde	er a previous
PAY OR PL The propose employees o Contractor R	esponsibility Fun	res compliance with the City's 'Pay or In this case, the contractor provides b d for other, in compliance with City pol low bidder has submitted the following ect.	enefits for some e icy.	employees but w	vill pay into th
PAY OR PL The propose employees o Contractor R <u>I/WBE PAR</u> and 8% SBE	ed contract requir of City contractors. Responsibility Fun FICIPATION: The	d for other, in compliance with City pol low bidder has submitted the following	enefits for some e icy.	employees but w m to satisfy the 1	vill pay into th
PAY OR PL The propose employees o Contractor R M/WBE PART and 8% SBE MBE - N	ed contract requir of City contractors desponsibility Fun FICIPATION: The goal for this proj	In this case, the contractor provides b d for other, in compliance with City pol low bidder has submitted the following ect.	enefits for some e icy. proposed prograr	employees but w m to satisfy the 1 <u>% c</u>	vill pay into th 0% MBE goa
PAY OR PL The propose employees o Contractor R MWBE PART Ind 8% SBE MBE - N	ed contract requir of City contractors. Responsibility Fun FICIPATION: The goal for this projution ame of Firms	In this case, the contractor provides b d for other, in compliance with City pol low bidder has submitted the following ect. <u>Work Description</u>	enefits for some e icy. proposed prograr <u>Amount</u>	employees but w m to satisfy the 1 <u>% c</u> 00	vill pay into th 0% MBE goa o <u>f Contract</u>
PAY OR PL The propose employees o Contractor R MBE PART IND 8% SBE MBE - N . JTR Cons	ed contract requir of City contractors. Responsibility Fun FICIPATION: The goal for this projution ame of Firms	In this case, the contractor provides b d for other, in compliance with City pol low bidder has submitted the following ect. <u>Work Description</u> Clarifier Supplies	enefits for some e icy. proposed prograr <u>Amount</u> <u>\$690,201.(</u>	employees but w m to satisfy the 1 <u>% c</u> 00	vill pay into th 0% MBE goa <u>of Contract</u> <u>10.20%</u>
PAY OR PL The propose employees o Contractor R <u>MWBE PART</u> and 8% SBE <u>MBE - N</u> . JTR Cons <u>SBE - Na</u>	ed contract requir of City contractors. Responsibility Fun FICIPATION: The goal for this projution ame of Firms structors, Inc.	In this case, the contractor provides b d for other, in compliance with City pol low bidder has submitted the following ect. <u>Work Description</u> Clarifier Supplies <b>TOTAL</b>	enefits for some e icy. proposed prograr <u>Amount</u> <u>\$690,201.0</u> <b>\$690,201.0</b>	employees but w m to satisfy the 1 <u>% c</u> 00 <b>00</b>	vill pay into th 0% MBE goa <u>of Contract</u> <u>10.20%</u> <b>10.20%</b>
PAY OR PL The propose employees o Contractor R <u>MWBE PAR</u> Ind 8% SBE <u>MBE - N</u> . JTR Cons <u>SBE - Na</u> . Automatic	ed contract requir of City contractors. Responsibility Fun FICIPATION: The goal for this projet ame of Firms structors, Inc.	In this case, the contractor provides bid for other, in compliance with City pole low bidder has submitted the following ect. <u>Work Description</u> Clarifier Supplies TOTAL <u>Work Description</u>	enefits for some e icy. proposed program <u>Amount</u> <u>\$690,201.0</u> <b>\$690,201.0</b> <u>Amount</u>	employees but w m to satisfy the 1 <u>% c</u> 00 00 <u>% o</u> 00	vill pay into th 0% MBE goa of Contract <u>10.20%</u> <b>10.20%</b> f Contract
PAY OR PL The propose employees o Contractor R <u>MWBE PART</u> and 8% SBE <u>MBE - N</u> . JTR Cons <u>SBE - Na</u> . Automatic . Medcalf F	ed contract requir of City contractors. Responsibility Fun <u>FICIPATION:</u> The goal for this projet ame of Firms structors, Inc. ame of Firms on Nation, Inc. Fabrication, Inc.	<ul> <li>In this case, the contractor provides bid for other, in compliance with City pole low bidder has submitted the following ect.</li> <li><u>Work Description</u></li> <li>Clarifier Supplies</li> <li>TOTAL</li> <li><u>Work Description</u></li> <li>Instrumentation Services</li> <li>Metal and Wastewater</li> <li>Equipment Supplies</li> </ul>	enefits for some e icy. proposed program <u>Amount</u> <u>\$690,201.0</u> <u>\$690,201.0</u> <u>\$690,201.0</u> <u>\$690,201.0</u> <u>\$690,201.0</u> <u>\$450,474.0</u> <b>\$545,674.0</b>	employees but w m to satisfy the 1 <u>% c</u> 00 00 <u>% o</u> 00	vill pay into th 0% MBE goa of Contract <u>10.20%</u> <b>10.20%</b> <b>f</b> Contract 1.41% <u>6.66%</u>
PAY OR PL. The propose employees o Contractor R <u>MWBE PART</u> and 8% SBE <u>MBE - N</u> . JTR Cons <u>SBE - Na</u> . Automatic . Medcalf F Il known righ WK:DRM:RI	ed contract requir of City contractors. Responsibility Fun <u>FICIPATION:</u> The goal for this projet ame of Firms structors, Inc. ame of Firms on Nation, Inc. Fabrication, Inc.	In this case, the contractor provides bid for other, in compliance with City pole flow bidder has submitted the following ect. <u>Work Description</u> Clarifier Supplies <b>TOTAL</b> <u>Work Description</u> Instrumentation Services Metal and Wastewater Equipment Supplies <b>TOTAL</b> hents and/or right-of-entry required for	enefits for some e icy. proposed program <u>Amount</u> <u>\$690,201.0</u> <u>\$690,201.0</u> <u>\$690,201.0</u> <u>\$690,201.0</u> <u>\$690,201.0</u> <u>\$450,474.0</u> <b>\$545,674.0</b>	employees but w m to satisfy the 1 <u>% c</u> 00 00 <u>% o</u> 00	vill pay into th 0% MBE goa of Contract <u>10.20%</u> <b>10.20%</b> <b>f</b> Contract 1.41% <u>6.66%</u>



SUBJECT:		or North Eldridge Parkway Widenir )795-0001-4, R-000500-0110-4 and		e to I-10 Page 1 of _2_	Agenda Item # クノ
FROM (De	partment or other	point of origin):	Origination Date		Agenda Date
Departmen	nt of Public Works	and Engineering	12 7 1	1	DEC 1 4 2011
$\left( \right) $	Krueger, P.E., Dire	ctor	Council District affe	G Sny	
Ravi Kaley	atodi, P.E., CPM istant Director	Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identificati Council action:	ion of prior author	izing
	NDATION: (Sumn bid, award constru	nary) uction contract and appropriate fun	nds.		
Total of \$1, \$1,680,915 \$86,085.00	6.00 from the Metro from the Water a	appropriated as follows: o Projects Construction Fund No. 4 nd Sewer System Consolidated Co	onstruction Fund No. 8		
		<u>ATION</u> : This project is part of the uston standards and improve traffl			oject (CIP) and is
roadway on existing fou existing sto	n North Eldridge F ur-lane boulevard t rm sewer system,	project consists of the reconstruct Parkway from Memorial Drive to I- to a six-lane boulevard by adding to sidewalks, driveways and necessar oject was designed by CivilTech E	10. The paving improve wo travel lanes within the y underground utilities	vements involve to the existing media	he conversion of n, replacement of
		s generally bounded by I-I0 on the r t. The project is located in Key Maj		n the south, State	Hwy 6 on the west
<u>BIDS:</u> Bids	s were received or	n October 6, 2011. The seven (7) b	ids are as follows:		
	Bidder		Bid Amount		
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	GLM Contrac Conrad Cons Durwood Gre Triple B Serv ISI Contractir	truction Co., LTD. ene Construction CO. ices, L.L.P.	\$1,401,646.75 \$1,548,295.45 \$1,567,327.05 \$1,643,206.50 \$1,648,446.20 \$1,806,123.65 \$1,952,768.00		
		REQUIRED AUT	THORIZATION	CUIC ID#20	
	partment:	Other Authorization:		horization:	15AD43 M

DateSubject: Contract Award for North Eldridge Parkway Widening from Memorial Drive to I-10Originator's InitialsPa 2WBS Nos. N-000795-0001-4, R-000500-0110-4 and S-000500-0110-4SAB
---

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,767,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$1	,401,646.75
•	Contingencies	\$	70,100.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$	50,000.00
•	Construction Management	\$	202,793.76
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$	42,459.49

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by A&R Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Sowells Construction Management & Inspection under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**<u>M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION</u>**: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% MBE goal, and 10% SBE goal for this project:

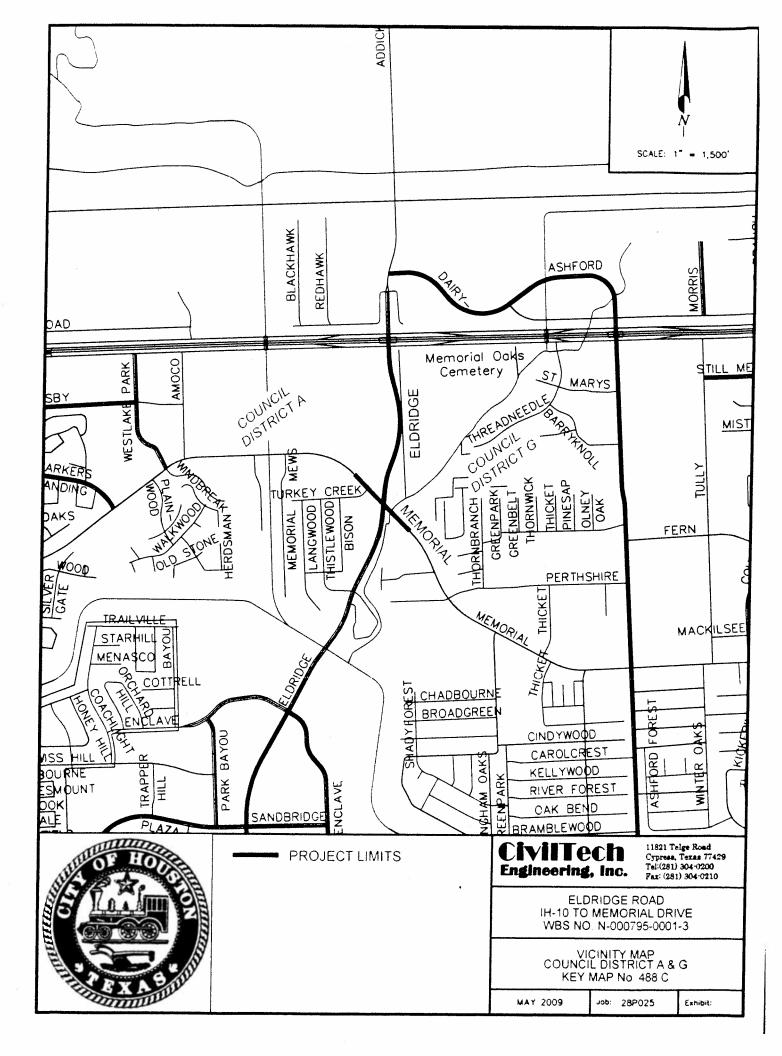
	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1. 2. 3. 4.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Traffic Control / Striping Trucking RC Pipe Supply Saw Cut	\$ 32,544.00 \$ 27,000.00 \$ 65,782.00 <u>\$ 6,912.00</u>	2.32% 1.93% 4.69% <u>0.49%</u>
		TOTAL	\$132,238.00	9.43%
	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1. 2. 3.	Menade, Inc. Southwest Signal Supply, Inc. Kossman Contracting Company, Inc.	Concrete Paving Signal Work Grass & Sod	\$482,159.00 \$23,583.00 \$5,547.00	34.40% 1.68% <u>0.39%</u>
		TOTAL	\$511,289.00	36.47%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM

Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\KS\Engineers\Sam\RCA\Contract Award for North Eldridge Parkway Widening (N-000795-0001-4).doc

ec: WBS No. N-000795-0001-4\_(3.7 CONST\_RCA)



	Contract Award W B S No. N-00		Zone Wor	order	Construction.	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Depa	rtment or other p	oint of origin):	****	Origina	tion Date:	Agenda	Date:
Department c	of Public Works a	Ind Engineering	9			DE	C 1 4 201
DIRECTOR'S Daniet W. Kru	SIGNATURE; Jeger, P.E., Dire	stor		Council	District affected:		
	information con di, P.E., CPM ant Director		2) 395-2326	Date an Council	d identification of p	prior autho	prizing
	ATION: (Summa d, award constru		and appropria	te funds.			
Amount and S	ource of Funding	<b>j:</b>				<u></u>	
\$1,394,000.	00 from Street &	Bridge Consol	idated Consti	uction Fur	nd No. 4506. M.F	2 11/30/	2011
DESCRIPTION safety and Fe medians, pave designed durin	<u>/SCOPE</u> : This pr deral Railroad A ement markings	oject consists c dministration r , and signing. uration, as nee	of installations equirements. This is a wo ded. The Co	and mod The work rk order d	ilroad crossings th fications of various includes intersect contract where pro ation for this projec	s railroad ion impro jects will	crossings to mee vements such a be assigned and
submitted an A Contractor will Factor and wit	Adjustment Factors be calculated by h the quantities f	or to be applied / multiplying the or the individua	ned by the D to the Base pre-determin I work orders	epartment Jnit Prices ied base t The tota	of Public Works The price for eac unit prices in the Co expenditure availa mber 10, 2011 Th Adjustm	ch work or ontract wil able for th e <i>four(4)</i> b	neering. Bidders rder issued to the th the Adjustmen e entire project is ids are as follows
submitted an A Contractor will Factor and witt \$1,200,000.00 <u>Bidder</u> 1. Total C 2. Reytec 3. ISI Con	Adjustment Factors be calculated by h the quantities f	or to be applied / multiplying the or the individua justment Facto ed	ned by the D to the Base pre-determin I work orders	epartment Jnit Prices ied base t The tota	a. The price for eac unit prices in the Co expenditure availate ember 10, 2011 The	ch work of ontract wif able for th e <i>four(4)</i> b t <u>ent Factor</u> 50 35 90	neering. Bidders rder issued to the th the Adjustment e entire project is ids are as follows:
submitted an A Contractor will Factor and witt \$1,200,000.00 <u>Bidder</u> 1. Total C 2. Reytec 3. ISI Con	Adjustment Factor be calculated by h the quantities f . Bids for the Ad contracting Limite Construction Re tracting, Inc. Enterprise, LP	or to be applied / multiplying the or the individua justment Facto ed	ned by the D to the Base pre-determin I work orders	epartment Jnit Prices ied base i The tota id on Nove	5. The price for eac unit prices in the Co l expenditure availa ember 10, 2011 The <u>Adjustm</u> 0.95 0.98 1.09	ch work of ontract wif able for th e <i>four(4)</i> b t <u>ent Factor</u> 50 35 90	neering. Bidders rder issued to the th the Adjustment e entire project is ids are as follows:

Date S	Subject: Contract Award for Quiet Zone Work Order Construction W.B.S. No. N-000817-0002-4.				Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
AWARD: It is recond		this construction Co	ontract be a	awarded to Tota	al Contracting L	imited with an
PROJECT COST:	The total cost of	this project is \$1,394	1,000.00 to I	be appropriated	as follows:	
	Conti	mount ngencies leering and Testing S Cost Recovery	Services	\$1,200,000.00 \$60,000.00 \$50,000.00 \$84,000.00	)	
Engineering and Te	esting Services w	vill be provided by JR	B Engineeri	ng, LLC. under a	a previously app	roved contract.
	employees of Ci liance with City ATION: The low	v bidder has submitte	is case, the	contractor prov	ides health ben	efits to eligible
MBE - Name of	Firms	Work Description		Amount	<u>%</u>	of Contract
1. Professional Tra	ffic Control	Sign, Striping / Mar	king	<u>\$85,000</u>	.00	7.08%
			TOTAL	\$85,000	.00	7.08%
DBE - Name of I	<u>Firms</u>	Work Description		Amount	<u>%</u>	of Contract
1. Bedo Constructio	on Products, Inc	. Construction Suppl	ies	\$85,000	.00	7.08%
			TOTAL	\$85,000	.00	7.08%
SBE - Name of F	Firms	Work Description		Amount	<u>%</u>	of Contract
1. J.A .Gamez, Truc	cking Services	Trucking Services		\$125,00	<u>0.00</u>	10.42%
			TOTAL	\$125,000	.00	10.42%
All known rights-of-wa مە	ay, easements a	nd/or right-of-entry red	quired for the	project have be	en acquired.	

DWK:DRM:RK:JK:CZ

### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

	ward for City Wide Overlay / Rehabi Order Contract). WBS No. N-0010		Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # 73
FROM: (Department or o	other point of origin):	Origination Date:	Agenda	Date:
Department of Public V	Vorks and Engineering	12 7 11	0	DEC 1 4 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATUR D'aniel M. Krueger, P.E	UK	Council District affected:		
For additional information Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., ( Senior Assistant Direct	Maloda    29/11 CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification of p Council action:	rior autho	orizing
RECOMMENDATION: (S	Summary)			
Accept low bid, award o	construction Contract and appropriat	e funds.		
Amount and Source of F	<b>Funding:</b> \$5,576,124.00 - Metro	Projects Construction Fund	4040 V.P. 11/	29/2011
and maintain a safe roa	<b>IFICATION:</b> This project is part of the distribution of the distrule of the distribution of the distribut			
and major thoroughfare This is a work order co project is 365 calendar	This project package provides constru- streets by asphalt overlay resurfaci ntract where projects will be assigne days. ations throughout all Council District	ng and repair and replacem d as they are designed. The	ent of the	e curbsand ramps
BIDS: Bids were receiv	red on September 29, 2011. The thr	ee (3) bids are as follows:		
Bidder 1. Angel Brothers B 2. Durwood Green 3. Forde Construct	Enterprises, Ltd. e Construction Co.	<u>Bid Amount</u> \$4,791,182.0 \$5,172,554.0 \$5,787,467.8	10 10	
<u>AWARD:</u> It is recommen bid of \$4,791,182.00.	ded that this construction Contract be	e awarded to Angel Brothers	Enterpris	ses, Ltd. with a low
REQUIRED AUTHORIZA		CUIC ID #20RA20		
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	K	
		Daniel R. Menendez, F Engineering and Const		

P

Date	Subject:		d for City Wide Overl ge #17 (Work Order 01037-0062-4			n Origina Initia		Page 2 of <u>2</u>
PROJECT COST	<u>r:</u> The total	cost of this proje	ect is \$5,576,124.00	to be	appropriate	d as follow	vs:	
	• • •	Bid Amount Contingencies Engineering a CIP Cost Reco	nd Testing Services	\$ \$	,791,182.00 239,559.00 210,000.00 335,383.00			
Engineering and	d Testing Sei	vices will be pro	ovided by The Murillo	o Con	npany under	a previou	sly appi	oved contract
Construction Ma	anagement S	ervices will be p	provided by in-house	staff	of the Cons	truction Br	anch.	
regarding health	benefits for bonsibility Fu	employees of C nd, in compliand The low bidder	contract requires co tity contractors. In th ce with City policy.	is ca	se, the contr	actor has	elected	to pay into the
М	BE - Name o	of Firms	Work Descrip	tion	Am	ount	% of	Contract
	. Trucking, Ir		Hauling by Dump			,000.00	<u> </u>	2.06%
	sional Traffic		Pavement Marking			,527.50		4.06%
3. R&A	Fransport, Ind	<b>C</b> .	Asphaltic Concrete			300.00		6.50%
4. Rosale	s R Trucking		Dump Truck Service	ces	\$ 19	00.00		0.40%
				тот	AL \$623	,827.50		13.02%
<u>SI</u>	<u> 3E - Name c</u>	of Firms	Work Descrip	<u>tion</u>	Amo	unt	<u>% of C</u>	Contract
1. Ideal C	ontracting Se	ervices, L.L.C.	Concrete Services		\$240,	700.00		5.02%
				тот	AL \$240,	700.00		5.02%
DWK:DRM:RK:N	n.31 DA AS:MW:RA	-	ht-of-entry required f				cquired.	

VVBS NO. R-	ard for Northside Sewer Relief Tu -002003-0009-4	unnel Rehabilit	ation Area No. 5.	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item 74
FROM: (Department or o	other point of origin):	Originati		Agenda	Date: 4 2011
Department of Public W	lorks and Engineering	12	111		9996
Director's Signature: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E	Director	Council I B & H	District affected:		
For additional information	on contact: 10/3/// CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and Council a	identification of prid action:	or authorizi	ing
RECOMMENDATION: (S	Summary)				
	onstruction Contract and approp	oriate funds.			
Amount and Source of F	•			anna a na managananan na ar ann mar ar ar	
\$13,794,900.00 Water a	and Sewer System Consolidated	Construction	Fund No. 8500. M	.P. 11/10	12011
		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	ongoing program for	r norunside	e Sewer Relie
and to protect it from fut <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : T in place reinforced conc	is required to rehabilitate Area N ure corrosion. This project consists of sliplining a crete sanitary sewer with 120-inc s 450 calendar days. This project	lo. 5 of the tun opproximately 5 th fiberglass re	nel, which has mode 5,100 linear feet of 13 einforced polymer m	erate to sev 32-inch mor nortar pipe.	vere corrosion
and to protect it from fut <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : T in place reinforced conc duration for this project i <u>LOCATION</u> : The project a	ure corrosion. This project consists of sliplining a prete sanitary sewer with 120-inc	lo. 5 of the tun opproximately 5 in fiberglass re ot was designed on the north,	nel, which has mode 5,100 linear feet of 13 einforced polymer m ed by Binkley & Barf Buffalo Bayou on th	erate to sev 32-inch mor nortar pipe. ïeld, Inc. ne south, Ja	vere corrosion nolithically cas . The Contrac aphet Street
and to protect it from fut <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : T in place reinforced conc duration for this project i <u>LOCATION</u> : The project i on the east and Bayou F	ure corrosion. This project consists of sliplining a crete sanitary sewer with 120-inc s 450 calendar days. This projec area is generally bound by IH-10	lo. 5 of the tun approximately 5 In fiberglass re ot was designed on the north, located in Ke	nel, which has mode 5,100 linear feet of 13 einforced polymer m ed by Binkley & Barf Buffalo Bayou on th y Map Grids 494J, 4	erate to sev 32-inch mor nortar pipe. ïeld, Inc. ne south, Ja	vere corrosion nolithically cas The Contrac aphet Street
and to protect it from fut <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : T in place reinforced conc duration for this project i <u>LOCATION</u> : The project i on the east and Bayou F	ure corrosion. This project consists of sliplining a crete sanitary sewer with 120-inc s 450 calendar days. This project area is generally bound by IH-10 Road on the west. The project is	lo. 5 of the tun approximately 5 In fiberglass re ot was designed on the north, located in Ke	nel, which has mode 5,100 linear feet of 13 einforced polymer m ed by Binkley & Barf Buffalo Bayou on th y Map Grids 494J, 4 are as follows:	erate to sev 32-inch mor nortar pipe. ïeld, Inc. ne south, Ja	vere corrosion nolithically cas The Contrac aphet Street
and to protect it from fut <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : T in place reinforced conc duration for this project i <u>LOCATION</u> : The project is on the east and Bayou F <u>BIDS</u> : Bids were receive <u>Bidder</u> 1. Boyer, Inc 2. S.J. Louis 3. BRH-Gan 4. Oscar Re	ure corrosion. This project consists of sliplining a crete sanitary sewer with 120-ind s 450 calendar days. This project area is generally bound by IH-10 Road on the west. The project is ed on September 15, 2011. The	lo. 5 of the tun opproximately 5 in fiberglass re ot was designe ) on the north, located in Ke five (5) bids a	nel, which has mode 5,100 linear feet of 13 einforced polymer m ed by Binkley & Barf Buffalo Bayou on th y Map Grids 494J, 4 are as follows: unt 52.00 5.00 11.00 20.00	erate to sev 32-inch mor nortar pipe. ïeld, Inc. ne south, Ja	vere corrosion nolithically cas The Contrac aphet Street
and to protect it from fut <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : T in place reinforced conc duration for this project i <u>LOCATION</u> : The project is on the east and Bayou F <u>BIDS</u> : Bids were receive <u>Bidder</u> 1. Boyer, Inc 2. S.J. Louis 3. BRH-Gan 4. Oscar Re	ure corrosion. This project consists of sliplining a crete sanitary sewer with 120-inc s 450 calendar days. This project area is generally bound by IH-10 Road on the west. The project is ed on September 15, 2011. The c. s Construction of Texas, Ltd. ver Construction, L.P. nda Contracting, Inc. cavators, Inc.	lo. 5 of the tun opproximately 5 in fiberglass re- it was designed o on the north, located in Ke five (5) bids a <u>Bid Amon</u> \$11,821,66 \$12,503,27 \$13,553,47 \$14,544,42 \$18,283,25	nel, which has mode 5,100 linear feet of 13 einforced polymer m ed by Binkley & Barf Buffalo Bayou on th y Map Grids 494J, 4 are as follows: unt 52.00 5.00 11.00 20.00	erate to sev 32-inch mor nortar pipe. ïeld, Inc. ne south, Ja	vere corrosion nolithically cas . The Contrac aphet Street
and to protect it from fut <u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u> : T in place reinforced conc duration for this project i <u>LOCATION</u> : The project is on the east and Bayou F <u>BIDS</u> : Bids were receive <u>Bidder</u> 1. Boyer, Inc 2. S.J. Louis 3. BRH-Gan 4. Oscar Re 5. Super Exc	ure corrosion. This project consists of sliplining a crete sanitary sewer with 120-inc s 450 calendar days. This project area is generally bound by IH-10 Road on the west. The project is ed on September 15, 2011. The c. s Construction of Texas, Ltd. ver Construction, L.P. nda Contracting, Inc. cavators, Inc.	lo. 5 of the tun opproximately 5 in fiberglass re- ct was designed o on the north, located in Ke five (5) bids a <u>Bid Amon</u> \$11,821,66 \$12,503,27 \$13,553,47 \$14,544,42 \$18,288,25	nel, which has mode 5,100 linear feet of 13 einforced polymer m ed by Binkley & Barf Buffalo Bayou on th y Map Grids 494J, 4 are as follows: unt 52.00 5.00 11.00 20.00	erate to sev B2-inch mor nortar pipe. Tield, Inc. The south, J 194K and 4	vere corrosion nolithically case The Contract aphet Street 94L.

Date	Subject:	Contract Award for Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 5.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
		WBS No. R-002003-0009-4.	RCIN	

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Boyer, Inc. with a low bid of \$11,821,662.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$13,794,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$1	1,821,662.00
•	Contingencies	\$	591,083.10
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$	100,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$	354,654.90
•	Construction Management	\$	927,500.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by HDR Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

#### PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

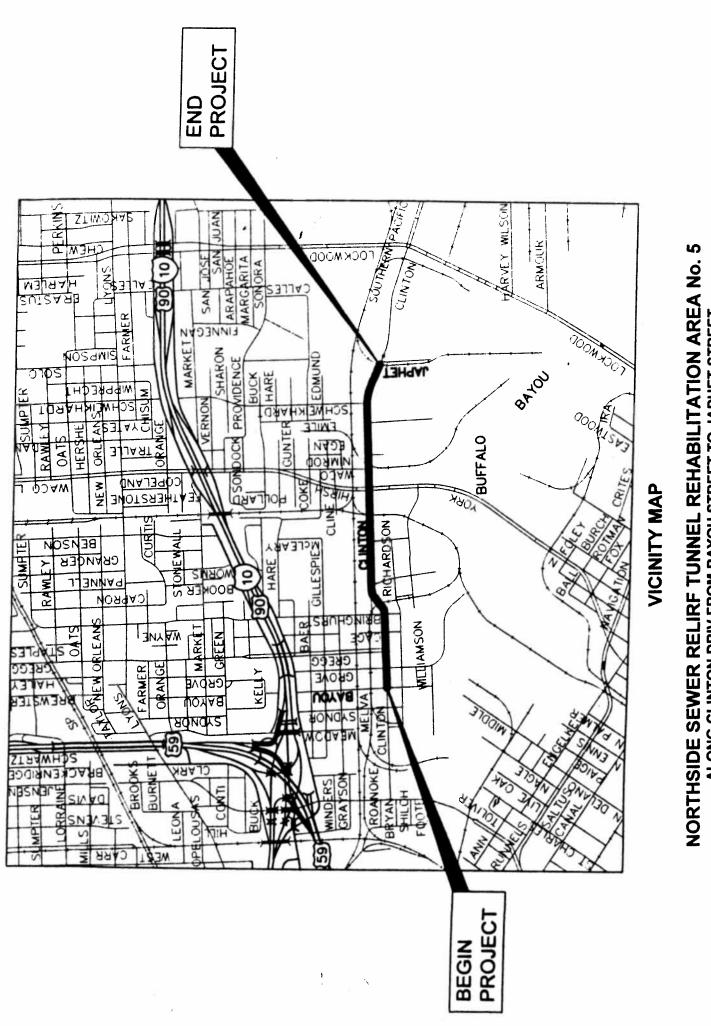
**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 9% SBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
	1. T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Deliver & Install 120" Sewer Rehab Pipe	\$1,700,000.00	14.38%
	2. Precision Land Surveying, Inc.	Surveying	<u>\$ 20,000.00</u>	<u>00.17%</u>
		TOTAL	\$1,720,000.00	14.55%
	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
•	1. Choctaw Pipe & Equipment, Inc.	Pipe Materials/Supplier	\$1,041,500.00	08.81%
	2. Stripes & Stops Company, Inc.	Traffic Control Services and Supplies	<u>\$75,999.00</u>	<u>00.64%</u>
		TOTAL	\$1,117,499.00	09.45%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM: RK:EN:IMR:RCM:pa

c: File No. R-002003-0009-4

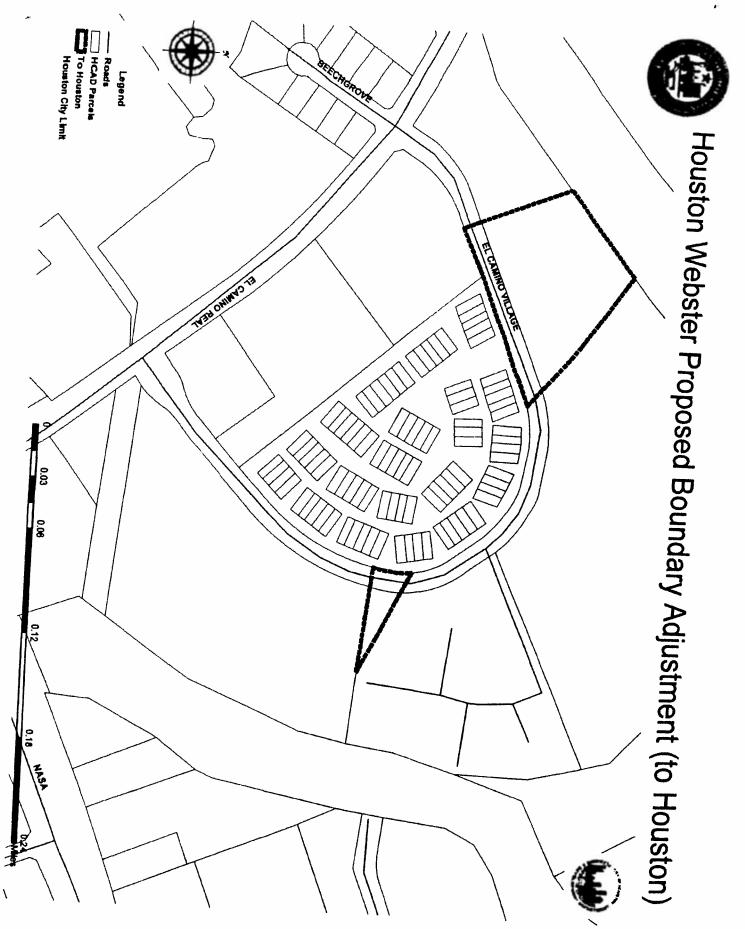


SUBJECT:	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION TOL Mayor via City Secretary RCA #							
Ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#				
Franchise				1 25				
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):		Origination Date		Agenda Date				
Alfred J. Moran, Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		12/6/2011						
				LON IT LON				
		Council Districts affected:						
		ALL						
For additional information contact		Date and identification of prior authorizing						
Juan Olguin 370 9 Phone: (713) 837-9623		Council Action: Ord. # 2002-526 – June 19, 200						
Kelly Schwarz Phone: (713) 83	7- 9636	Ord. # 2002–1166-December 18, 2002.		<b>18, 2002</b> .				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)								
Approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise								
Amount of Funding:			FIN Budget:					
REVENUE								
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fun	nd [] Grant Fund	[ ] Enterpri	se Fund [	Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:								
It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise to the following solid waste operator pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisee is:								
1. Gerardo Bermudez D/B/A Grease Recyclers Co-op & Grease Trap								
The proposed ordinance grants the Franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, the Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required custome records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise terms expire on December 31, 2013.								
franchise, the City has the right to inspect records during regular business hours. The	franchise contains	has the duty the City's stand	ard release ar	mpliance with the required customed and indemnification				
franchise, the City has the right to inspect records during regular business hours. The default and termination, liquidated damage	franchise contains and force majeu	has the duty the City's stand re provisions.	ard release ar The propose	mpliance with th required custome nd indemnification				
franchise, the City has the right to inspect records during regular business hours. The default and termination, liquidated damage expire on December 31, 2013.	franchise contains and force majeu	has the duty the City's stand re provisions.	ard release ar The propose	mpliance with the required customed and indemnification				
franchise, the City has the right to inspect records during regular business hours. The default and termination, liquidated damage expire on December 31, 2013.	franchise contains and force majeu	has the duty the City's stand re provisions.	ard release ar The propose	mpliance with the required customed and indemnificatio				
franchise, the City has the right to inspect records during regular business hours. The default and termination, liquidated damage expire on December 31, 2013.	franchise contains and force majeu	has the duty the City's stand re provisions.	ard release ar The propose	mpliance with the required customed and indemnificatio				
franchise, the City has the right to inspect records during regular business hours. The default and termination, liquidated damage expire on December 31, 2013.	franchise contains and force majeu	has the duty the City's stand re provisions.	ard release ar The propose	mpliance with the required customed and indemnificatio				
franchise, the City has the right to inspect records during regular business hours. The default and termination, liquidated damage expire on December 31, 2013.	franchise contains and force majeu	has the duty the City's stand re provisions.	ard release ar The propose	mpliance with the required customed and indemnificatio				
franchise, the City has the right to inspect records during regular business hours. The default and termination, liquidated damage expire on December 31, 2013.	franchise contains and force majeu	has the duty the City's stand re provisions.	ard release ar The propose	mpliance with the required customed and indemnificatio				
franchise, the City has the right to inspect records during regular business hours. The default and termination, liquidated damage expire on December 31, 2013.	franchise contains and force majeu	has the duty the City's stand re provisions.	ard release ar The propose	mpliance with the required customed and indemnificatio				
franchise, the City has the right to inspect records during regular business hours. The default and termination, liquidated damage expire on December 31, 2013.	franchise contains and force majeu	has the duty the City's stand re provisions.	ard release ar The propose	mpliance with th required custom nd indemnificatio				
franchise, the City has the right to inspect records during regular business hours. The default and termination, liquidated damage expire on December 31, 2013.	franchise contains and force majeu	has the duty the City's stand re provisions.	ard release ar The propose	mpliance with the required customed and indemnificatio				
franchise, the City has the right to inspect records during regular business hours. The default and termination, liquidated damage expire on December 31, 2013. The Pay or Play Program does not apply to t	franchise contains and force majeu	has the duty the City's stand re provisions. d Waste Operat	ard release ar The propose	mpliance with the required customed and indemnificatio				

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION							
TO: Mayor via City Secretary SUBJECT:			RCA #				
Ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#			
Franchise			$\square$		Ł		
		10 61 4					
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):			Origination Da	ate	Agenda Date		
Alfred J. Moran, Director	Alfred J. Moran, Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs		0				
			10/12/2011		N <del>0730201</del>		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:			Council Distric	ets affected:	4% 2020 at a star		
	/MMM				<u>456-72011</u>		
P Com a d distance line a si				ALL	DEC 1 / 2011		
V For additional information co Juan Olguin コデシ	5		Date and ident	ification of prio	r authorizing		
Juan Olguin         String         Phone:         (713) 837-9623           Kelly Schwarz         Phone:         (713) 837-9636			Council Action: Ord. # 2002-526 – June 19, 2002 Ord. # 2002–1166-December 18, 2002.				
General Schwarz	Phone: (713) 837-96	36	Ulu. # 20021 	166-December	18, 2002.		
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Sum	nmarv)						
	J)						
Approve an ordinance gra	nting a Commercial Sc	lid Waste Operat	or Franchise				
Amount of Funding:				FIN Budget:			
REVENUE				- no Budgett			
SOURCE OF FUNDING:	[ ] General Fund	[ ] Grant Fund	Enterpris	se Fund	Other (Specify)		
SPECIFIC EVELANATION:							
SFECIFIC EAFLANATION:	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
It is recommended that	It is recommended that City Council or and an and a set in the set						
It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise to the following solid waste operator pursuant to Article VI. Chapter 20. The approximation of the second							
Franchise to the following solid waste operator pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisee is:							
1. CELESTINE HOLCON	B D/B/A HOLCOMB EN						
			ASTE UIL SER	VICE			
The proposed ordinance	proposed ordinance grants the Franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of						
collecting, hauling or trans	porting solid or industr	ial waste from co	mmercial prop	arties located	within the City of		
collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City Houston. In consideration for this grant, the Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fe							
equal to 4% of their ann	ual gross revenue, na	avable quarterly	To verify Fr	anchisee cor	al Flanchise Fee		
franchise, the City has th	e right to inspect, and	d the company h	as the duty to	o maintain <i>r</i>	auired customor		
records during regular bus	iness hours. The france	chise contains the	e Citv's standa	rd release an	d indemnification		
default and termination, li	records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise terms						
expire on December 31, 20	13.			ine proposed			
The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise.							
			·				
		<u></u>					
	REQUIRE	D AUTHORIZAT	TION				
Finance Director:							
F&A 011.A Rev. 5/11/98				·····			

Th of In ag rel an ma De bou The 1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup>	he existing common boundary line Houston and the City of Webster an effort to clarify the boundary line linquishing 4.6 acres of land and nex into its corporate boundaries aterial financial impact. anning and Development Depart evelopment and Regulatory Affa- undary adjustment agreement ap	ne divides multi-family and conde er which complicates dispatched s line and enhance public safety, th to better define the jurisdictions. the City of Houston relinquishing s, the land previously relinquished ment staff presented the proposed irs Committee on August 18, 2011 proved by the City of Webster Cit s before it can be passed as follow 011 2011	bound bound bound bound bound bound y Cou	im residential pro calls and may in y of Houston and idjustment would cres of land. Eac e other city. This dary adjustment t city of Webster incil on October	perties lo pact services the City result in the city we sadjustm o the City	ocated vice res of Wet the Cit ould the ent wil	within the sponse tim oster has ty of Web en accept l not have	Cit nes. ster and a
Th of In ag rel an ma De bou The 1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup>	he existing common boundary line Houston and the City of Webster an effort to clarify the boundary preed to adjust the boundary line linquishing 4.6 acres of land and nex into its corporate boundaries aterial financial impact. anning and Development Depart evelopment and Regulatory Affa undary adjustment agreement ap e ordinance requires two reading Reading November 9, 20 blication November 11, 2 Reading December 14, 2	ne divides multi-family and conde er which complicates dispatched s line and enhance public safety, th to better define the jurisdictions. the City of Houston relinquishing s, the land previously relinquished ment staff presented the proposed irs Committee on August 18, 2011 proved by the City of Webster Cit s before it can be passed as follow 011 2011	ominiu ervice ne City This a g 1.7 a by th bound . The cy Cou	im residential pro- calls and may in y of Houston and djustment would cres of land. Eac e other city. This dary adjustment t city of Webster incil on October	perties lo pact services the City result in the city we sadjustm o the City	ocated vice res of Wet the Cit ould the ent wil	within the sponse tim oster has ty of Web en accept l not have	Cit nes. ster and a
Th of In ag rel an ma Pla De boo Tho 1 <sup>st</sup>	he existing common boundary line Houston and the City of Webster an effort to clarify the boundary line linquishing 4.6 acres of land and nex into its corporate boundaries aterial financial impact. anning and Development Depart evelopment and Regulatory Affa undary adjustment agreement ap e ordinance requires two reading Reading November 9, 20 blication November 11, 2	ne divides multi-family and conde er which complicates dispatched s line and enhance public safety, th to better define the jurisdictions. the City of Houston relinquishing s, the land previously relinquished ment staff presented the proposed irs Committee on August 18, 2011 proved by the City of Webster Cit s before it can be passed as follow 011 2011	ominiu ervice ne City This a g 1.7 a by th bound . The cy Cou	im residential pro- calls and may in y of Houston and djustment would cres of land. Eac e other city. This dary adjustment t city of Webster incil on October	perties lo pact services the City result in the city we sadjustm o the City	ocated vice res of Wet the Cit ould the ent wil	within the sponse tim oster has ty of Web en accept l not have	Citnes. ester and a
Th of In ag rel an ma Pla De bou Tho 1 <sup>st</sup>	he existing common boundary line Houston and the City of Webster an effort to clarify the boundary line linquishing 4.6 acres of land and nex into its corporate boundaries aterial financial impact. anning and Development Depart evelopment and Regulatory Affa undary adjustment agreement ap e ordinance requires two reading Reading November 9, 20 blication November 11, 2	ne divides multi-family and conde er which complicates dispatched s line and enhance public safety, th to better define the jurisdictions. the City of Houston relinquishing s, the land previously relinquished ment staff presented the proposed irs Committee on August 18, 2011 proved by the City of Webster Cit s before it can be passed as follow 011 2011	ominiu ervice ne City This a g 1.7 a by th bound . The cy Cou	im residential pro- calls and may in y of Houston and djustment would cres of land. Eac e other city. This dary adjustment t city of Webster incil on October	perties lo pact services the City result in the city we sadjustm o the City	ocated vice res of Wet the Cit ould the ent wil	within the sponse tim oster has ty of Web en accept l not have	Citnes. ester and a
Th of In ag rel an ma Pla De bon	he existing common boundary line Houston and the City of Webster an effort to clarify the boundary greed to adjust the boundary line linquishing 4.6 acres of land and nex into its corporate boundaries aterial financial impact. anning and Development Depart evelopment and Regulatory Affa undary adjustment agreement ap e ordinance requires two reading	ne divides multi-family and conde er which complicates dispatched s line and enhance public safety, th to better define the jurisdictions. the City of Houston relinquishing s, the land previously relinquished ment staff presented the proposed irs Committee on August 18, 2011 proved by the City of Webster Cit s before it can be passed as follow	ominiu ervice ne City This a g 1.7 a by th bound . The cy Cou	im residential pro calls and may in y of Houston and djustment would cres of land. Eac e other city. This dary adjustment t	perties lo pact services the City result in the city we sadjustm o the City	ocated vice res of Wet the Cit ould the ent wil	within the sponse tim oster has ty of Web en accept l not have	Cit nes. ster and a
Th of In ag rel an ma Pla De boi	he existing common boundary line Houston and the City of Webster an effort to clarify the boundary line linquishing 4.6 acres of land and nex into its corporate boundaries aterial financial impact. anning and Development Depart evelopment and Regulatory Affa- undary adjustment agreement ap	ne divides multi-family and conder er which complicates dispatched s y line and enhance public safety, th to better define the jurisdictions. the City of Houston relinquishing s, the land previously relinquished ment staff presented the proposed irs Committee on August 18, 2011 proved by the City of Webster Cit	ominiu ervice ne City This a g 1.7 a by th bound . The cy Cou	im residential pro calls and may in y of Houston and djustment would cres of land. Eac e other city. This dary adjustment t	perties lo pact services the City result in the city we sadjustm o the City	ocated vice res of Wet the Cit ould the ent wil	within the sponse tim oster has ty of Web en accept l not have	Cit nes. ster and a
Th of In ag rel an ma Pla De	he existing common boundary line Houston and the City of Webster an effort to clarify the boundary greed to adjust the boundary line linquishing 4.6 acres of land and nex into its corporate boundaries aterial financial impact.	ne divides multi-family and conde er which complicates dispatched s line and enhance public safety, th to better define the jurisdictions. the City of Houston relinquishing s, the land previously relinquished ment staff presented the proposed irs Committee on August 18, 2014	ominiu ervice ne City This a g 1.7 a by th bound	im residential pro calls and may in y of Houston and djustment would cres of land. Eac e other city. This dary adjustment t	perties lo pact services the City result in the city we sadjustm o the City	ocated vice res of Wet the Cit ould the ent wil	within the sponse tim oster has ty of Web en accept l not have	Cit nes. ster and a
Tł of In ag rel an ma	he existing common boundary line Houston and the City of Webster an effort to clarify the boundary preed to adjust the boundary line linquishing 4.6 acres of land and nex into its corporate boundaries aterial financial impact.	ne divides multi-family and conde er which complicates dispatched s line and enhance public safety, th to better define the jurisdictions. the City of Houston relinquishing s, the land previously relinquished	ominiu ervice ne City This a g 1.7 a by th	im residential pro calls and may in y of Houston and djustment would cres of land. Eac e other city. This	perties lo pact services the City result in ch city wo s adjustm	ocated vice res of Welt the Cit ould the ent wil	within the sponse tim oster has ty of Web en accept l not have	Cit nes.
Tł of In ag rel an	he existing common boundary line Houston and the City of Webster an effort to clarify the boundary preed to adjust the boundary line linquishing 4.6 acres of land and nex into its corporate boundaries	ne divides multi-family and conde er which complicates dispatched s v line and enhance public safety, the to better define the jurisdictions.	ominiu ervice ne City This a	im residential pro calls and may in y of Houston and djustment would	perties lo pact services the City result in	ocated vice res of Web the Cit	within the ponse tim oster has ty of Web	Cit nes.
Tł of In ag	he existing common boundary ling Houston and the City of Webster an effort to clarify the boundary preed to adjust the boundary line	ne divides multi-family and conde er which complicates dispatched s line and enhance public safety, the to better define the jurisdictions	ominiu ervice ne City	im residential pro calls and may in y of Houston and	perties lo pact services the City	ocated vice res	within the ponse tim oster has	Cit
Tł of	he existing common boundary line Houston and the City of Webster	ne divides multi-family and conde	miniu	im residential pro	operties lo	cated	within the	
	properties.							
(n	ose certain properties.	*	-	e, energency und	e pro:	oction	services t	0
	, indested that the City of	f Houston resume the provision of	<sup>2</sup> polic	e, emergency and	111, 2011, 1 fire prof	the Cillection	ty of Web	ster
dı	ue in part to the proximity of We	bster's public safety facilities to t	d with	in the City of Ho	uston's c	orporat	e bounda	ries
T	he City of Houston and the City	of Webster consented to an agree	mant	where here the O'	C 117 1	ter n=0	vided "	
		atters. It is recommended that the sas required by Article 1 Section 3				2011-9	14 and ad	dopt
C ré	On October 26, 2011 City Counc	il adopted Ordinance 2011-914 up	on a s	ingle reading. T	he Charte	er requi	res two	
	<u>e l'Unit dar lana hUN:</u>							
	PECIFIC EXPLANATION:							
A	Amount and Source of Funding	g:			Finan	ce Bud	lget:	·····
Lp	properties.	would result in a clarmication of p	ounda	ry lines and enha	nce publi	c safety	to the aff	nd ti recte
		mary) It is recommended that Cit e approving and authorizing a bout twould result in a clorification of h						
			Co Ord	uncil action: inance No. 2011-9	14 passed	l Octobe	ar 26 2011	
	For additional information con	ntact: Margaret Wallace	Da	te and identifica	tion of p	rior au	thorizing	g
ł	manlene L. A	laguelo by M. Schaf	1	E			19	51
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:			uncil District af		.011		
	FROM (Department or other Planning and Development	hour of otidiu):	Or   No	vember 3, 201	C 1	Agend	a Date	1
	FROM (Department on other				1	2		52
-	the City of Webster	ent between the City of Houston an	1000	#	1 of		#73	
	the City of Webster	1-914 and an Ordinance approving ant between the City of Houston an	and	Category	Page	<b>;</b>	Agenda	l Ite

1.1.01



To: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT:						
		Category	Rage Agenda Iter			
Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emer	gency Network, Year 2012		785			
<b>FROM:</b> Dennis Storemski, Directo Mayor's Office of Public Safety an	Origination Date: 11/16/11	Agenda Date: DEC 0 7 201				
	toul	Council District affe	cted: All DEC 1 4 2011			
For additional information contact: David Cutler (HEC Director) Phone: (713) 884-3602       Date and Identification of prior authorizin Council action:         RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)       Approval of the Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network 201 budget (January 1, 2012 – December 31, 2012)						
SOURCE OF FUNDING:						
The Houston Emergency Center is Emergency Network's annual budg 31, 2012). This is a decrease of \$2	get of \$53,180,000.00 for budget y 2.9 million from their 2011 budget.	/ear 2012 (January	1, 2012 – December			
The Network is the governmental agency that administers the 9-1-1 system, providing coordination and other collateral support for participating jurisdictions within Harris and Fort Bend counties. Through the 9-1-1 system, emergency calls from citizens are referred to the appropriate emergency response agency – whether police, fire or EMS – or to other appropriate agencies like crisis hotline, poison control, or emergency management operations.						
Due to its intergovernmental function Network annual budget must be ap the Houston City Council.						
A copy of the budget was delivered the budget is available for review in Emergency Center. Highlights of the	the City Secretary's Office, and c	copies are available				
the budget is available for review in	the City Secretary's Office, and c	copies are available				
the budget is available for review in	the City Secretary's Office, and c	copies are available				
the budget is available for review in	the City Secretary's Office, and c	copies are available				
the budget is available for review in	the City Secretary's Office, and c	copies are available				
the budget is available for review in	the City Secretary's Office, and c	copies are available				
the budget is available for review in	the City Secretary's Office, and c	copies are available				
the budget is available for review in	the City Secretary's Office, and c	copies are available				
the budget is available for review in	the City Secretary's Office, and c	copies are available our convenience.				

## Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Year 2012 Budget Highlights

The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network (GHC) is a special purpose district which provides 911 emergency infrastructure - equipment, software and maintenance - for 49 cities and two counties (Harris and Fort Bend).

The proposed operational and capital budget for FY2012 totals \$53,180,000.00. This is a decrease of \$2.9M from the approved FY2011 budget.

## Highlights of the FY2012 GHC budget include the following:

## No change in service fee rates

- Residential \$.50 per subscriber line
- Business \$.80 per business line and \$.87 per trunk
- Wireless \$.50 per subscriber as prescribed by law; wireless fees are transmitted to the Texas State Comptroller's Office and distributed to 9-1-1 entities by population.
- \$.50 per Nomadic IP-based connection
- Prepaid Wireless- 2% prepaid services purchased by any method

# The Capital budget of \$17.9M decreased by \$3.1M from the previous budget.

The Capital budget includes:

- Normal upgrades to the call-taker equipment at the PSAPs throughout Harris and Fort Bend counties
- Capital outlay for NextGen911 network (MPLS and microwave).

## The Operational budget totals \$35.3M, increased by \$159,000.00:

- Cost to fund 9-1-1 positions at the Houston Emergency Center (11.2 M) and Harris County 9-1-1 Neutral Answering Point (3.7M). Funding of other operational and capital outlay associated with both PSAPs are included throughout the Budget.
- Cost for database and telecommunication connectivity to (38) Public Safety Answering Points within GHC's jurisdiction.
- Other operation and capital outlay associated with the acquisition and maintenance of 9-1-1 equipment for all municipal PSAPs are distributed throughout the budget.

## The budget also includes:

• Operating and capital cost for Next Generation projects, which include upgrades to the 9-1-1 frame network. The upgrades will include expansion

of the network's bandwidth and increase the diversity/redundancy of the network. In addition, the upgrades will allow a seamless integration of new technological devices capable to access 9-1-1 emergency services and to improve interoperability among the county and municipalities.

- Expenses for ongoing professional training seminars for personnel of participating jurisdictions and agencies throughout the GHC territory
- Public education programs, including targeted campaigns (e.g., wireless use, proper use of 9-1-1, and use of NEWS).

GHC continues to facing multiple challenges. The integration of new technologies and devices available to the citizens accessing 911 continues to be both operational and financially challenging. Significant work will be done by GHC Staff in conjunction with other 9-1-1 entities and regulatory authorities to insure that those technologies do not degrade the level of 9-1-1 service provided to the citizens of Harris and Fort Bend Counties.

•

#### 💱 🖓 de la constante de la co

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION TO: Mayor via City Secretary RCA#												
<b>TO:</b> Mayor via City Secretary <b>Subject:</b> Approve an Ordinance to Rev	vise Sections of Chanter 26 o	f the Code Category #	Page 1 01 3 Age da Item									
of Ordinances Administered by ARA	-		79+3									
FROM (Department or other point	Agenda Date											
Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director	DEC 0 7 284											
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department       November 29, 2011         DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE       Council District(s) affected       DEC 1												
									All Data and Identification	of main and havining a		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Don Pagel	Phone: (713) 837-7656	Date and Identification	of prior authorizing									
Maria Irshad, CAPP	<b>Phone:</b> (832) 393-8643	Council Action:										
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		I										
Approve an ordinance to revise section ARA Parking Management.		of Ordinance related to pa	rking issues administered by									
			Finance Budget									
Maximum Contract Award Amount: N	N/A											
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] (	General Fund [ ] Gran	t Fund [] Entern	orise Fund									
			nise i unu									
[ ] Other (Specify)		,										
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:												
The Director of the Administration &	• • •	· ,	s that City Council approve									
an ordinance to implement recommend	led revisions to Chapter 26 o	f the Code of Ordinances.										
The ARA Parking Management Division, working with the Traffic Operations Division of the Public Works a Engineering Department, the Municipal Courts Department, the Legal Department, and the Houston Police Department has recommended revisions and administrative updates to several areas of Chapter 26, as detailed in the attached chart. Stakeholder meetings with valet stakeholders, private parking facility operators and interested residents were held October 7, 2011. Based on feedback from the stakeholder meetings, revised ordinance drafts were sent by e-mail to val parking facility, restaurant, and residential stakeholders on November 3, 2011. The ordinance was presented to the jo Transportation, Aviation and Infrastructure/Development & Regulatory Affairs committee meeting held on November 17, 2011. The recommended revisions to each respective section of Chapter 26 are summarized below.												
<ul> <li>Generally, this reorganization:</li> <li>Includes a definition for digital receipts to recognize new technology (pay by cell phone). (Sec. 26-2)</li> <li>Clarifies existing verbiage and eliminates redundant paragraphs. (Sec. 26-87)</li> <li>Includes digital payment as a method to pay a parking meter. (Sec. 26-154)</li> <li>Updates language to reflect the use of "metered zones" instead of metered parking spaces. (Sec. 26-157)</li> <li>Clarifies that short-term parking is parking that does not exceed 4 hours, and long term parking is parking that is in excess of 4 hours. (Sec. 26-160)</li> <li>Amends ordinance to reflect actual disposition of meter fees, commercial loading/unloading zone fees and hours fore (Sec. 26. 26. 26. 26. 26. 26. 26. 26. 26. 26</li></ul>												
							<ul> <li>booting fees. (Sec. 26-163, Sec. 26-231 and Sec. 26-265)</li> <li>Inserts language to clarify that commercial vehicles may not park in commercial vehicle loading zones in excess of the permit-authorized time.(Sec. 26-228)</li> </ul>					
- Cleans up chation demiquency	to be consistent with Chapte	110. (500. 20-201)										
2	REQUIRED AUTHORI											
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Author	ization:									
	1	1										

REQUIRED AUTIONIZATION						
inance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:				

## Specific amendments to the parking regulations include:

### **Booting:**

- Inserts provision to allow officers to hand a boot sticker notice to a vehicle owner or operator to prevent conflict when a vehicle owner or operator requests that the sticker not be placed on the vehicle. (Sec. 26-263)
- Cleans up verbiage for consistency with state law pertaining to towing; Occupations Code Sec. 2308.354 provides that an authorized employee of the city may have a vehicle towed. Revises provisions relating to post-deprivation hearings after a vehicle is booted or towed; adjudication hearing officers will conduct such hearings within two business days of a request. (Sec. 26-264)
- Provides for longer period to request a boot hearing (10 days rather than 6 days), and to reflect changes in state law (Sec. 26-266)

## **Residential Permit Parking (RPP):**

- Amends definition of "residential area" to allow a blockface of 500 feet in length be considered two blockfaces if requested by the applicant. (Sec. 26-291)
- Allows unlimited number of RPP decals for vehicles registered to an RPP address; limits the number of residential permit visitor tags to four (4) per household and increases the fee to \$25 per hangtag to allow recovery of costs. (Sec. 26-344)
- Clarifies the method to display RPP permits. Decal permits must be adhered. (Secs. 26-346, 26-347)

## Valet Parking Operators and Valet Zones:

- Updates definition of "valet zone" to include pick up/drop off on private property when the roadway is used to store vehicles, thereby requiring such zone to be permitted. (Sec. 26-371)
- Amends definition of "special event" with regard to valet parking services to clarify that such events are in residential districts and serve households/private gatherings. Commercial establishments must obtain temporary valet zone permit and submit parking plans. (Sec. 26-371)
- Provides affirmative defense when commercial establishments have obtained a valet zone designation outside the CBD; such designation allows valet operators to store vehicles on the public right-of-way. (Sec. 26-372)
- Clarifies prohibition against storing vehicles in a valet zone. (Sec. 26-412)
- Prohibits use of a valet zone for storage of vehicles. (Sec. 26-414)
- Provides that the Parking Official will consult with the Planning Official to ensure that minimum off-street parking requirements are not being adversely impacted by off-street valet zones. (Sec. 26-441)
- Restricts placement of a valet zone on private property in such a way that would impede traffic mobility. (Sec. 26-442)
- Requires notice to occupants within 200' of a valet zone's proposed parking plan. (Sec. 26-443)
- Clarifies that signage provisions apply to valet zones located in a roadway. (Sec. 26-447)
- Provides that special event notifications are for valet services at private, residential events. Commercial entities outside the CBD must apply a temporary valet zones pursuant to Sec. 26-449 and may not use the special event notification process. (Sec. 26-450)
- Requires the City to schedule a hearing for a revoked valet service permit or a revoked valet zone within 30 days of receipt of request for hearing. (Sec. 26-418 and Sec. 26-452)

# Minimum Parking Standards and Private Booting (applies to parking facilities that use booting or towing to enforce against unauthorized vehicles:

- Includes digital receipt as a valid receipt. (Sec. 26-601)
- Includes definition of temporary parking facility. (Sec. 26-601)
- Requires evidence of signed lease agreement authorizing parking operator to operate in the registered location (Sec. 26-606)

Date: 11/29/11	Subject: Approve an Ordinance to Revise Sections of Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordinances Administered by ARA Parking Management.	Originator's Initials CAN	Page 3 of 3
6 • R (! • L • R 6 • P d	Requires registration of temporary lots including the required signage (07) Requires parking facility operators to install signage identifying " Sec. 26-616) Updates enforcement requirements to allow for digital receipts. (Sec. Requires parking operator to maintain at least one (1) years of recor (24) Prohibits booting or towing of vehicles when a digital payment has isplaying a paper receipt. (Sec. 26-644)	no in-and-out privilege 26-617) ds related to digital pay	s" if applicable ments. (Sec. 26
Anna David	a Crinejo, Agenda Director Russell, City Secretary d Feldman, City Attorney Veatherford, Public Works (Traffic Engineering)		
	· ·		

City of Houston Parking Management

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Parking Management Division Chapter 26 Revision 9/28/2011

C ity of Housen

Man	Parking Management 9/	9/28/2011	Administration & Receivers affective
Item	Section	Issue	
		New technology allows customers to pay parking fees by cell phone. The	Action
,		customer receives an electronic receipt in lieu of a paper receipt. This definition	
-	29-2	recognizes the new technology.	Included definition for digital naveant
		Cleanup- the definition of a "valet zone" is already in Article VII and is not	
~	26-2	necessary here.	Deleted valet zone definition
c		Clarify and elimate redundant paragraphs the purpose of this section is to	
m	26-87	prohibit parking at the locations/times indicated by signage.	Delected sections (b). (d). (g). (h) and (i)
		Parking can be paid by cell phone. Customer receives an electronic receipt on	
		their cell phone in lieu of a paper receipt. This insertion allows customers to pav included divital payment as mathod to pay is a subjection.	Included divital navment as method to now a marking
4	26-154	by mobile device to park on-street at a meter.	meter
		Clarify that short-term parking is parking that does not exceed 4 hours. and long	
S	26-190	term parking is parking that is in excess of 4 hours.	Inserted time neriods for short and long to the second
		Cleanupfees generated from parking meters are not split between HPD and	
		Parking Management; per the FY11 Budget Ord., parking meter revenues are	Amended ordinance to refloct actual discretes of
و	26-163	venue fund.	fiers
		Cleanup to reflect actual disposition of fees. Commercial permit fees have been	
		collected and deposited to the parking management special revenue fund since Amended ordinance homine parking a	Amended ordinanco haccore BWE
7	26-231	PMD began managing this function in 2007.	this function
		Cleanup. Unresolved citations are considered delinquent after 30 days rather	Amended ordinance to refloct confice among the
∞	26-261	than 45 days.	Ch 16
		Boot notice stickers are adhered to vehicles if a boot notice is not generated. In	
		some cases, the vehicle owner requests that the sticker not be adhered. See	
		also Sec. 26-264(b). The need to adhere or hand boot notices to vehicle owners	
			Inserted provision to allow officers to hand the cticker
6	26-263		to the vehicle owner to provent conflict
			to the Activity OWNER TO DI EVENIL CONTINCT.

•

-

Parking 

City of Housing

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Parking Management Division Chapter 26 Revision 9/28/2011

ATA

Thy of Hauston

MoM	Management 9/	9/28/2011	Administration & Reconstruction &
Item	Section	Issue	
			ACTION
		Cleanup for consistence with state law pertaining to towing; Occupations Code Sec. 2308.354 provides that an authorized employee of the city may have a	
		vehicle towed. Revised provisions relating to post-deprivation hearings after a	officer to authorize a tow. Sec. 26 264(c) Amondated
		vehicle is booted or towed. Adjudication hearing officers will conduct such	Drovide for nost-denrivation hearing within 2 husings
9	26-264	hearings within two business days of a request.	days for request.
<del>,</del>	7E 7EF	Cleanup to reflect that boot fees are deposited to the parking special revenue	Amended ordinance to delete Police Special Services
	C07-C7	Tuna, per the FY11 Budget Ordinance.	Fund.
		Updated Sec. 26-266(g) to provide that a hearing must be requested within 10	
		days (rather than within 6 days) after a boot or tow. Amended Sec. 26-266(h)	
		to reflect the transfer of certain sections of the TX Transportation Code to the	Amended ordinance to provide for longer period to
7	26-266	TX Occupations Code.	request a heairne, and to reflect changes in state law
		Amend ordinance to allow more more of the second seco	Amended ordinance to allow unlimited number of
13	26-344	Parking Permit fees. Amended number of nermits allowed	residential unit parking fee, 4 visitor hangtags, 2
			service provider hangtags. Cost: \$25 each.
14	26-345	See Sec. 26-344.	Clean-up related to the fee increase and the school of
	26-346,	Clarification regarding the required permit display by adherance to the	Specified 'decal' nermits must be adhered. Other
15	26-347	windshield.	permits are hangtags.
		Address issues where valet operators outside the CBD pick up/drop off vehicles	
		on private property and store vehicles on the roadway without a valet zone	
		permit, resulting in Various Issues relating to unsafe practices, traffic	
		congestion, and issues in neignborhoods such as blocking driveways. The	Updated Valet Zone definition to include picking
16	26-371	buildings that the struct of requiring that valet zones on private property be	up/dropping off on private property when the
			roadway is used to store vehicles.

1

2

Constitution Administration & Action	Amended code to provide an affirmative defense for valet operators who have obtained a valet zone designation outside the CBD; such operators may store vehicles on the right of way.	Inserted characteristics that apply to storage of vehicles on the public right-of-way. Also included provision that restricts the placement of valet zones in a location that impedes mobility	Verbiage inserted to clarify application to valet zones in a roadway.	Inserted correct fee for valet zones (\$400)	Amended to include verbiage showing that the section applies to valet zones in a roadway.	Amended code to require the City to schedule a hearing for a revoked zone within 30 days of receipt of request for hearing.	Included digital receipt as a valid receipt Definition added.	Inserted provision requiring a copy of the lease agreement in order to register a parking facility operating company.	Amended ordinance relating to signage requirements, attendant requirements. Update enforcement requirements to allow for digital	l eccipies.
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Parking Management Division Chapter 26 Revision 9/28/2011 n Issue	See Sec. 26-371. If a valet operator obtains a valet zone designation outide the valet operators who have obtained a valet zone CBD, the operator will be able to continue storing vehicles on the public right-of-designation outside the CBD; such operators may way.	Update to reflect regulation of valet zones on private property.	Cleanup to reflect changes to valet zone ordinance.	Fees did not reflect the current cost as approved by City Council in the Permit Omnibus legislation	Cleanup regarding signage to reflect that it applies to valet zones in the roadway.	The code did not contain a provision requiring the setting of a hearing within a defined time limit for a zone revocation.	Definition of "receipt" needed to include digital receipt HPD requested amendment to address temporary parking facilities.	HPD requires a copy of the signed lease agreement authorizing the operator to operate in the location.	Signage needs to better reflect method of payment, address digital payment Amended ordinance relating to signage requirements, receipts, uniformed parking attendants. When digital payment is made, vehicles shall not be booted or towed for failure Update enforcement requirements to allow for digital to pay or for failure to display a paper receipt	
Adr Par Par Parting Mongement 9/2	26-372	26-442	26-444	26-446	26-447	26-452	26-601 26-601	26-606 26-607	26-616 26-617	
City of Housion Perti	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	25	26 27	<b>,</b>

Maria Irshad, 832.393.8643

m

	Adm	Park	Chai	
r				ø
1	3	· .	× .	Parking

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Parking Management Division Chapter 26 Revision Management 9/28/2011



Cru of towner

			s			I			
Regulatory Athons	Action	10155	Require operators to maintain three years of records	leated to digital payments. Peace officers are	autionized to request, inspect, copy such records.		I Indates probibited activition to all and for the second	created provincies activities to allow for digital	receipts.
	issue		Digital payments are recorded differently from in-person payments records	shall be maintained.	When digital navment is an authorized method of a second method of	the second second second second of payment in a parking facility,	poor operators shall not boot vehicles for nonpayment when digital payment	was made.	
Item Section				28 26-624				29 26-644	
Item				28				29	

۴

#### CHAPTER 26. PARKING ARTICLE I. IN GENERAL DIVISION 1. PARKING MANAGEMENT

#### Sec. 26-1. Short title.

This chapter may be known and cited as the Parking Ordinance.

#### Sec. 26-2. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this chapter, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

<u>Digital payment means payment of a parking meter, parking zone, or parking facility fee</u> through an online application or by using a mobile device.

Valet zone means the area or space officially set apart within a roadway by one or more appropriate signs or markings for the use of valet service providers operating under permit issued by the city. [Note: This term is defined in Article VII and is only used in that article.]

#### Sec. 26-5. Rules and regulations.

The director is hereby authorized to promulgate, from time to time, reasonable rules and regulations to carry out the intent and purposes of articles I through VII<u>, IX and X</u> of this chapter, including, but not limited to rules for the conduct of hearings. The director shall also be responsible for promulgation of forms and establishment of fees in articles I through VII<u>, IX and X</u> of this chapter. A copy of the rules, regulations, forms and fee schedules shall be maintained in the office of the parking official for inspection, and copies may be purchased at the fee prescribed by law.

## ARTICLE II. STOPPING, STANDING, PARKING AND OPERATION OF VEHICLES

## Sec. 26-82. Parking citations issued for rental vehicles.

(a) The parking official shall cause notice to be provided by mail or electronic transmission to the registered owner of a rental vehicle that is the subject of a parking citation, provided that the registered owner has supplied information required by procedures adopted by the director in connection with this subsection. The notice shall be provided within 20 days after the issuance of the parking citation.

(b) If a parking citation is issued for a violation committed by the operator of a rental vehicle and the lessee or other person parking the vehicle fails to make an appearance on the parking citation within 45 30 days following the date of its issuance, then the lessor shall, within 30 days following the date of mailing of a written default notice from the parking official, pay the applicable fine for the citation including all applicable fees and costs on behalf of the lessee. Any default notice authorized to be mailed under this section may be deposited in the United States mail addressed as shown on the state vehicle registration records for the rental vehicle lessor or addressed to any other address used by the lessor for its rental vehicle business operations within the city.

## Sec. 26-87. Parking prohibitions and restrictions on specific streets generally.

(a) When one or more signs are erected giving notice thereof the prohibition of parking a vehicle, no person shall park a vehicle at any time upon any of the streets so signed.

(b) When one or more signs are erected in each block giving notice thereof, no person shall park a vehicle between the hours designated by such signs on any day, unless otherwise designated.

(c) When one or more signs are erected in each block giving notice thereof restrictions on the stopping, standing or parking of vehicles, no person shall stop, stand, or park a vehicle between the hours in violation of the restrictions specified on such signs on any day, unless otherwise designated.

(d) When one or more signs are erected in each block giving notice thereof, no person shall park a vehicle for longer than the specified period at any time between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. of any day, except Sundays and legal holidays.

(<u>c</u>e) The provisions of this section prohibiting the standing or parking of a vehicle shall apply at all times or at those times herein specified or as indicated on an official sign, except when it is necessary to stop a vehicle to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a police officer or traffic-control device.

(<u>d</u>f) The provisions of this section imposing a time limit on parking shall not relieve any person from the duty to observe other and more restrictive provisions prohibiting or limiting the stopping, standing or parking of vehicles in specified places or at specified times.

(g) When one or more signs prohibiting parking are erected upon narrow streets as authorized in section 45-117 of this Code, no person shall park a vehicle upon any such street in violation of any such sign.

(h) When one or more signs are erected indicating no parking upon either side of a street adjacent to any school property as authorized in section 45-118 of this Code, no person shall park a vehicle in any such designated place.

(i) When one or more signs are erected at hazardous or congested places as authorized in section 45-119 of this Code, no person shall stop, stand, or park a vehicle in any such designated place.

ARTICLE III. PARKING METERS DIVISION 1. GENERALLY

#### Sec. 26-154. Operation, design, etc., of meters.

(a) Parking meters shall be capable of being operated, either electronically or mechanically, upon the deposit therein of United States coinage, and may also accept currency, credit cards, debit cards, <u>digital</u> <u>payment</u> or other forms of payment, based upon the capabilities of the meters installed.

(b) Except as provided in subsections (c) and (d) of this section, each parking meter shall be so designed, constructed, installed, and set that, upon the expiration of the time period registered for payment made as provided herein, it will indicate by an appropriate flag, electronic display, or otherwise that the lawful parking meter period has expired, and during such period of time and prior to the expiration thereof, will indicate the interval of time that remains of such period. Where a meter has been installed that controls two or more parking spaces, then the meter shall separately perform the above function for each individual space.

(c) Where a meter has been installed that allows payment of time for a parking meter space, and prints a written receipt, and does not indicate expiration of the time period registered for payment by an appropriate flag, electronic display, or otherwise that the lawful parking meter period has expired, then the operator shall display such receipt in on the dashboard of the parked vehicle in an unobstructed manner.

(d) Where a meter or a parking zone accepts digital payment, a printed receipt is not provided; thus, display of a printed receipt on the dashboard for digital payments is not required.

\* \* \*

## Sec. 26-157. Payment; overtime parking and feeding meters prohibited.

(a) Parking in a metered space <u>zone</u> during the restricted and regulated time applicable to the parking meter zone in which such meter is located requires payment in the amount applicable to that metered <u>space zone</u>, which may be paid through operation of the meter as provided in section 26-154 of this Code. The maximum time to park in a parking meter zone is indicated on the <u>printed</u> receipt issued pursuant to section 26-154 of this Code, by appropriate street signage, or by signage located on the parking meter. It shall be unlawful to park beyond the maximum legal parking limit applicable to a parking meter zone.

(b) It shall be unlawful for the owner or operator of a vehicle to park the vehicle in any parking metered space zone without paying the applicable parking meter fee.

(c) It shall be unlawful for the owner or operator of a vehicle to allow the vehicle to remain parked in any parking meter space <u>zone</u> beyond the time paid to park such vehicle.

(d) It shall be unlawful for the owner or operator of any vehicle or for any person on behalf of another person to deposit any coin or make any other form of payment ("feed the meter") for the purpose of parking beyond the maximum legal parking limit applicable to the parking meter zone.

(e) Parking a vehicle in any parking space <u>zone</u> in excess of the time paid for such vehicle for <u>parking in</u> such parking space <u>zone</u> shall be the initial offense under this division. It shall also be unlawful to continue such violation, and more than one ticket may be issued for a continued violation under this division.

(f) If a notice on the meter itself or applicable signage placed under section 26-155 of this Code states that the parking meter<u>ed zone</u> is not effective during certain hours or on certain days, then this section shall not be applicable during those days or times.

#### Sec. 26-160. Parking meter fees.

•••

The parking official is hereby authorized to establish parking meter fees for any parking meter that has been placed upon any street or other property owned or controlled by the city. The following fees are hereby established for public parking at any parking meter that is governed by this section:

- (1) Short-term parking (not to exceed 4 hours): A fee to be established by the parking official between a minimum of \$0.30 for each ten minutes and a maximum of \$1.80 for each ten minutes, which includes any applicable sales tax. Short-term parking fees shall apply to a meter during a time period for which the meter has been designated for short-term parking use upon determination that the public's needs during that time period may be best served by ensuring that the space is not used for lengthy periods of time by one vehicle.
- (2) Long-term parking (over 4 hours): A fee shall be established by the parking official between a minimum of \$0.30 for each hour and a maximum of \$1.80 for each hour, which includes any applicable sales tax. Long-term parking fees shall apply at meters during those periods in which they have not been designated for short-term parking use.

In establishing the foregoing fees, the parking official shall consider the cost of providing the service, the prevailing private market parking rates in the immediate vicinity of the meter, and the needs of patrons of nearby businesses and other premises to have access to the use of metered parking, as well as relevant traffic mobility and engineering issues, as applicable. Without limiting the parking official's options, a parking space may be designated for short-term parking during some times and days and long-term parking during other times and days.

\* \* \*

#### Sec. 26-163. Disposition of fees.

All fees and/or revenues generated from the use of parking meters under this division and all fees and revenues generated under division 2 of this article shall be first expended to defray all costs associated

with debt service and operation and maintenance of parking meters placed in service on or after April 1, 2006, and any remaining funds shall be <u>deposited into</u> divided evenly between the city's general <u>parking</u> special revenue fund and the police special services fund administered by the police department.

# ARTICLE IV. COMMERCIAL VEHICLE LOADING ZONES

#### \* \* \*

## Sec. 26-228. Use of parking meters.

As an alternative to obtaining a permit, the operator of a commercial vehicle may park the commercial vehicle in a commercial vehicle loading zone space or spaces during posted hours of operation for the zone by paying the commercial vehicle loading zone meter fee for each space utilized in whole or in part for parking the commercial vehicle in that zone, provided that:

- (1) The commercial vehicle is then being expeditiously loaded or unloaded; and
- (2) The meter or meters are not allowed to expire; and
- (3) The commercial vehicle may not be parked in excess of the maximum time allowed as posted on the meter <u>or as authorized by a permit as provided for by section 26-225 of this Code;</u>

provided, however, that pending the installation of a meter in a commercial vehicle loading zone, an unpermitted commercial vehicle may utilize one or more metered passenger vehicle spaces, or portions of such spaces, within the same blockface as the unmetered commercial vehicle loading zone, by paying the meter fee for each space wholly or partially occupied by such commercial vehicle.

## Sec. 26-231. Disposition of fees.

All fees and/or revenues generated from the use of commercial vehicle loading zones shall be first expended to defray all signage and administration costs under this article, and the remainder shall be <u>deposited into the</u> divided evenly between the transportation <u>parking</u> special revenue fund administered by the public works and engineering department and the police special services fund administered by the police department.

## ARTICLE V. BOOTING AND TOWING DELINQUENT VEHICLES AND OTHER ENFORCEMENT PROVISIONS

## Sec. 26-261. Definitions.

*Unresolved*, with respect to a "parking citation," means a citation issued and not cleared by an appearance within 45-30 days of issuance.

## Sec. 26-263. Delinquent vehicle list.

(a) The parking official shall be responsible for creating and maintaining the delinquent vehicle list.

(b) A delinquent vehicle may be placed on the delinquent vehicle list after notice has been issued as provided in subsection (c), and a hearing, if requested, under subsection (d).

(c) At least 15 days prior to placing a delinquent vehicle on the delinquent vehicle list, the parking official shall mail a notice to the owner, at the address stated on the most current registration records available to the city from the state, or any more current address of which the parking official has actual notice, by first-class United States mail, postage prepaid. When the Texas Department of Transportation does not have current registration records for a vehicle, a self-adhering notice placed on the vehicle or handed to the vehicle operator by an officer will be deemed sufficient notice. The notice shall set forth:

- (1) The license plate number of the alleged delinquent vehicle;
- (2) A date certain on which the delinquent vehicle will be subject to placement on the delinquent vehicle list;
- (3) A list of the three or more alleged unresolved parking citations or the single unresolved parking citation related to parking in a space designated for a transport vehicle for a person with disabilities, including the citation number, date, time, place of the violation, and the nature of the violation;
- (4) That the owner may avoid the vehicle's being placed on the delinquent vehicle list by making an appearance on the unresolved parking citations;
- (5) The name, mailing address (and street address if different), and telephone number of a city office or agency that may be contacted for a hearing if any of the alleged unresolved parking citations has been resolved by appearance, or if the recipient was not the owner of the vehicle when any of the alleged unresolved parking citations was issued, or if the title to the vehicle has been transferred since the unresolved parking citations were issued; and
- (6) That administrative fees, boot fees, and towing/storage fees may be payable to obtain the release of a vehicle booted or towed pursuant to this article in addition to appearance on any unresolved parking citations.

For a vehicle that is not yet a delinquent vehicle, the notice required under this section may be mailed, or adhered to the vehicle, or handed to the vehicle owner or operator by an officer advising that there are already two unresolved parking citations and that a third parking citation (which shall also be specified in the notice) will become unresolved if an appearance is not made thereon by the date specified for placement of the vehicle on the delinquent vehicle list.

## Sec. 26-264. Booting or towing procedures.

(a) An officer may boot any vehicle then parked, lawfully or unlawfully, upon any street or highway within the city, or upon any other property under the ownership or control of the city. An officer may also boot any vehicle on property not owned or controlled by the city provided that parking citations may lawfully be issued for violation of city or state laws regarding the parking of vehicles on the property and further provided that the owner of the property gives written consent to the parking official for the installation of boots on the property.

An officer may cause the vehicle to be towed in lieu of being booted:

- (1) If the vehicle, when located by the officer, was parked in violation of any city ordinance or state penal law relating to parking of vehicles;
- (2) Under any circumstances in which towing by a peace officer is authorized by city ordinance or state law;
- (3) If the location, configuration or size of the vehicle's tires, wheels, fender wells or other components makes the installation of any available boot owned by the city impracticable;
- (4) If, based upon the age, model and condition of the vehicle, or the incidence of vehicular crimes in the area where the vehicle is located, or other relevant factors, the officer reasonably believes that there is a significant possibility of theft or damage relating to the vehicle if it is immobilized in place;
- (5) If the owner has been convicted of any crime relating to the removal of, tampering with or theft of a boot previously installed by the city on any vehicle; or

(6) If the owner or operator of the vehicle requests, in writing, that the vehicle be towed.

A vehicle that has already been booted may be towed by an officer if any of the circumstances enumerated in items (1) through (6) above exists, or if:

- (7) The owner has not made arrangements with the parking official to secure removal of the boot within 72 hours after its installation; or
- (8) The vehicle remains immobilized in any zone where parking is prohibited during certain hours until the commencement of the restricted hours.

In each instance where a vehicle is to be towed, the officer authorizing the towing shall be a peace officer. [Note: See Occupations Code Sec. 2308.354 – authority for an authorized employee of the city to have vehicle towed]

- (b) At the time of booting or towing of a vehicle under this article the officer shall:
- (1) Check or cause to be checked the appropriate records to ensure that the vehicle is properly listed on the delinquent vehicle list;
- (2) Check or cause to be checked the most current vehicle registration records available to the city to ensure that the ownership of the vehicle is not reflected to have changed from that specified on the delinquent vehicle list;
- (3) If booted, notify any office designated by the parking official and place a conspicuous notice or notices in a form approved by the director on the vehicle warning the operator or any other person not to attempt to move the vehicle and advising the operator of the means by which the boot may be removed, including the right of the hearing; provided, however, that the officer may hand the notice or notices to vehicle owner or operator who is present and objects to the placement of a notice on the vehicle; and
- (4) If towed, notify the police dispatcher and any other office designated by the director so that they may respond promptly to any inquiry about the vehicle's disappearance.

(c) A vehicle may be booted or towed at any time on any day. <u>A hearing requested pursuant to</u> <u>section 26-266 of this Code shall be conducted within two business days of such request.</u>, provided that a adjudication hearing officer is then on duty to conduct any hearing requested pursuant to section 26-266 of this Code, and that a adjudication hearing officer will remain on duty for such purpose until at least two hours after the time that boot is installed.

(d) Vehicles shall be towed to a storage lot operated by the city or to a city-licensed storage lot operated under contract with the city. Each lot that is utilized shall have an attendant on duty or available for the release of vehicles from at least 6:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday, city observed holidays excepted, and shall have an attendant on call who will come to the lot upon one hour's notice at all other times.

(e) The parking official shall ensure that officers are available, either on duty or on call, to remove boots from vehicles Monday through Saturday, from 7:00 a.m. through 7:00 p.m. An officer shall remain on duty until at least two hours after a boot is installed. At other times, an officer shall be on call to remove a boot upon two hours' notice.

## Sec. 26-265. Fees, release.

Except as provided in section 26-266 of this Code, the claimant of a vehicle may not secure the release of the vehicle until an appearance has been made on all unresolved parking citations relating to the

vehicle which were issued while the vehicle was owned by the person who owned the vehicle at the time it is booted or towed hereunder, and the claimant has paid the following fees, as applicable:

- (1) An administrative fee, if the vehicle has been booted or towed, or both, of \$150.00 to defray the city's administrative costs in placing the vehicle on the delinquent vehicle list and related expenses under this article.
- (2) A boot fee if the vehicle has been booted, of \$150.00 to defray the city's costs of installing, removing and maintaining the boot.
- (3) Towing/storage and related fees, if the vehicle has been towed, in an amount established by the director, based upon the city's cost or upon the fees imposed by the city's contractors, as applicable. If the vehicle has been towed and stored by city contractors, then the parking official may provide that the towing/storage fees be paid directly to the contractors, rather than to the city.

Towed vehicles that are not redeemed within 30 days shall be subject to disposition in the same manner provided by Chapter 683, Texas Transportation Code, for sale of abandoned motor vehicles by police auction after notice to the owner and lienholders. No person shall be permitted to claim a vehicle without proof of identity. If the person claiming the vehicle is not the owner or a family member residing at the same address as the owner, based upon the most current vehicle registration data available to the city, then proof shall also be required that the claimant is the owner or is redeeming the vehicle with the consent of the owner.

All fees and/or revenues generated from fees imposed under this section shall <u>be deposited to</u> divided evenly between the city's general <u>parking special revenue</u> fund and the police special services fund administered by the police department.

#### Sec. 26-266. Hearing.

(a) The presiding judge of the municipal courts department shall designate one or more persons to act as adjudication hearing officers and to conduct post-deprivation hearings for persons whose vehicles have been booted or towed under this article.

(b) Hearings shall be conducted on a first-come, first-served basis without the necessity of a prior appointment. The hours when hearings will be conducted and the place or places where they will be conducted shall be established by the presiding judge of the municipal courts department, provided that hearings shall be conducted at least between 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., on Mondays through Fridays, city observed holidays excepted.

(c) The applicant may secure release of the vehicle pending the hearing by making an appearance on the unresolved parking citations and posting a bond for the administrative and boot fees prescribed in section 26-265 of this Code, as applicable. If a bond is posted then a hearing may then be scheduled for a date and time certain, and the vehicle shall be released. If the vehicle has been towed, then the applicant shall also be required to post a bond for the towing/storage fees or to make payment of the towing/storage fees to the city's contractor, as applicable, subject to reimbursement as provided in subsection (f), below.

(d) The adjudication hearing officer shall be a person who is not associated with the maintenance of the delinquent vehicle list, nor shall the adjudication hearing officer hear any appeal in which he has personally participated in any decision relating to the booting or towing of the vehicle.

(e) The only issues before the adjudication hearing officer will be whether or not the vehicle was a delinquent vehicle owned by the person designated on the delinquent vehicle list at the time it was booted or towed under this article and whether the city has complied with this article in placing it on the delinquent vehicle list and causing it to be booted or towed, or both. The adjudication hearing officer shall have no authority to adjudicate any unresolved parking citation. The adjudication hearing officer may consider any

competent evidence, including, but not limited to, public records and testimony from the applicant and city employees. The applicant may be represented by legal counsel and may cross-examine any witness presented by the city. Each applicant must appear at the hearing and shall be subject to examination on any matter relevant to the issues before the adjudication hearing officer. The adjudication hearing officer shall announce and record his decision within one hour following the conclusion of the hearing.

(f) If the adjudication hearing officer determines that the vehicle was not a delinquent vehicle owned by the person designated on the delinquent vehicle list at the time it was booted or towed under this article, or that the city has not complied with this article in placing the vehicle on the delinquent vehicle list and causing it to be booted or towed, or both, then the vehicle shall be ordered released without payment of the fees prescribed in section 26-265 of this Code. Vehicle storage and related fees shall be payable for each twenty-four-hour period or portion thereof that a towed vehicle remains in storage after the adjudication hearing officer orders its release if not reclaimed within 24 hours after the adjudication hearing officer orders its release. If a bond had been posted for the administrative, boot, or towing/storage fees prescribed in section 26-265 of this Code, the bond shall be ordered to be refunded to the applicant. Furthermore, the city shall reimburse the applicant for any towing/storage fees that the applicant may have paid to a city contractor in order to secure release of the vehicle if those fees have been directly incurred by the applicant.

(g) A hearing under this section shall <u>must</u> be requested <u>before the sixth within 10</u> days <u>after</u> following the initial booting or towing of the vehicle by the city. A hearing requested thereafter will be granted if the city has not disposed of the vehicle, provided the owner must pay the vehicle storage and related fees for each day after the <u>tenth</u> sixth day until the vehicle is reclaimed, regardless of the adjudication hearing officer's determination.

(h) In any instance in which a vehicle has been towed to a vehicle storage facility not owned by the city, then the applicant may alternatively request a hearing under Section 685.003 2308.452 of the Texas Transportation Occupations Code, before the justice court in the time and manner provided by Section 685.007 2308.456 of the Texas Transportation Occupations Code. The justices of the justice courts and the judges of the municipal courts shall have no authority to adjudicate any fee imposed under section 26-265 of this Code, or to order any release of a vehicle without payment of applicable fees, or to order a refund of applicable fees.

\* \* \*

#### Sec. 26-291. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Residential area means a contiguous area containing or bounded by public streets or parts thereof abutted by residential property occupying at least 75 percent of the front footage along the blockface, exclusive of vacant property that is not restricted by deed, covenant, plat or otherwise to residential use. A residential area may be one or more blockfaces within a larger residential area, provided that the parking official can consider a street of 750 500 feet in length or greater to be two blockfaces of approximately equal length for purposes of this article if requested by the applicants.

#### \* \* \*

#### **ARTICLE VI. RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMITS**

## **DIVISION 3. PERMITS**

Sec. 26-344. Number of permits allowed.

(a) Each residential unit may obtain visitor permits annually according to the following schedule:

Number of Moto	FQ	1	2
Vehicles Registered		+	<del>2</del> *
Visitor Permite			
Allowed	<b>7 4</b>	3	2
7 1101104			

PERMIT TYPE	NUMBER OF PERMITS ALLOWED ANNUALLY
Residential Unit Decal	No limit for vehicles registered to RPP address
Visitor Hangtag	4
Service Provider Hangtag	2
One Day Visitor (24-Hour) Hangtag	100

(b) Each residential unit may obtain two service provider permits.

(c) Each residential unit is limited to five packs of one-day (24-hour) visitor permits per year, with each pack containing 20 permits.

## Sec. 26-345. Schedule of permit fees.

(a) The annual fee for <u>each</u> residential <u>unit</u>, <del>permits and</del> visitor, and service provider</del> permits is \$25.00 each for the first two permits, and \$2.00 each for additional permits.

(b) The annual fee for service provider permits is \$25.00 each. The fee for each one-day (24-hour) visitor permit is \$1.00.

(c) The fee for one-day (24-hour) visitor permits is one for \$1.00, or a pack of 20 for \$20.00.

## Sec. 26-346. Display of permits.

(a) Each residential <u>unit decal</u> permit shall be permanently adhered to the inside bottom driver side corner of the windshield of the motor vehicle above the inspection and vehicle registration stickers. A residential <u>unit decal</u> permit that is not permanently adhered shall not be a valid permit.

(b) All Each visitor and service provider hangtag permits shall be displayed inside the motor vehicle hanging from the rear view mirror so that the permit is easily visible from outside the motor vehicle.

# Sec. 26-347. Effect of issuance of permit.

(a) A permit shall not guarantee or reserve a curbside parking space within a residential parking permit area. A permit issued pursuant to this article shall not authorize the standing or parking of any motor vehicle in any place or during any time when the stopping, standing or parking of motor vehicles is prohibited or set aside for specified motor vehicle types. The issuance of a permit shall not excuse the observance of any traffic regulation.

(b) Whenever the holder of a permit, or the motor vehicle for which a residential <u>unit</u> permit was issued, no longer fulfills one or more of the applicable provisions of this article controlling issuance or renewal of permits, the holder shall notify the parking official, who shall direct the holder to surrender the permit or present evidence that the permit has been removed from the motor vehicle.

(c) Until its expiration, surrender or revocation, a residential <u>unit</u> permit shall remain valid for the length of time the holder continues to reside within the designated residential parking permit area.

(d) A permit shall be valid only in the residential parking permit area for which it is issued.

## ARTICLE VII. VALET PARKING SERVICES

DIVISION 1. GENERAL

## Sec. 26-371. Definitions.

As used in this article, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed in this section, unless the context of their usage clearly indicates another meaning:

Special event means an event occurring at a specific location in a residential district outside the central business district not more than twelve times in a 12-month period and for not more than three consecutive 24 hour periods per event, for which valet parking service will be provided, including events at which the pick-up and drop-off point is entirely on private property when the valet parking operator's valet parking storage location includes the roadway.

Valet zone means the area or space officially designated by the traffic engineer as a pick-up and drop-off zone (a) within a roadway as indicated by appropriate signs or markings for the use of valet parking service providers operating under permit issued by the city, or (b) off the roadway (such as in a parking facility or business establishment's driveway) when the valet parking service operator uses the roadway as a valet parking storage location.

## Sec. 26-372. Prohibited activities.

(a) It is unlawful for any person to provide valet parking service without a valet parking service permit issued by the city. It shall be an affirmative defense to prosecution under this subsection that the operation of a valet parking service occurs on private property and does not use any portion of a roadway for a pick-up and drop-off point or as a valet parking storage location, save for incidental use of the roadway in driving vehicles to and from a pick-up and drop-off point on private property and a valet parking storage location not located on any portion of a roadway.

(b) It is unlawful for a permittee to operate, or cause to be operated, a valet parking service in violation of any term of a permit.

(c) It is unlawful for any permittee to fail to display a permit or a true copy thereof as required by this article. In any prosecution under this article, it shall be presumed that there is no permit if the permit or a true copy thereof is not properly displayed.

(d) It is unlawful for any permittee to park a vehicle or to cause or allow a vehicle to remain parked at any curbside parking space or any other portion of the roadway within the central business district in the course of providing valet parking service. <u>Outside the central business district, it shall be an affirmative</u> <u>defense to prosecution under this subsection that permittee is operating pursuant to an approved valet zone</u> <u>designation obtained in accordance with division 4 of this article.</u> Any person who violates any provision of this subsection shall be guilty of an offense and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not subsection shall constitute and be punishable as a separate offense. A violation of this subsection is a penal offense and shall not be subject to civil adjudication pursuant to article IV of chapter 16 of this Code. Parking enforcement officers are authorized to issue written citations to persons violating this subsection.

(e) It is unlawful for any permittee to utilize any place on the roadway that is not a valet zone as a pick-up and drop-off point. It shall be an affirmative defense to prosecution under this subsection that the valet parking service is provided for a special event for which notice has been provided to the parking official pursuant to section 26-450 of this Code, or that the valet parking service operator is making reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities who are utilizing the valet parking service.

(f) It is unlawful for any permittee to fail to identify a vehicle as required by section 26-412(<del>10</del><u>11</u>) of this Code.

\* \* \*

# **DIVISION 2. VALET PARKING SERVICE PERMITS**

## Sec. 26-411. Insurance.

The valet parking service operator shall maintain insurance coverage continuously during the term of its permit, in each case in accordance with the terms of this section through insurance carriers that are authorized or eligible by the Texas Department of Insurance to do business in the State of Texas and, in the case of claims made coverage, for an additional two years thereafter. The insurance required by this section shall insure against the following risks in at least the following amounts:

Coverage	Limit of Liability
Commercial General Liability: Including Broad Form Coverage	Bodily Injury and Property Damage, Combined Single Limits of \$500,000.00 Each Occurrence and \$500,000.00 Annual Aggregate
Automobile Liability Insurance: Endorsed to Include Garage Keepers Legal Liability Including Comprehensive and Collision Coverage for Vehicle Storage and Coverage for Vehicle Driven by or at Direction of Permittee	\$500,000.00 Combined Single Limit per Accident
OR	
Garage Liability Insurance: Endorsed to Include Garage Keepers Legal Liability Insurance Including Comprehensive and Collision Coverage for Vehicle Storage and Coverage for Vehicle Driven by or at Direction of Permittee	\$500,000.00 Combined Single Limit per Accident

The city shall be named as an additional insured on the commercial general liability and garage liability policies. Each policy must state that it may not be canceled, materially modified, or non-renewed unless the insurance company gives the director 30 days' advance written notice. Defense costs are outside the limit of liability. Aggregate limits are per 12-month policy period unless otherwise indicated. Proof of insurance required by this section shall be on the authorized form approved for this purpose by the director. A permit shall be automatically suspended without any requirement for action by the city or notice to the permittee for any period of time that any of the insurance required by this section is not in effect. In addition, the director may cause the permit to be revoked for cause for failure to maintain insurance pursuant to section 26-418<u>417</u> of this Code.

# Sec. 26-412. Valet parking service operations.

A valet parking service permittee shall operate the permitted valet parking service in accordance with the following requirements:

- (1) The valet parking service permittee shall maintain one valet parking service stand that meets the requirements of section 26-416415 of this Code at each location where the permittee provides valet parking service;
- (2) When pick-up and drop-off of vehicles occurs in the roadway, tThe permittee shall operate a pick-up and drop-off point only in a designated valet zone and in accordance with division 4 of this article;
- (3) <u>When the pick-up and drop-off of vehicles occurs in the roadway</u>, **T**<u>the permittee shall not park or allow the parking of vehicles in a the pick-up and drop-off point;</u>

- (4) The permittee shall not cause or allow the standing of any vehicle in a pick-up and drop-off point for more than five minutes, inclusive of loading and unloading passengers, taking possession of or returning a vehicle and all other functions relating to the acceptance or return of a vehicle, as applicable;
- (5) The permittee shall not cause or allow the standing of vehicles in any moving lane of traffic approaching the pick-up and drop-off point.
- (5)(6) The permittee shall ensure that the valet parking service does not unreasonably interfere with safe traffic operations of roadways, driveways, and intersections;
- (6)(7) Except as provided in subsection 26-416415(a) of this Code or otherwise authorized by a permit issued pursuant to article XVII of chapter 40 of this Code, the permittee shall not place signs, cones, or any other object in a roadway, parking space, or sidewalk, or otherwise block or hinder movement of pedestrian or vehicular traffic;
- (7)(8) The permittee shall not place or allow the placement of a sign identifying or advertising the valet parking service on a roadway or sidewalk unless the sign is located on the valet parking service stand;
- (8)(9) The permittee shall provide each patron with a pre-numbered receipt indicating the valet parking fee, if any; the name, address, and telephone number of the valet parking service operator; and information on obtaining a vehicle after the hours of valet parking service operation;
- (9)(10) The permittee shall display a true and correct copy of the valet parking service permit required by this article at each valet parking service stand;
- (10)(11)Promptly upon receipt of each vehicle for valet parking service, the permittee shall clearly identify the vehicle by affixing a ticket hang tag to the inside rear view mirror of the vehicle that identifies the valet parking service operator;
- (11)(12)The permittee shall provide a secure location for the storage of keys and shall not store keys with the parked vehicle;
- (12)(13)The permittee shall comply with all applicable traffic control laws, devices and markings and shall conduct valet parking services only where and when vehicles may lawfully park and stand; and
- (13)(14)The permittee shall not discriminate against persons wishing to utilize valet parking services on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, age, or disability.

# Sec. 26-414. Additional valet parking service operations requirements in central business district.

For valet parking service operations within the central business district, the valet parking service permittee shall not cause or allow the standing of vehicles in any moving lane of traffic approaching the pickup and drop off point. [See Sec. 26-412(5); stakeholder requested that this prohibition apply regardless of whether inside/outside the CBD. Traffic engineer concurred.]

## Sec. 26-415414. Attendant requirements.

ž

It is the duty of the valet parking service permittee to ensure that no person at any time performs as an attendant unless the person meets each of the criteria of this section for an attendant. All attendants at a valet parking service location shall wear similar uniforms. Each attendant shall:

(1) Be 18 years of age or older;

- (2) Operate vehicles in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, and in a manner that assures the safety of persons and property;
- (3) Possess a valid class A, B, or C Texas driver's license with no more than two convictions for offenses that occurred within any 12-month period during the preceding three years as a result of moving traffic violations;
- (4) Wear a name tag identifying the attendant by name and the name of the valet parking company or the commercial establishment for which valet parking service is being provided; and
- (5) Perform his duties in a courteous and professional manner.

If the valet parking service permittee, or any principal of a permittee, performs as an attendant, the permittee or principal must satisfy each of these requirements. The permittee shall maintain the information necessary to demonstrate compliance with item (3) of this section. The permittee shall retain the records at its principal office in the city for a period of three years. The director shall have the right, upon request, to inspect and copy these records of the permittee to determine compliance with the requirements of the permit.

## Sec. 26-416415. Valet parking service stand.

÷

(a) The valet parking service permittee shall provide one valet parking service stand at each location where the permittee provides valet parking service. The valet parking service stand may be located within the building for whose benefit the valet parking service is provided or wholly on private property. A valet parking service stand shall not be located on a roadway unless expressly allowed by a valet zone designation issued pursuant to division 4 of this article. Any valet parking service stand located in whole or in part on a roadway, sidewalk, or any portion of the public right-of-way shall:

- (1) Occupy a portion of the roadway, sidewalk, or public right-of-way no greater than four feet by four feet or one-half the width of the sidewalk if the sidewalk is less than eight feet wide;
- (2) Not be affixed to the roadway, sidewalk, or public right-of-way in any manner;
- (3) Be easily moveable by one person;
- (4) Be removed from the roadway, sidewalk, or public right-of-way when the valet parking service is not being operated;
- (5) Have affixed a sign not larger than four feet high by four feet wide with an area no smaller than 12 inches by 18 inches indicating:
  - a. The name and the valet parking service permit number of the valet service parking operator;
  - b. If the permittee is providing valet parking service for more than one establishment, the names of all such commercial establishments;
  - c. The fee for the valet parking service, if any;
  - d. The telephone number provided by the parking official for complaints or inquiries regarding operations of the valet parking service.
- (6) Be secured and locked when left unattended; and

(7) Display a true and correct copy of the permit.

(b) If the valet parking service stand is located within a building, the permittee shall provide a portable sign that meets the requirements of subsection (a)(5) of this section on the sidewalk or roadway at the pick-up and drop-off point.

## Sec. 26-417416. Parking areas.

All vehicles parked by an attendant shall be legally parked in conformance with applicable city ordinances and state law.

## Sec. 26-418<u>417</u>. Revocation.

- (a) A valet parking service permit may be revoked if:
- (1) Any information supplied in the permit application was materially false or incorrect;
- (2) The permit was issued through error;
- (3) The holder of the permit has failed to comply with any applicable provision of the permit or this article;
- (4) The permittee fails to perform under the release and indemnity required by section 26-391(b) of this Code; or
- (5) The permittee or any of its principals are not in compliance with the criminal history provisions of section 1-10 of this Code.

(b) Notice of revocation shall be provided to the valet parking service permittee by depositing the same in the United States mail, first class, certified, return receipt requested, addressed to the address of the permittee shown in the permit application. The notice shall set forth the alleged grounds for the revocation and the opportunity to request a hearing regarding the revocation. If the revocation is based in whole or in part upon section 1-10 of this Code, then the notice and hearing procedures shall also include any requirements to comply with section 1-9 of this Code and applicable state laws.

(c) If the permittee wishes to request a hearing, such request must be made in writing and provided to the director within twenty days of the date of the director's notice of revocation. <u>The city shall schedule the hearing within 30 days of receipt of the request.</u> Pending the hearing, the director may suspend the valet parking service operator's permit when the director determines that continued operation of the valet parking service constitutes a hazard to public safety and welfare, including, but not limited to, interfering with the safe operation of the streets for pedestrians and the normal flow of traffic. At the hearing, the burden of demonstrating that a permit should be revoked shall be upon the city. The permittee may also present evidence and cross examine witnesses. The hearing shall be conducted by a hearing officer appointed by the director, who shall revoke the permit if he determines by a preponderance of the evidence that grounds exist for revocation. The decision of the hearing officer's determination shall be final.

# Sec. 26-419418. Permit subject to police regulation.

All valet operations are subject to temporary suspension when a police officer determines that the continued operation of the valet service constitutes a hazard to the public safety and welfare, including but not limited to, interfering with the safe operation of the streets for pedestrians and the normal flow of traffic.

## Secs. 26-420419--26-440. Reserved.

#### **DIVISION 4. VALET ZONES**

#### Sec. 26-441. Designation of valet zones.

.

(a) The owner or tenant of one or more commercial establishments located on a blockface may apply to the parking official for designation of a valet zone.

(b) In carrying out the functions assigned by this division, the parking official shall consult with <u>the</u> <u>planning official</u> and obtain the concurrence of the traffic engineer.

#### Sec. 26-442. Characteristics of a valet zone.

#### (a) A valet zone located in a roadway shall:

- (a)(1) Be located in the curbside lane of a roadway or, under certain conditions, in the portion of a roadway adjacent to a curbside that provides angled or parallel parking and;-
- (b)(2) Include not more than three parallel parking spaces, unless, under certain conditions, the traffic engineer approves the use of more spaces; provided, however, for a major event venue, a valet zone may include up to nine parallel parking spaces per blockface.

(b) <u>Valet zones located on private property shall not be located in the entrance to a parking lot or in</u> any such manner so as to interfere with the on-site parking spaces required by article VIII, division 2 of this chapter or the safe traffic operations of the adjoining roadway, sidewalks, driveways, and intersections. The traffic engineer is authorized to determine whether the location of a valet zone on private property is consistent with sound traffic engineering and mobility practices.

(c) A valet zone may be utilized for valet parking service only during the days and times authorized by the parking official in the valet zone designation.

#### Sec. 26-443. Application.

(a) Application for a valet zone designation shall be made upon a form promulgated by the director, shall be accompanied by a nonrefundable application fee of \$400.00, and shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- (1) The name, address and phone number of the applicant;
- (2) The name and location of each commercial establishment to be served by a valet parking service in the requested valet zone, and the name, address and telephone number of the owner or tenant of each commercial establishment;
- (3) The days and hours during which the valet zone will be utilized for valet parking service.
- (4) A copy of the valet parking service permit held by the valet parking operator who will provide valet parking service for the applicant;
- (5) A copy of the applicant's valet parking plan, including:
  - a. A traffic flow plan, including a map, describing the route(s) that vehicles will be driven between the proposed valet zone and the valet parking storage location;
  - b. Information about the valet parking storage location, i.e.:

- [1] Within the central business district, a copy of the contract or agreement to allow the valet parking operator to use an off-street parking facility to store vehicles, including the name and address of the off-street parking facility; or
- [2] Outside the central business district, a copy of the contract or agreement to allow the valet parking operator to use an off-street parking facility, if applicable, and, if any vehicles will be stored on the roadway, a description of the area the valet parking operator will use to store vehicles, including names of streets, block designations, and an indication whether both sides of the block are intended to be used; and
- c. A description of the applicant's plan for making safe and reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities who wish to utilize valet parking services at the proposed valet zone; and
- (6) Any other information reasonably required by the parking official to make any determination required under this division.

(b) The parking official initially shall review each application for completeness. If the parking official determines that the application is incomplete, he shall return the application with written notice of the deficiencies.

(c) If the parking official determines that the application is complete, the application shall be acted upon as further provided in this article following provision of notice of the application by furnishing of a written notice by regular mail to the owners of property within 200 feet of the valet zone designation at the name and address as indicated by the most recent appraisal district records.

The parking official may provide the notice, but require the applicant to pay the costs of providing notice. The notice shall be in a form prescribed by the parking official and shall contain the street address of the proposed valet zone designation, the name of the commercial establishment making the application, a city office, city telephone number and city e-mail address that interested persons may call or contact by e-mail to obtain further information or to provide input regarding the impact of the proposed valet zone designation. Input received by the parking official within ten business days after the date of the notice will be considered by the parking official and the traffic engineer in reviewing the application.

#### Sec. 26-444. Review and designation by traffic engineer.

(a) The parking official shall immediately forward a copy of an application determined to be complete to the traffic engineer, who is hereby authorized to determine whether the location of a valet zone within the blockface and the valet operator's parking plan are feasible and consistent with sound traffic engineering and mobility practices.

(b) The traffic engineer shall determine the number of on-street parking spaces required for each valet zone <u>proposed to be located in a roadway</u>, which shall not exceed the equivalent of three parallel parking spaces, or for a valet zone serving a major event venue, the equivalent of nine parallel parking spaces; provided that the traffic engineer may authorize the use of additional spaces by a hotel when he determines that traffic conditions and hotel operations warrant.

(c) The traffic engineer may authorize more than one valet zone on a blockface only upon determining that special conditions exist relating to the configuration of the blockface or to the land uses located on the blockface and that the operation of more than one valet zone will not adversely affect vehicular and pedestrian traffic.

(d) As a condition of designating or renewing designation of a valet zone <u>located within a roadway</u>, the parking official and the traffic engineer may require holders of and applicants for valet zone designations

to cooperate with each other where more than one commercial establishment located on a blockface desires designation of a valet zone.

(e) The traffic engineer shall review and approve or disapprove the proposed valet zone and parking plan. If the traffic engineer disapproves the valet zone or valet parking plan, he shall return the application to the parking official with notice of the reasons for his disapproval.

(f) If the traffic engineer determines that a valet zone and the valet parking plan are feasible and consistent with sound traffic engineering and mobility practices, he shall submit his determination and designation to the parking official.

\* \* \*

#### Sec. 26-446. Fees; tTerm; renewal.

si ♥

Each approved valet zone shall be designated for a period of one year<u>and shall require payment to</u> the director of an annual fee of \$300, plus a one time fee to cover the city's actual cost of making and installing signage designating the valet zone. The fee shall be reviewed and approved by the director on an annual basis and adjusted to fully recover the city's costs, taking into account zone designation issuance and renewal costs, inspection and oversight services that may be required, and equipment and resource utilization, provide that no fee increase in excess of 5 percent per year shall be implemented without prior approval of city council.

A valet zone designation may be renewed by filing an application and paying the fee pursuant to section 26-443 of this Code at least 30 days prior to the expiration of the zone designation. A valet zone designation renewal application shall be reviewed and approved or denied pursuant to section 26-445 of this Code.

#### Sec. 26-447. Signage: signage fee.

(a) Upon the traffic engineer's receipt of a one-time fee to cover the city's actual cost of making and installing the signage for an approved designation of a valet zone <u>located in a roadway</u>, he shall place and maintain appropriate signs indicating the same and stating the days and hours during which the valet zone is authorized to operate. The parking official is hereby authorized to install, maintain, and remove signs with the approval of the traffic engineer.

(b) The one-time signage fee shall be reviewed and approved by the director on an annual basis and adjusted to fully recover the city's costs, taking into account zone designation issuance and renewal costs, inspection and oversight services that may be required, and equipment and resource utilization, provide that no fee increase in excess of 5 percent per year shall be implemented without prior approval of city council. For valet zones operating at commercial event venues where valet operations are provided for events when scheduled but not during regularly fixed days and times, the traffic engineer shall place and maintain appropriate flip signage. Such flip signage shall be designed so that the signage may be manipulated to display an indication either that the valet parking service zone is in operation or that public parking is available in the zone. The signage indicating a valet zone shall be displayed not more than two hours prior to a scheduled event and while the zone is in operation for a scheduled event. At all other times the signage shall indicate that the public may park in the zone, subject to any other parking restrictions applicable to such zone.

\* \* \*

#### Sec. 26-450. Special events.

A valet parking operator shall notify the parking official not later than 48 hours before a special event that it will provide valet parking services for the special event and provide the following information:

- (1) The name, address and telephone number of the valet parking operator;
- (2) The address of the establishment or residence to be served;

- (3) The days and times of operation;
- (4) The locations, including street names and block designations, where the valet parking operator will store vehicles, and a description of the portions of the roadway, if any, to be utilized for pick-up and drop-off of vehicles.

#### Sec. 26-452. Revocation of valet zone designation.

(a) A valet zone designation may be revoked without refund of any portion of the annual and signage fees if the director determines that:

- (1) A violation of any condition of the valet zone designation exists;
- (2) The holder of a valet zone designation has failed to regularly provide or maintain valet parking service during any day or time period designated on the signs posted in the valet zone;
- (3) The holder of a valet zone designation or the valet parking service permittee has allowed or provided valet parking service on days or times other than those authorized in the valet zone designation;
- (4) The holder of a valet zone designation has failed to renew the designation in accordance with section 26-446 of this Code;
- (5) The valet parking service permittee has failed to operate in accordance with the parking plan for the associated valet zone designation; or
- (6) The valet parking service permittee has failed to operate in accordance with the requirements for operating a valet parking service as set forth in division 3 of this article-; or
- (7) The traffic engineer has made a finding that the valet zone has an adverse impact on sound traffic engineering or mobility practices.

(b) Notice of a revocation shall be provided to the holder of a valet zone designation by depositing the same in the United States Mail, first class, certified, return receipt requested, addressed to the address of the holder shown in the valet zone application. The notice shall set forth the alleged grounds for the revocation and the opportunity to request a hearing regarding the revocation.

(c) If the holder of the valet zone designation wishes to request a hearing, such request must be made in writing and provided to the director within 20 days of the date of the director's notice of revocation and the city shall schedule the hearing within 30 days of receipt of such request. Pending the hearing, the director may suspend the valet zone designation pursuant to section 26-451(a). At the hearing, the burden of demonstrating that a valet zone designation should be revoked shall be upon the city. The holder of the valet zone designation may also present evidence and cross examine witnesses. The hearing shall be conducted by a hearing officer appointed by the director, who shall revoke the permit if he determines by a preponderance of the evidence that grounds exist for revocation. The decision of the hearing officer to revoke a permit shall be made in writing and shall set forth the grounds therefor. The hearing officer's determination shall be final.

#### ARTICLE IX. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR PARKING FACILITIES\* DIVISION 1. GENERALLY

#### Sec. 26-601. Definitions.

As used in this article, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed in this section unless the context of their usage clearly indicates another meaning:

\* \* \*

## <u>Receipt means any paper receipt issued by a machine or parking attendant or a digital</u> receipt for a digital parking payment issued by a parking operator.

Special event means an event for which demand for parking in an area is increased because of an activity that does not occur on a daily or regular basis.

Special event parking fee means any parking fee charged other than the commonly-charged hourly, daily, or monthly rate as reflected on permanent signage or on the pay station in a parking facility; the special event parking fee may change during a special event depending on the demand for parking.

<u>Temporary parking facility means a parking facility that operates during authorized times for</u> not more than a 30-day period up to 3 times in a 12-month period.

Unauthorized vehicle means a vehicle parked, stored, or located on a parking facility without the consent of a parking facility general manager or parking facility operating company.

## Sec. 26-606. Registration of parking facility operating companies.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to operate a parking facility in the city that has not been issued a registration compliance certificate as required by this section.

(b) A parking facility general manager may apply for a registration compliance certificate for each parking facility under his management by paying a fee of \$60.00 per facility to the police official and providing to such official the following information regarding each parking facility:

- (1) The name, telephone number, and business address of the parking facility operating company;
- (2) The name, telephone number, facsimile number, and business or residence address, including street name and number, city, state and zip code, of the parking facility general manager; and
- (3) The street address, days and hours of operation of the parking facility-; and
- (4) Evidence of a valid lease or contract authorizing the parking facility general manager or the parking facility operating company to operate in the location currently in use as a parking facility, by completion of a form provided by the police official.

The use of a public or private post office box or other similar address shall not be sufficient for the purposes of complying with this subsection.

(c) Upon receipt of an application for a registration compliance certificate, the police official will provide a receipt to the applicant and perform an inspection of the parking facility to make a determination as to whether the facility is in violation of any requirements of this article. Upon completion of the inspection the police official shall either:

- (1) Provide to the parking facility general manager a registration compliance certificate and decal to be posted as instructed by the police official; or
- (2) Advise the parking facility general manager in writing that the parking facility is in violation of this article, pointing out the deficiencies and requiring that they be remedied within ten calendar days.

The police official shall reinspect the parking facility pursuant to this subsection upon receipt of a written request for reinspection and payment of a reinspection fee of \$50.00.

(d) Any change in the information required in subsection (b) of this section shall require the new parking facility general manager to file updated registration information and to pay a registration update fee of \$10.00 to the police official within 30 days of the effective date of the change. A prior parking facility general manager shall advise the police official that he no longer manages the property.

(e) The parking facility general manager of a newly constructed or established parking facility shall comply with the provisions of this section not later than the thirtieth day following completion of construction or new opening of the parking facility, whichever occurs first.

(f) A parking facility general manager shall annually renew the registration for each parking facility under his management by paying a annual fee of \$50.00 per parking facility to the police official, who shall verify that each parking facility is still in compliance with this article.

#### Sec. 26-607. Temporary parking facilities.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to operate a temporary parking facility in the city that has not been issued a registration compliance certificate as required by this section.

(b) A parking facility general manager may apply for and obtain a registration compliance certificate for each temporary parking facility under his management pursuant to the provisions set forth in section 26-606 of this Code.

(c) Conspicuous temporary signage at least two feet high and two feet wide shall be posted at all entrances to the temporary parking facility clearly stating the amount of the parking fee in letters not less than six inches high and displaying the name and logo of the parking facility operating company.

(d) It shall be the duty of any owner or manager of a temporary parking facility to comply with the attendant requirements set forth in section 26-618 of this Code.

#### Secs. 26-608-26-615. Reserved.

#### **DIVISION 2. BUSINESS PRACTICES**

#### Sec. 26-616. Signage required.

(a) Signage prohibiting unauthorized vehicles on a parking facility shall comply with Sections 2308.301 and 2308.302 of the Texas Occupations Code. In addition, signage must be:

- (1) Located at all pay stations; and
- (2) Unobstructed by vegetation or any other obstruction.

(b) In addition to the requirements of Sections 2308.301 and 2308.302 of the Texas Occupations Code, signage prohibiting unauthorized vehicles must contain lettering at least one inch in height in a solid color that contrasts with the background that clearly states:

- (1) How to pay for parking in the parking facility (i.e., "pay <u>uniformed</u> attendant," er-"pay drop box," "<u>pay by phone,</u>" etc., <u>as applicable</u>), and the hourly or other fee for such service; provided, however, for parking facilities utilizing different rates for various periods of parking, fee information may be contained on a separate sign adjacent to the pay station;
- (2) If unauthorized vehicles may be booted in the parking facility, the telephone number for the police department's auto dealers detail;

- (3) If unauthorized vehicles may be booted in or towed from the parking facility, the following: "<u>Paper</u> <u>Rreceipts</u> must be displayed on dashboard-"; <u>and "Save digital receipt in mobile</u> <u>phone as proof of payment"</u>, <u>as applicable</u>;
- (4) Notice to "See receipt for expiration time-" and;
- (5) "No in-and-out privileges", if applicable.

(c) In addition to the requirements listed in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, signage located at pay stations shall clearly state the street address of the parking facility in lettering at least one inch in height in a solid color that contrasts with the background.

(d) Unless otherwise provided in this article, lettering on all signs shall be at least one inch in height in a solid color that contrasts with the background.

(e) When the fee to park in a parking facility during a special event is a different amount than the hourly, daily or monthly rate, conspicuous temporary signage at least two feet high and two feet wide shall be posted at all entrances to the parking facility and at all pay stations, clearly stating the amount of the special event parking fee in letters not less than six inches high.

#### Sec. 26-617. Receipt and enforcement.

(a) It shall be unlawful for a parking facility general manager to have a vehicle immobilized ("booted") or towed for non-payment of parking fees in a parking facility that does not provide receipts for payment of parking fees.

(b) Each <u>paper</u> receipt issued by an attendant or printed by a pay station for payment of a parking fee shall have printed thereon in bold type the following directive "Display receipt face up on dashboard" and shall contain the name and logo of the parking facility, street address of the parking facility, the parking space number, if applicable, the date and time parking fees were paid and the expiration time. Lettering for the directive "Display receipt face up on dashboard" and expiration dates and times shall be printed on receipts in at least 14 point font size.

(c) It shall be unlawful for a parking facility general manager to allow a receipt to be printed or issued for a space that is not available due to being "Reserved."

(d) It shall be unlawful for a parking facility general manager to have a vehicle booted for any reason (e.g., being parked on or across the parking space lines, on or across areas marked with hash marks, in driving lanes or in other unauthorized areas on the parking facility) other than non-payment.

(e) When a parking fee was paid by digital payment, it shall be unlawful for a parking facility general manager to have a vehicle immobilized or towed for:

(1) Failing to display a receipt; or

(2) Non-payment of parking fees.

#### Sec. 26-624. Records of digital parking payments.

Records of digital payments shall be maintained by the parking operator for a period of one year from the date of the digital payment. Any peace officer shall have the right, upon request, to inspect and copy such records to determine compliance with this article.

Secs. 26-624 26-625--26-640. Reserved.

## ARTICLE X. IMMOBILIZATION ("BOOTING") OF VEHICLES

DIVISION 1. GENERALLY

#### Sec. 26-644. Prohibited activities.

(a) It is unlawful for any person to immobilize a vehicle without a vehicle immobilization service permit issued by the city.

- (b) It shall be unlawful for any vehicle immobilization operator to boot a vehicle:
- (1) In a parking facility that is not in compliance with the signage requirements of section 26-616 of this Code;
- (2) Without complying with the operating requirements of section 26-662 of this Code;
- (3) In a parking facility used wholly or partly for paid motor vehicle parking that is accessible to the public and does not provide a receipt for payment of parking fees as required by section 26-617 of this Code;
- (4) In a parking facility that has not been issued a registration compliance certificate as required by section 26-606 of this Code;
- (5) In a parking facility for any reason (e.g., parked in a parking space marked "Reserved" when a receipt for the space has been issued and properly displayed, or parked on or across the parking space lines, on or across areas marked with hash marks, in driving lanes or in other unauthorized areas on the parking facility) other than non-payment;-or
- (6) On the dashboard of which is displayed, face up and clearly visible through the front windshield of the vehicle, a valid receipt issued by a parking attendant, a barrier gate, or a pay station; or
- (7) In a parking facility in which payment of parking fees was made by a digital parking payment.

(c) It is unlawful for a permittee to operate or cause to be operated a vehicle immobilization service in violation of any term of a permit.

G:\GENERAL\TBC\ORDAMEN\CH26tweaks\ch26tweaksredline11292011.docx

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance authorizing the Houston Polic accept National Institute of Justice (NIJ) Funding for S Assault Kit Evidence: Phase II Houston SAK Task Fo	Strategic Approaches to Sexual	8 $O^2 = H$ Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date:	Agenca Date:
Houston Police Department DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Police	Council District affected All	d: DEC 1 4 2011
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger Jul 11 Phone: 713-308-1770 CFO & Deputy Director	<b>Date and identification</b> <b>Action:</b> Ordinance 2011-0	of prior authorizing Council 667 August 3, 2011
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> The Houston Polic authorizing acceptance of grant funds from the Natic Approaches to Sexual Assault Kit Evidence.	e Department recommends that nal Institute of Justice to impl	City Council adopt an ordinance ement Phase II of the Strategi
Amount and Source of Funding: Total \$821,814 N	National Institute of Justice F	ederal Grant Fund
This NIJ grant award represents the second part of a tw Assault Kit (SAK) Evidence: An Action Research Processing of sexual assault kits, which is a nationwide problem. Houston is one of only two municipalities funding for this second phase of this project is \$821,8 sexual assault kits by outsourcing the associated testing from October 1, 2011 through March 31, 2013. The Ho for funding other partners involved in the project.	roject." The research focuses of e issue, and seeks to develop inn in the nation that were awarde 14, of which \$414,700 will be u g. This phase of the project is ex	on impediments to expedition novative approaches to solve the ed funds for research. The tota used for reducing the backlog of spected to last 18 months and ru
It is estimated that \$28,240 will be needed to cover co developed during the research in the Phase I. These cos Special Crimes and Juvenile Divisions needed to inte Additional overtime will be used to interview potentia through CODIS hits.	sts include overtime and supplies erview victims and to determin	s for investigators from the HP he if CODIS hits are probative
\$211,533 will be awarded to Sam Houston State Univ project. This amount includes salaries, fringe benefits a board and for delivery of the final research reports. ( \$80,890.03 for SHSU on August 3, 2011 for Phase I of	and travel costs for researchers ir City Council previously approv	nvolved in the project's advisor
The University of Texas is another sub-grantee on the benefits, travel, supplies, and other associated costs to Task Force. Phase II will utilize action research techni groups and discussions with law enforcement, crime l	implement the recommendatio	ons of Phase I work by the SA

about the process of testing sexual assault kits.			
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	ΓΙΟΝ	
Finance Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

Date	Ordinance authorizing the Houston Police Department to apply for and accept National Institute of Justice (NIJ) Funding for Strategic Approaches to Sexual Assault Kit Evidence: Phase II Houston	Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
	SAK Task Force		

The Harris County District Attorney's office will also receive \$6,000 in grant funds to research old sexual assault cases to determine (1) whether there is a sexual assault kit in the case; (2) whether there is biological evidence present in the sexual assault kit; (3) whether the prosecutor requested that the biological evidence be tested, and if not; (4) analyze the necessity of testing the evidence and then; (5) document actions taken.

The Houston Police Department has been awarded the grant and its Forensic Services Command (FSC) will outsource 377 pre-screened cases for DNA testing at a cost of approximately \$1,100 per case. The FSC has existing contracts with the four labs that will be responsible for the DNA testing. Upon completion of the DNA testing, these cases will be reviewed and entered into CODIS, as appropriate, for the purpose of identifying perpetrators and/or linking offenses.

Organization	Amount
Houston Police Department Forensic Services CMD	\$414,700
HPD Special Crimes and Juvenile Divisions	\$28,240
Sam Houston State University	\$211,533
University of Texas	\$161,341
Harris County District Attorney's Office	\$6,000
Total	\$821,814

## Strategic Approaches to Sexual Assault Kit Evidence: Phase II Houston SAK Task Force (10/01/11 – 3/31/2013)